

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Instructional Notations

(Click Left Arrow to Return To Link Point)

Includes:

The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes

The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1

A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2

A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)

Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of

the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also:

A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th characters and placeholder X

For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code

CHAPTER 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)

Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)

influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

Excludes2: infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09	Intestinal infectious diseases
A15-A19	Tuberculosis
A20-A28	Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
A30-A49	Other bacterial diseases
A50-A64	Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
A65-A69	Other spirochetal diseases
A70-A74	Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
A75-A79	Rickettsioses
A80-A89	Viral infections of the central nervous system
A90-A99	Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09	Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10	Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19	Viral hepatitis
B20	Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

B25-B34	Other viral diseases
B35-B49	Mycoses
B50-B64	Protozoal diseases
B65-B83	Helminthiases
B85-B89	Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94	Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97	Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
B99	Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar cholerae

Classical cholera

A00.1 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar eltor

Cholera eltor

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever

Infection due to *Salmonella typhi*

A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified

A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement

Typhoid endocarditis

Typhoid myocarditis

A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia

A01.04 Typhoid arthritis

A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis

A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A

A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B

A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C

A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

Infection due to *Salmonella paratyphi* NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any *Salmonella* species other than *S. typhi* and *S. paratyphi*

A02.0 Salmonella enteritis

Salmonellosis

A02.1 Salmonella sepsis

A02.2 Localized salmonella infections

A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified

A02.21 Salmonella meningitis

A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia

- A02.23 Salmonella arthritis**
- A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis**
- A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis**
Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
- A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection**
- A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections**
- A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified**

A03 Shigellosis

- A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae**
Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
- A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri**
Group B shigellosis
- A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii**
Group C shigellosis
- A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei**
Group D shigellosis
- A03.8 Other shigellosis**
- A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified**
Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

- A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection**
- A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection**
- A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection**
- A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection**
- A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections**
Escherichia coli enteritis NOS
- A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis**
- A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica**
Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
- A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile**
Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembraneous colitis
- A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections**
- A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified**
Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile A04.7
listeriosis (A32.-)
salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning

Botulism NOS

Classical foodborne intoxication due to *Clostridium botulinum*

Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)

wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne *Clostridium perfringens* [*Clostridium welchii*] intoxication

Enteritis necroticans

Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne *Bacillus cereus* intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne *Vibrio vulnificus* intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications

A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to *Entamoeba histolytica*

Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)

Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery

Acute amebiasis

Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine

Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess

Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess

Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess

Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites

A06.81 Amebic cystitis

A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections

Amebic balanitis

Amebic vesiculitis

Amebic vulvovaginitis

A06.89 Other amebic infections

Amebic appendicitis

Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

A07.0 Balantidiasis

Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 Isosporiasis

Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis

Intestinal coccidiosis

Isosporosis

A07.4 Cyclosporiasis

A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases

Intestinal microsporidiosis

Intestinal trichomoniasis

Sarcocystosis

Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified

Flagellate diarrhea

Protozoal colitis

Protozoal diarrhea

Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses

A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent

Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus

Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent

A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses

Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis

A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis

A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis

A08.39 Other viral enteritis

Coxsackie virus enteritis

Echovirus enteritis

Enterovirus enteritis NEC

Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified

Viral enteritis NOS

Viral gastroenteritis NOS

Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

Infectious colitis NOS

Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS
Excludes1:colitis NOS (K52.9)
 diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
 enteritis NOS (K52.9)
 gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
 noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis
Excludes1:congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
 pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
 sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
 silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung

Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes

Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes
Excludes1:tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus

Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy

Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema
Excludes1:primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis

Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis

Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomeningitis

Excludes1:tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma

Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2:tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord

Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis

Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis

Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine

Pott's disease or curvature of spine

Tuberculous arthritis

Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine

Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints

Tuberculosis of hip (joint)

Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones

Tuberculous mastoiditis

Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis

Tuberculous myositis

Tuberculous synovitis

Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs

Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease

Tuberculous endometritis

Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs

Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy

Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes2:tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes
(A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis

Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis

Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis

Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear
Excludes2:lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

Excludes2:lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis

Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye

Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear

Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes2:tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands

Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands

Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart

Tuberculous cardiomyopathy

Tuberculous endocarditis

Tuberculous myocarditis

Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites

Tuberculosis of muscle

Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: disseminated tuberculosis

generalized tuberculosis

tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site

A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites

A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis

A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague

Includes: infection due to *Yersinia pestis*

A20.0 Bubonic plague

A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague

A20.2 Pneumonic plague

A20.3 Plague meningitis

A20.7 Septicemic plague

A20.8 Other forms of plague

Abortive plague

Asymptomatic plague

Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia

Includes: deer-fly fever

infection due to *Francisella tularensis*

rabbit fever

A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia

A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia

Ophthalmic tularemia

A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia

A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia

Abdominal tularemia

A21.7 Generalized tularemia

A21.8 Other forms of tularemia

A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax

Includes: infection due to *Bacillus anthracis*

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax

Malignant carbuncle

Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax

Inhalation anthrax

Ragpicker's disease

Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax

Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis

Includes: malta fever

mediterranean fever

undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to *Brucella melitensis*

A23.1 Brucellosis due to *Brucella abortus*

A23.2 Brucellosis due to *Brucella suis*

A23.3 Brucellosis due to *Brucella canis*

A23.8 Other brucellosis

A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders

Infection due to *Pseudomonas mallei*

Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis

Melioidosis pneumonia

Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis

A24.3 Other melioidosis

A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified

Infection due to *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* NOS

Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis

Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis

Epidemic arthritic erythema

Haverhill fever

Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid

Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica

Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)

Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis

A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease

Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis

Excludes1: enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)

plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]

Includes: infection due to *Mycobacterium leprae*

Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy

I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy

TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy

BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy

BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy

BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy

LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria

Excludes2:leprosy (A30.-)

tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection

Infection due to Mycobacterium avium

Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]

Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection

Buruli ulcer

Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum

Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)

MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified

Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS

Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

Includes: listerial foodborne infection

Excludes1:neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis

A32.11 Listerial meningitis

A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis

A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis

A32.82 Listerial endocarditis

A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis

Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus

Tetanus NOS
Excludes1:tetanus neonatorum (A33):
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria

Diphtheritic membranous angina
Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria

Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria

Excludes2:erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 Other diphtheria

A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy

Diphtheritic myocarditis

A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis

A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis

A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis

A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis

A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications

Diphtheritic peritonitis

A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis

A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia

A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia

A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis

A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia

A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia

A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species

A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia

A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia

A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species

A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia

A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38 Scarlet fever

Includes: scarlatina

Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media

A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis

A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications

A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated

Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis

A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome

Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis

Meningococcal adrenal syndrome

A39.2 Acute meningococemia

A39.3 Chronic meningococemia

A39.4 Meningococemia, unspecified

A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease

A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified

A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis

A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis

A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis

A39.8 Other meningococcal infections

A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis

A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis

A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis

A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis

A39.89 Other meningococcal infections

Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified

Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)

streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)

streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy

(O03-O07, O08.0)

streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)

streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic

injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)

puerperal sepsis (O85)

sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A

A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B

A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
sepsis during labor (O75.3)
sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07,
O08.0)
sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
neonatal (P36.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)
streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in):
actinomycotic (A42.7)
anthrax (A22.7)
candidal (B37.7)
Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
gonococcal (A54.86)
herpesviral (B00.7)
listerial (A32.7)
meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
tularemia (A21.7)
melioidosis (A24.1)
plague (A20.7)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus

**A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis**

Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]

A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
Pseudomonas aeruginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia

A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus

A41.89 Other specified sepsis

**A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified
Septicemia NOS**

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis

A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis

A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis

A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis

A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis

A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis

A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis

A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis

Oroya fever

A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis

Verruga peruana

A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis

A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas

Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A48.0 Gas gangrene

Clostridial cellulitis

Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease

A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome

Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)

Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)

sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever

Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism

Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]

Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism

Non-foodborne botulism NOS

Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)

chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)

meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)

rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)

spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)

Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis

Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia

A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis

A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis

A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic ophthalmopathy

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic ophthalmopathy, unspecified

A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis

A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis

A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic ophthalmopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified

Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis

A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis

A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy

A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy

A50.45 Juvenile general paresis

Dementia paralytica juvenilis

Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis

A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis

Juvenile tabes dorsalis

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

A50.51 Clutton's joints

A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth

A50.53 Hutchinson's triad

A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis

A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy

A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose

A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis

A51.0 Primary genital syphilis

Syphilitic chancre NOS

- A51.1 Primary anal syphilis**
- A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites**
- A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes**
 - A51.31 Condyloma latum**
 - A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia**
 - A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin**
 - Syphilitic leukoderma
 - Syphilitic mucous patch
 - Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)
- A51.4 Other secondary syphilis**
 - A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis**
 - A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease**
 - A51.43 Secondary syphilitic ophthalmopathy**
 - Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
 - Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
 - Secondary syphilitic uveitis
 - A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis**
 - A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis**
 - A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy**
 - A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions**
 - Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
 - Secondary syphilitic myositis
- A51.5 Early syphilis, latent**
 - Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.
- A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified**
- A52 Late syphilis**
 - A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis**
 - A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified**
 - A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta**
 - A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis**
 - A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis**
 - Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
 - Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
 - Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
 - A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis**
 - A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis**
 - Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
 - Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis
 - A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement**
 - Syphilitic coronary artery disease
 - Syphilitic myocarditis
 - Syphilitic pericarditis
 - A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis**
 - A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis**

- A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified**
- A52.11 Tabes dorsalis**
 - Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
 - Tabetic neurosyphilis
- A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis**
- A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis**
- A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis**
- A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy**
 - Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
 - Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
 - Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
 - Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
- A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)**
- A52.17 General paresis**
 - Dementia paralytica
- A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis**
 - Syphilitic parkinsonism
- A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis**
- A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified**
 - Gumma (syphilitic)
 - Syphilis (late)
 - Syphiloma
- A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
 - A52.71 Late syphilitic oculoopathy**
 - Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
 - Late syphilitic episcleritis
 - A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus**
 - A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs**
 - A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera**
 - Late syphilitic peritonitis
 - A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter**
 - Syphilitic glomerular disease
 - A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis**
 - Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
 - A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint**
 - A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue**
 - Late syphilitic bursitis
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
 - A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
 - Late syphilitic leukoderma
 - Syphilis of adrenal gland
 - Syphilis of pituitary gland
 - Syphilis of thyroid gland

Syphilitic splenomegaly

Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis

A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late

Latent syphilis NOS

Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified

Infection due to *Treponema pallidum* NOS

Syphilis (acquired) NOS

Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection

A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess

Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified

A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified

A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified

A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess

Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection

A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter

A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis

A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs

Gonococcal epididymitis

Gonococcal orchitis

A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease

Gonococcal pelviperitonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)

A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye

A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified

A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis

Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus

A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis

A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis

A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection

Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy

A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue

Gonococcal bursitis

Gonococcal myositis

Gonococcal synovitis

Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis

A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess

A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection

Gonococcal endocarditis

Gonococcal myocarditis

Gonococcal pericarditis

A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia

A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)

A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis

A54.89 Other gonococcal infections

Gonococcal keratoderma

Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)

Includes: climatic or tropical bubo

Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease

Esthiomene

lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)

neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)

conditions classified to A74.-

- A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract**
 - A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified**
 - A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis**
 - A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis**
 - A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract**
Chlamydial cervicitis
- A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs**
 - A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease**
 - A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection**
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis
- A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified**
- A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum**
- A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx**
- A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites**

- A57 Chancroid**
Ulcus molle

- A58 Granuloma inguinale**
Donovanosis

- A59 Trichomoniasis**
Excludes2:intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)
 - A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis**
 - A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified**
Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhoea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
 - A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis**
 - A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis**
 - A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis**
 - A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis**
Trichomonas cervicitis
 - A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites**
 - A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified**

- A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections**
 - A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract**
 - A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified**
 - A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis**
 - A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs**
 - A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis**
 - A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis**
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract

A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum

A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]

Condyloma acuminatum

A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis

Bejel

Endemic syphilis

Njovera

A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba
frambesia (tropica)
pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws

Chancre of yaws
Frambesia, initial or primary
Initial frambesial ulcer
Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Frambesioma
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws

Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws

Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws

Gummatous frambeside

Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws

Yaws ganglion

Yaws goundou

Yaws gumma, bone

Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis

Yaws hydrarthrosis

Yaws osteitis

Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws

Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta

Chancre (primary) of pinta

Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta

Erythematous plaques of pinta

Hyperchromic lesions of pinta

Hyperkeratosis of pinta

Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta

Achromic skin lesions of pinta

Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta

Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta

Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers

Includes: recurrent fever

Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to *Borrelia recurrentis*

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to any *Borrelia* species other than *Borrelia recurrentis*

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis

Cancrum oris
Fusospirochetal gangrene
Noma
Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections

Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
Spirochetal stomatitis
Trench mouth
Vincent's angina
Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease

Erythema chronicum migrans due to *Borrelia burgdorferi*

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease

Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease

Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections

Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma

Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma

Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma

Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis

Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis

A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified

Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii

Classical typhus (fever)

Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]

Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi

Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi

Scrub (mite-borne) typhus

Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified

Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii

Rocky Mountain spotted fever

Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii

African tick typhus

Boutonneuse fever

India tick typhus

Kenya tick typhus

Marseilles fever

Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica

North Asian tick fever

Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis

Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis

Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified

Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever

Infection due to Coxiella burnetii

Nine Mile fever

Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever

Quintan fever

Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari

Kew Garden fever

Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu

A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

Rickettsial infection NOS

**Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
(A80-A89)**

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis

A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated

A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported

A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous

A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified

A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified

A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis

A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis

A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

Use additional code to identify:

dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified

A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
vCJD

A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
CJD

Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis

Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis

Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy

Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.81 Kuru

A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
GSS syndrome

A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies

A82.0 Sylvatic rabies

A82.1 Urban rabies

A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)

West Nile fever (A92.3-)

West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis

A83.1 Western equine encephalitis

A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis

A83.3 St Louis encephalitis

A83.4 Australian encephalitis

Kunjin virus disease

A83.5 California encephalitis

California meningoencephalitis

La Crosse encephalitis

A83.6 Rocio virus disease

A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]

A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis

A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis

Louping ill

Powassan virus disease

A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC

specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

encephalitis due to:

cytomegalovirus (B25.8)

herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)

measles virus (B05.0)

mumps virus (B26.2)

poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)

zoster (B02.0)

lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis

Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis

Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

Excludes1: West Nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis

Encephalitis lethargica

Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis

Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS

viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis

Excludes1: meningitis due to:

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)

measles virus (B05.1)

mumps virus (B26.1)

poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis

Coxsackievirus meningitis
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis

Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]

Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers

Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease

Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever

Venezuelan equine encephalitis
Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection

West Nile fever

A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified

West Nile fever NOS
West Nile fever without complications
West Nile virus NOS

A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis

West Nile encephalitis
West Nile encephalomyelitis

A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation

Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications

Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease

Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever

Pappataci fever

Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers

Piry virus disease

Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever

Includes: arboviral fever NOS

arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever

A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever

Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever

Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever

Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)

dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever

Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

- A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease**
- A98.3 Marburg virus disease**
- A98.4 Ebola virus disease**
- A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome**
 - Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
 - Korean hemorrhagic fever
 - Russian hemorrhagic fever
 - Hantaan virus disease
 - Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
 - Nephropathia epidemica
 - Songo fever
 - Excludes1:hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)
- A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers**

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

- Excludes1:congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
- Excludes2:anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
 - gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
 - herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis

Herpes simplex facialis
 Herpes simplex labialis
 Herpes simplex otitis externa
 Vesicular dermatitis of ear
 Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis

Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis

Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
 Simian B disease

Excludes1:herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)

non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified

B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis

Herpesviral iritis

- Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
 - B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis**
 - Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
 - B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis**
 - B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye**
 - Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid
 - B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**
 - Herpesviral sepsis
 - B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections**
 - B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis**
 - B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis**
 - B00.89 Other herpesviral infection**
 - Herpesviral whitlow
 - B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**
 - Herpes simplex infection NOS
- B01 Varicella [chickenpox]**
 - B01.0 Varicella meningitis**
 - B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**
 - Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
 - B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis**
 - Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
 - B01.12 Varicella myelitis**
 - Postchickenpox myelitis
 - B01.2 Varicella pneumonia**
 - B01.8 Varicella with other complications**
 - B01.81 Varicella keratitis**
 - B01.89 Other varicella complications**
 - B01.9 Varicella without complication**
 - Varicella NOS
- B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]**
 - Includes: shingles
 - zona
 - B02.0 Zoster encephalitis**
 - Zoster meningoencephalitis
 - B02.1 Zoster meningitis**
 - B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement**
 - B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis**
 - B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia**
 - B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy**
 - B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis**
 - Herpes zoster myelitis
 - B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement**
 - Postherpetic radiculopathy
 - B02.3 Zoster ocular disease**
 - B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified**

- B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis**
- B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis**
- B02.33 Zoster keratitis**
Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
- B02.34 Zoster scleritis**
- B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease**
Zoster blepharitis
- B02.7 Disseminated zoster**
- B02.8 Zoster with other complications**
Herpes zoster otitis externa
- B02.9 Zoster without complications**
Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox

In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

- B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis**
Postmeasles encephalitis
- B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis**
Postmeasles meningitis
- B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia**
Postmeasles pneumonia
- B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media**
Postmeasles otitis media
- B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications**
- B05.8 Measles with other complications**
 - B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis**
 - B05.89 Other measles complications**
- B05.9 Measles without complication**
Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

- B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications**
 - B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified**
 - B06.01 Rubella encephalitis**
Rubella meningoencephalitis
 - B06.02 Rubella meningitis**
 - B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella**
- B06.8 Rubella with other complications**
 - B06.81 Rubella pneumonia**

B06.82 Rubella arthritis
B06.89 Other rubella complications
B06.9 Rubella without complication
Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts

Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart

Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts

Common wart
Flat wart
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine

B08.010 Cowpox

B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination)
(generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease

Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]

Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified

Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human

herpesvirus 6

Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

- B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7**
 Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7
- B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]**
- B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem**
 Hand, foot and mouth disease
- B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis**
 Herpangina
- B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections**
 - B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified**
 - B08.61 Bovine stomatitis**
 - B08.62 Sealpox**
 - B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections**
- B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections**
 - B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified**
 - B08.71 Tanapox virus disease**
 - B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease**
 Yaba monkey tumor disease
 - B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections**
- B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions**
 Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
 Foot-and-mouth disease
 Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

Includes: viral enanthema NOS
 viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
 Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
 herpes NOS (B00.9)
 herpes simplex (B00.-)
 herpes zoster (B02.-)
 human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
 human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
 human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
 human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
 human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
 varicella (B01.-)
 zoster (B02.-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection

B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection

B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection

Human herpesvirus 8 infection
Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A

B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma

B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma

Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma

B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma

B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma

Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis

B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier

B17.1 Acute hepatitis C

B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma

Acute hepatitis C NOS

B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma

B17.2 Acute hepatitis E

B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis

Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC

B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified

Acute hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis

- B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent**
- B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent**
Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
- B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C**
- B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis**
- B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified**

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis

- B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma**
- B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B**
 - B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma**
Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
 - B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma**
- B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C**
 - B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma**
Viral hepatitis C NOS
 - B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma**
- B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma**
Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

- Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic
- Code first: Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)
- Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.
- Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

- Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)
- B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis**
- B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis**
- B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis**
- B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases**
Cytomegaloviral encephalitis

B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis

B26.1 Mumps meningitis

B26.2 Mumps encephalitis

B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis

B26.8 Mumps with other complications

B26.81 Mumps hepatitis

B26.82 Mumps myocarditis

B26.83 Mumps nephritis

B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy

B26.85 Mumps arthritis

B26.89 Other mumps complications

B26.9 Mumps without complication

Mumps NOS

Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus

B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication

B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications

Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications

B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication

Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis

B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication

B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy

B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis

B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication

Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified

B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication

B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy

B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis

B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication

Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

Excludes1:herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)

ocular zoster (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis

Shipyards eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis

Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)

Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24

Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70

Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia

Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease

Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema

Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis

Coxsackie (virus) carditis

B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified

B33.21 Viral endocarditis

B33.22 Viral myocarditis

B33.23 Viral pericarditis

B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified

Retrovirus infection NOS

B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]

Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations

Sin nombre virus disease

Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)

Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)

hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases

Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)

retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)

viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified

Coxsackievirus infection NOS

Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified

Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)

B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified

B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified

B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site

B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified

Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)

mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus

infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton

tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis

Beard ringworm

Kerion

Scalp ringworm

Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium

Dermatophytic onychia

Dermatophytosis of nail

Onychomycosis

Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum

Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis

Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis

Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata

Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris

Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses

Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified

Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor

Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra

Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporiasis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra

Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis
moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis

Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis

Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail

Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia

Excludes2:diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina

Candidal vulvovaginitis

Monilial vulvovaginitis

Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites

B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis

B37.42 Candidal balanitis

B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis

Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis

Disseminated candidiasis

Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites

B37.81 Candidal esophagitis

B37.82 Candidal enteritis

Candidal proctitis

B37.83 Candidal cheilitis

B37.84 Candidal otitis externa

B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis

Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified

Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis

B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis

B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis

B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis

Generalized coccidioidomycosis

B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis

B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis

B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis

B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis

Code first associated AIDS (B20)

Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:

endocarditis (I39)

meningitis (G02)

pericarditis (I32)

retinitis (H32)

B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati

- B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati**
- B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**
- B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati**
Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
- B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**
American histoplasmosis
- B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii**
African histoplasmosis
- B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified**

B40 Blastomycosis

Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)

- B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis**
- B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis**
- B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified**
- B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis**
- B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis**
Generalized blastomycosis
- B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis**
 - B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis**
Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
 - B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis**
- B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified**

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
Lutz' disease

- B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis**
- B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis**
Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
- B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis**
- B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

B42 Sporotrichosis

- B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis**
- B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis**
- B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis**
Generalized sporotrichosis
- B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis**
 - B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis**
Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
 - B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis**
 - B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis**
- B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified**

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis

Dermatitis verrucosa

B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess

Cerebral chromomycosis

B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst

B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis

B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis

Includes: aspergilloma

B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis

B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis

Generalized aspergillosis

B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis

B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis

B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis

B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis

Cryptococcal meningitis

Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis

B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis

B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis

B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis

Generalized cryptococcosis

B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis

B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis

B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis

B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis

B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis

B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis

Subcutaneous mucormycosis

B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis

Generalized mucormycosis

B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified

B46.8 Other zygomycoses

Entomophthoromycosis

B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified

Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma

B47.0 Eumycetoma

Madura foot, mycotic
Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified

Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis

Keloidal blastomycosis
Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis

Infection due to *Pseudallescheria boydii*
Excludes1:eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis

Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses

Adiaspiromycosis
Infection of tissue and organs by *Alternaria*
Infection of tissue and organs by *Drechslera*
Infection of tissue and organs by *Fusarium*
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis

Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1:amebiasis (A06.-)

other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium falciparum* with any other
Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications

Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Severe or complicated *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium vivax* with other *Plasmodium* species,
except *Plasmodium falciparum*

Excludes1:plasmodium vivax with *Plasmodium falciparum* (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication

Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax

Excludes 1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy

B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications

B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication

Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria

Excludes 1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)

Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia

Excludes 1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)

Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)

Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis

Kala-azar

Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis

B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis

Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense

West African sleeping sickness

B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis

East African sleeping sickness

Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease

Includes: American trypanosomiasis
infection due to *Trypanosoma cruzi*

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement

Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement

Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement

American trypanosomiasis NOS

Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS

Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis

Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement

B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified

B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease

B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease

B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement

B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified

B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease

B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease

B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to *Toxoplasma gondii*

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy

B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified

B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis

B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy

Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis

B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis

B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii*

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci*

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)

intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)

isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis

B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified

B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to *Acanthamoeba* (*culbertsoni*)

B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to *Acanthamoeba*

B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to *Acanthamoeba*

B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease

B60.2 Naegleriasis

Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases

Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiasis (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to *Schistosoma haematobium* [urinary schistosomiasis]

B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to *Schistosoma mansoni* [intestinal schistosomiasis]

B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to *Schistosoma japonicum*

Asiatic schistosomiasis

B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis

Swimmer's itch

B65.8 Other schistosomiasis

Infection due to *Schistosoma intercalatum*

Infection due to *Schistosoma mattheei*

Infection due to *Schistosoma mekongi*

B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis

Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to *Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)*

B66.1 Clonorchiasis

Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to *Clonorchis sinensis*
Oriental liver fluke disease

B66.2 Dicrocoeliasis

Infection due to *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*
Lancet fluke infection

B66.3 Fascioliasis

Infection due to *Fasciola gigantica*
Infection due to *Fasciola hepatica*
Infection due to *Fasciola indica*
Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4 Paragonimiasis

Infection due to *Paragonimus* species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis

B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis

Infection due to *Fasciolopsis buski*
Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8 Other specified fluke infections

Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified

B67 Echinococcosis

Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver

B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung

B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone

B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites

B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland

B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites

B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites

B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified

Dog tapeworm (infection)

B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver

B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites

B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites

B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites

B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified

B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver

B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified

Echinococcosis NOS

B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis

Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis

Pork tapeworm (infection)

B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis

Beef tapeworm (infection)

Infection due to adult tapeworm *Taenia saginata*

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of *Taenia solium*

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system

B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye

B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis

B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllbothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllbothriasis

Diphyllbothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection

Fish tapeworm (infection)

Excludes2: larval diphyllbothriasis (B70.1)

B70.1 Sparganosis

Infection due to *Sparganum* (*mansoni*) (*proliferum*)

Infection due to *Spirometra* larva

Larval diphyllbothriasis

Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis

Dwarf tapeworm infection

Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipylidiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections

Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified

Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

Includes: guinea worm infection

infection due to *Dracunculus medinensis*

B73 Onchocerciasis

Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
onchocercosis
river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease

B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified

B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis

B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma

B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement

Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis

Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)

tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti

Bancroftian elephantiasis

Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis

Calabar swelling

Eyeworm disease of Africa

Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis

Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi

Infection due to Mansonella perstans

Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases

Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases

Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis

Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis

Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified

Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis

Includes: ascaridiasis

roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia

B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis

Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis

B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis

Includes: trichocephaliasis
whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis

Includes: oxyuriasis
pinworm infection
threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis

Infection due to *Anisakis* larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis

Capillariasis NOS

Infection due to *Capillaria philippinensis*

Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis

Angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus costaricensis*

B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8

Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to *Oesophagostomum* species [esophagostomiasis]

Infection due to *Ternidens diminutus* [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism

B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases

Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)

Excludes2:intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans

Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis

Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Excludes2:intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis

Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis

Excludes2:external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiasis

Acanthocephaliasis

Gongylonemiasis

Hepatic capillariasis

Metastrongyliasis

Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified

Worms NOS

Excludes1:intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis

Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis

Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis

Infestation by crab-louse

Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis

Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

B86 Scabies

Includes: sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis

Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis

Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

- B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis**
Laryngeal myiasis
- B87.4 Aural myiasis**
- B87.8 Myiasis of other sites**
 - B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis**
 - B87.82 Intestinal myiasis**
 - B87.89 Myiasis of other sites**
- B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified**

B88 Other infestations

- B88.0 Other acariasis**
 - Acarine dermatitis
 - Dermatitis due to Demodex species
 - Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
 - Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
 - Trombiculosis
 - Excludes2: scabies (B86)
- B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]**
- B88.2 Other arthropod infestations**
 - Scarabiasis
- B88.3 External hirudiniasis**
 - Leech infestation NOS
 - Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)
- B88.8 Other specified infestations**
 - Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
 - Linguatulosis
 - Porocephaliasis
- B88.9 Infestation, unspecified**
 - Infestation (skin) NOS
 - Infestation by mites NOS
 - Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis

- B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis**

- B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis**
- B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints**
- B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs**
Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)
- B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis**
Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

- B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma**
- B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis**
- B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis**
- B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases**
- B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease**

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

- B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLLO]
- B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)
 - B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

- B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases

- B99.8 Other infectious disease**
- B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease**

CHAPTER 2

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:

- C00-C75** Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
 - C00-C14** Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
 - C15-C26** Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
 - C30-C39** Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - C40-C41** Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage

- C43-C44 Malignant neoplasms of skin
- C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
- C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
- C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
- C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
- C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
- C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
- C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
- C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
- C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
- C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
- C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
- D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
- D10-D36 Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
- D3a Benign neuroendocrine tumors
- D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
- D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Notes: Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O).

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ("overlapping lesion"), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /3

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4a.0)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS

Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Excludes1:Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate
(C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa

Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS

Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)

Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth

"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side

Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland

Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)

malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified

- Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
- Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis

- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
- Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)
- Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft

- Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx

- Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of adenoid

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenm?ller

Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS

Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone

Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus

C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus

C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus

C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7a.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia

Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice

Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach

C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach

C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum

Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus

Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus

Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified

Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7a.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum

Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon

Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7a.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)

malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)

malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)

malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)

malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)

malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal

Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction

Malignant neoplasm of anorectum

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)

secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)

hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma

Hepatocellular carcinoma

Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma

Cholangiocarcinoma

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver

Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS

Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct

Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract

Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)

non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)

malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity

Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha

Malignant neoplasm of internal nose

Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose

Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)

malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)

malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)

malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.31, C44.31)

malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum

Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube

Malignant neoplasm of inner ear

Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells

Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-, C44.2-)

malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)

malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus

Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus
C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses
C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis

Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (C13.1)
hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)

**malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
(C7a.090)**

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus

Malignant neoplasm of carina

Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)

C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side

C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus

C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side

C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side

C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung

C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side

C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung

C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified

C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified, unspecified side

C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of right bronchus or lung, unspecified

C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7a.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart

Malignant neoplasm of pericardium

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum

C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum

C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified

C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura

**C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart,
mediastinum and pleura**

**C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the
respiratory system**

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part
unspecified**

C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

**Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-
C41)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)

malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)

malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable

(M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

**C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of
upper limb, unspecified side**

**C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right
upper limb**

- C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb
- C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
 - C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
 - C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
 - C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
- C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
 - C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
 - C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
 - C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
- C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
 - C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
 - C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
 - C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
- C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
 - C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side
 - C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
 - C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb
- C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified
 - C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side
 - C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified
 - C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
 malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
 ear (C49.0)
 eyelid (C49.0)
 larynx (C32.3)
 limbs (C40.-)
 nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
 Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
maxillary sinus (C31.0)
upper jaw (C03.0)
malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible

Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla

Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
jaw NOS (C03.9)
lower (C03.1)
malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

**C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage,
unspecified**

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

**C43.10 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus,
unspecified side**

C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

**C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular
canal, unspecified side**

**C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular
canal**

**C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular
canal**

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face

C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose

C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin

Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder

C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip

C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip

C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified

Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4a Merkel cell carcinoma

C4a.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4a.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus

C4a.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

C4a.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C4a.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4a.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal

C4a.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

C4a.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal

C4a.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4a.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C4a.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face

C4a.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose

C4a.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face

C4a.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4a.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)

malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

- C4a.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin**
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
 - Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin
- C4a.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast**
- C4a.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk**
- C4a.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C4a.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - C4a.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C4a.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C4a.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip**
 - C4a.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
 - C4a.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip**
 - C4a.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip**
- C4a.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites**
- C4a.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified**
 - Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal

Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)

C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

- C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal**
- C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face**
 - C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face**
 - C44.31 Malignant neoplasm of skin of nose**
 - C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face**
- C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck**
- C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk**
 - Excludes1:anus NOS (C21.0)
 - scrotum (C63.2)
 - C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin**
 - Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
 - Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
 - C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast**
 - C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk**
- C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip**
 - C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
 - C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip**
 - C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip**
- C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin**
- C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura

Excludes1:other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum

Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac

Mesothelioma of mesentery

Mesothelioma of mesocolon

Mesothelioma of omentum

Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites

C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel

Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia

Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament

Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC

Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate

C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung

C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side

C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung

C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites

C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder

C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder

C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip

C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip

C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax

C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen

C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis

C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified

C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum

C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum

Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac

Malignant neoplasm of mesentery

Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon

Malignant neoplasm of omentum

Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum

Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):

articular (C40-C41)

larynx (C32.3)

nose (C30.0)

malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of internal organs -code to
malignant neoplasm of the site

malignant stromal tumors-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax

Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen

Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

Includes: connective tissue of breast
Paget's disease of breast
Paget's disease of nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola

C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female

C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast

C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast

C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast

C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male

C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast

C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast

C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast

C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female

C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast

C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast

C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast

C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male

C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast

C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast

C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast

- C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast**
 - C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female**
 - C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast**
 - C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast**
 - C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast**
 - C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male**
 - C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast**
 - C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast**
 - C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast**
- C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast**
 - C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female**
 - C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast**
 - C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast**
 - C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast**
 - C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male**
 - C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast**
 - C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast**
 - C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast**
- C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast**
 - C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female**
 - C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast**
 - C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast**
 - C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast**
 - C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male**

- C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
- C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
- C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
 - C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
 - C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
 - C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
 - C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
 - C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
 - C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
 - C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
 - C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
 - C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
 - C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
 - C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
 - C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast
- C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
 - C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
 - C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
 - C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast

- C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
- C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
 - C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
 - C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
 - C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast
- C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
 - C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
 - C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
 - C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
 - C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
 - C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
 - C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
 - C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
 - C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus

Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus

C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris

C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva

C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS

Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

- C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
- C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
- C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
- C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified
- C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri**
 - C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
 - Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
 - C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
 - C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
 - C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
 - C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
 - C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified
- C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified**
- C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary**
 - Use additional code to identify any functional activity
 - C56.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
 - C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
 - C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
- C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs**
 - C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
 - Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
 - Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
 - C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side
 - C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
 - C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
 - C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
 - C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament, unspecified side
 - C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
 - C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
 - C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
 - C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side
 - C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
 - C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
 - C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
 - Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
 - C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
 - C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
 - C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs

Primary malignant neoplasms of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes 1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis

C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce

Malignant neoplasm of foreskin

C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis

C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis

Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum

C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis

C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis

Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side

C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis

C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis

C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis

Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis

- C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side
- C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
- C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
- C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified
 - C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side
 - C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified
 - C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs

- C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
 - C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side
 - C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
 - C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis
- C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
 - C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side
 - C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
 - C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord
- C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
 - Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
- C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
 - Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
 - Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
- C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
 - Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
 - Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis

- Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7a.093)
 - malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
 - malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)

- C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
- C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
- C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

- Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction

malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

C65.0 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis

C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis

C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter

C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter

C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder

C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder

C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder

C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder

C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck

Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice

C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice

C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus

C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder

C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)

malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)

malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

- C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side**
- C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva**
- C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva**
- C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea**
 - C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side**
 - C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea**
 - C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea**
- C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina**
 - Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
 - neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
 - retinal freckle (D49.81)**
 - C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side**
 - C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina**
 - C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina**
- C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid**
 - C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side**
 - C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid**
 - C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid**
- C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body**
 - Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
 - C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side**
 - C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body**
 - C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body**
- C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct**
 - Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
 - Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
 - C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side**
 - C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct**
 - C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct**
- C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit**
 - Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
 - Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
 - Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
 - Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
 - Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
 - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)
 - C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side**
 - C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit**
 - C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit**
- C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa**
 - C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side**
 - C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa**

- C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa
 - C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified
 - C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
 - C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
 - C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified
- C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges**
 - C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
 - C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
 - C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
- C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain**
 - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)
 - C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles**
Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
 - C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe**
 - C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe**
 - C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe**
 - C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe**
 - C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle**
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
 - C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum**
 - C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem**
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
 - C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain**
 - C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified**
- C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system**
 - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
 - C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord**
 - C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina**
 - C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve**
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
 - C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side**
 - C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve**
 - C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve**
 - C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve**
 - C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side**
 - C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve**

- C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve
- C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
 - C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
 - C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
 - C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve
- C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
 - C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
 - Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
 - C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves
- C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
 - Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

- C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
 - C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side
 - C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
 - C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
- C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
 - C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side
 - C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
 - C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
- C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified
 - C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side
 - C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified
 - C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes 1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7a.0-)
 malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
 malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
 malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
 malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
 malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
 malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)

malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a.-)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland

C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland

C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct

C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland

C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body

C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia

**C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement,
unspecified**

C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a)

C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:

carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)

Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

C7a.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors

C7a.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site

C7a.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine

C7a.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum

C7a.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum

C7a.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum

C7a.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

C7a.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum

C7a.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix

C7a.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum

C7a.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon

C7a.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon

C7a.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon

C7a.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon

C7a.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum

- C7a.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
- Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
- C7a.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
- C7a.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
- C7a.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
- C7a.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
- C7a.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
- C7a.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
- C7a.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
- C7a.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
- C7a.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
- C7a.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
 - Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
 - Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
 - High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
- C7a.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b)

C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors

- Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- C7b.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
 - C7b.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
 - C7b.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
 - Mesentery metastasis of carcinoid tumor
 - C7b.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
 - C7b.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
 - C7b.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
 - C7b.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites
- C7b.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
 - Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
 - Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation
- C7b.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax

Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb

C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side

C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb

C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb

C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side

C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb

C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96.-)

mesentery metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7b.01)

secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7b.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

- C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes**
- C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions**
- C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified**

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7b.02)

secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7b.04)

- C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung**
 - C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung, unspecified side**
 - C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung**
 - C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung**
- C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum**
- C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura**
- C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs**
 - C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ**
 - C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs**
- C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
- C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum**
- C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
- C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct**
- C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs**
 - C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ**
 - C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs**

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

secondary carcinoid tumors (C7b.-)

secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b.-)

- C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis**

- C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side**
- C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis**
- C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis**
- C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs**
 - C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs**
 - C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder**
 - C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs**
- C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin**
Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7b.1)
- C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges**
 - C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain**
 - C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges**
- C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system**
 - C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system**
 - C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system**
- C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow**
Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7b.03)
 - C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone**
 - C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow**
- C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary**
 - C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side**
 - C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary**
 - C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary**
- C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland**
 - C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side**
 - C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland**
 - C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland**
- C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites**
 - C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast**
 - C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs**
 - C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites**
- C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site**
Metastatic cancer NOS
Metastatic disease NOS

Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Excludes1:malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7a.00)
malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Carcinomatosis NOS
Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified

Cancer NOS
Cancer unspecified site (primary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary)
Excludes1:secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ

Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Excludes2:Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1:personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

- C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
- C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
 - C81.10 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C81.11 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.12 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.13 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.14 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.15 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.16 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.17 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
 - C81.18 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C81.19 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
 - C81.20 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C81.21 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.22 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.23 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.24 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.25 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.26 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.27 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
 - C81.28 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

- C81.29 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma
 - C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.37 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
 - C81.38 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C81.39 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
 - Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
 - C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
 - C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma

Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS

C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site

C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen

C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site

C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma

Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site

C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

- C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
- C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II
 - C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
 - C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
 - C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
 - C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
 - C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

- C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
- C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
 - C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
 - C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
 - C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
 - C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
 - C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
 - C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma

- C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
- C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
- C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
 - C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
 - C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma
 - C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

- C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
- C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified**
 - C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
 - C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
 - C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma

Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma

Nodal marginal zone lymphoma

Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL

Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)

T-cell lymphoma (C84.0-)

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

- C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
- C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma
 - Centrocytic lymphoma
 - Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
 - C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
 - C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
 - Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
 - T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
 - Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
 - T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)
 - C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

- C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
- C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
 - B-precursor lymphoma
 - Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
 - Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
 - Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
 - T-precursor lymphoma
 - C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
 - C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.7 Burkitt lymphoma
 - Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
 - Burkitt-like lymphoma
 - Excludes1 mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.a-)
 - C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

- C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
- C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
 - Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
 - Lymphoid granulomatosis
 - Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
 - Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
 - T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)
- C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
- C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
- C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.9 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified
 - C83.90 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
 - C83.91 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.92 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.93 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.94 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.95 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C83.96 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C83.97 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen

C83.98 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.99 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)

C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site

C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen

C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease

C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site

C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen

C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified

Lennert's lymphoma

Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma

Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site

C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

- C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
- C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
 - Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
 - C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
 - C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.63 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.64 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C84.65 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C84.66 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C84.67 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
 - C84.68 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C84.69 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
 - Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
 - C84.70 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
 - C84.71 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.72 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.73 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.74 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

- C84.75 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.76 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.77 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
- C84.78 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.79 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.a Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified
 - C84.a0 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
 - C84.a1 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.a2 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.a3 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.a4 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C84.a5 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C84.a6 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C84.a7 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
 - C84.a8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C84.a9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas
 - Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.
 - Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
 - blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
 - enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
 - extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
 - hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
 - primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
 - subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
 - T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)
 - C84.z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
 - C84.z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

- C84.z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C84.z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C84.z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
- C84.z8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.z9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified NK/T cell lymphoma NOS**
Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)
- C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
- C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
- C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

- C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
- C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
 - C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
 - C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C85.8 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
 - C85.80 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C85.81 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C85.82 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C85.83 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

- C85.84** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C85.85** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C85.86** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C85.87** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
- C85.88** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C85.89** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C85.9** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
 - Lymphoma NOS
 - Malignant lymphoma NOS
 - Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
 - C85.90** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
 - C85.91** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C85.92** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C85.93** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C85.94** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C85.95** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C85.96** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C85.97** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
 - C85.98** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C85.99** Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

- C86** Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
 - Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
 - anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
 - mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
 - other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)
 - C86.0** Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
 - C86.1** Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
 - Alpha-beta and gamma delta types
 - C86.2** Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
 - Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma
 - C86.3** Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
 - C86.4** Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

- C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma**
Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia
{AILD)
- C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations**
Lymphomatoid papulosis
Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell lymphoma
- C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas**
Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified C85.1-
personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,
hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)
 - C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia**
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)
 - C88.2 Other heavy chain disease**
Franklin's disease
Gamma heavy chain disease
Mu heavy chain disease
 - C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease**
Alpha heavy chain disease
Mediterranean lymphoma
 - C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]**
Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]
Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)
 - C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases**
 - C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified**
Immunoproliferative disease NOS
- C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms**
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,
hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)
 - C90.0 Multiple myeloma**
Kahler's disease
Medullary plasmacytoma
Myelomatosis
Plasma cell myeloma
Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)
 - C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission**
Multiple myeloma with failed remission
Multiple myeloma NOS
 - C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission**

- C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse**
- C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia**
 - Plasmacytic leukemia**
 - C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission**
 - Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission**
 - Plasma cell leukemia NOS
 - C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission**
 - C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse**
- C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma**
 - C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission**
 - Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission**
 - Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS**
 - C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission**
 - C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse**
- C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma**
 - Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS**
 - Plasmacytoma NOS**
 - Solitary myeloma**
 - C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission**
 - Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission**
 - Solitary plasmacytoma NOS**
 - C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission**
 - C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse**

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

- C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]**
 - Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia**
 - C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission**
 - Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission**
 - Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
 - C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission**
 - C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse**
- C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type**
 - Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia**
 - Richter syndrome**
 - Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)**
 - C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission**
 - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission**
 - Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
 - C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission**

- C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse
- C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
 - C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
 - Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
 - Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
 - C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
 - C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse
- C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia
 - Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
 - C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
 - Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
 - Hairy-cell leukemia NOS
 - C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission
 - C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse
- C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 - Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 - Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 - Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 - Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
 - C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
 - Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
 - Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS
 - C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission
 - C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse
- C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
 - C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
 - Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
 - Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
 - C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
 - C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse
- C91.a Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
 - Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)

- C91.a0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
 - Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
 - Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
- C91.a1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission
- C91.a2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse
- C91.z Other lymphoid leukemia
 - T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia
 - C91.z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
 - Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
 - Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
 - C91.z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
 - C91.z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse
- C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
 - C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
 - Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
 - Lymphoid leukemia NOS
 - C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
 - C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia
myelogenous leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia

- Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
- Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification)
- NOS

Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)

refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

- C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
 - Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
 - Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

- C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission
- C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse
- C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
 - Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
 - Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9:22) (q34;q11)
 - Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells
 - Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)
 - chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
 - chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)
- C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
 - Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
 - Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS
- C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission
- C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse
- C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative
 - C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
 - Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
 - Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS
 - C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission
 - C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse
- C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
 - A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
 - Chloroma
 - Granulocytic sarcoma
 - C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
 - Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
 - Myeloid sarcoma NOS
 - C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
 - C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse
- C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia
 - AML M3
 - AML Me with t(15;17) and variants
 - C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
 - Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
 - Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

- C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
- C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse
- C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
 - AML M4
 - AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)
 - C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
 - Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
 - Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
 - C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
 - C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse
- C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
 - Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene
 - C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
 - Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
 - Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS
 - C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
 - C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse
- C92.a Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
 - Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history
 - C92.a0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
 - Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
 - Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS
 - C92.a1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
 - C92.a2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse
- C92.z Other myeloid leukemia
 - C92.z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
 - Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
 - Myeloid leukemia NEC
 - C92.z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
 - C92.z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse
- C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified
 - C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
 - Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
 - Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission

C92.92 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia

AML M5

AML M5a

AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission

Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia

Chronic monocytic leukemia

CMML-1

CMML-2

CMML with eosinophilia

C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission

Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission

Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission

Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission

Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission

Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1 leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia

Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)

Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission

Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission

Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission

C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia

Acute myeloid leukemia M7

Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission

Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission

Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission

Mast cell leukemia with failed remission

Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission

C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis

Acute myelofibrosis

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission

Acute myelofibrosis NOS

Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission

Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission

C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified

Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias

- Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
- Acute basophilic leukemia
- C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission**
 - Other specified leukemia with failed remission
 - Other specified leukemias NOS
- C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission**
- C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse**

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type

- Acute bilineal leukemia
- Acute mixed lineage leukemia
- Biphenotypic acute leukemia
- Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission

Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission

Acute leukemia NOS

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission

Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission

Chronic leukemia NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission

Leukemia NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Histiocytosis X, multisystemic

Letterer-Siwe disease

Excludes1: multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor

Aggressive systemic mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)

mast cell leukemia (C94.30)

mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)

Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma

Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma

Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis

Eosinophilic granuloma

Histiocytosis X, unifocal

Histiocytosis X NOS

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)

multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.a Histiocytic sarcoma

Malignant histiocytosis

C96.z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold,
laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis:
NOS (D02.0)
suprahyoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS

Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold

Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)

carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)

carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine

D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs

Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side

D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung

D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system

Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses

Carcinoma in situ of middle ear

Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)

carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)

carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus

D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

- D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
- D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal
- D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
 - D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
 - D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face
- D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck
- D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk
 - D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
 - Melanoma in situ of anal margin
 - Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
 - D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
 - D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk
- D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
 - D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
 - D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
 - D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder
- D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
 - D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
 - D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
 - D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip
- D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
 - Melanoma in situ of scrotum
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
- D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified
- D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin**
 - Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
 - melanoma in situ (D03.-)
 - D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)
 - D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus
 - D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
 - D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
 - D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
 - D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal
 - D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
 - D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

- D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
- D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
 - D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face
- D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck
- D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
 - Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
 - Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
 - Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
 - Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
 - carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
 - carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)
- D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
 - D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
 - D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
 - D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
 - D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
- D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
- D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified
- D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast**
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
 - melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
 - Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)
 - D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast
 - D05.09 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
 - D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast
 - D05.19 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
 - D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left breast

- D05.79 Other carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast**
- D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast**
- D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right breast**
- D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left breast**
- D05.99 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast**

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

- Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
- cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
- cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
- severe dysplasia of cervix uteri
- Excludes 1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
- cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
- high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
- melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
- moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

- D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix**
- D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix**
- D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix**
- D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified**

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

- Excludes 1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)
- D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium**
- D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva**
- Severe dysplasia of vulva**
- Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]
- Excludes 1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
- vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)
- D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina**
- Severe dysplasia of vagina**
- Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
- Excludes 1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N89.1)
- D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs**
- D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs**
- D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs**
- D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis**
- Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS
- D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate**
- Severe dysplasia of prostate**
- Excludes 1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)
- prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (N42.3)
- D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs**

- D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
- D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
- D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs

D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ

D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)

D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side

D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye

D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)

carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)

carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites

D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip

Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue

Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth

D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth

D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth

Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS

Excludes1:benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)

benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)

benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil

Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)

benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahyoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx

Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are
classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands

Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and
rectum (D3a.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum

Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3a.020)

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon

Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Adenomatosis of colon
Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3a.026)
D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
Benign neoplasm of anus NOS

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3a.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3a.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3a.01-)
benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver

Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Islet cell tumor

Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS

Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS

Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses

Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)

benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)

benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)

benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)

benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)

benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae
(D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx

Adenomatous polyp of larynx

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

**Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
(D3a.090)**

**D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung, unspecified
side**

D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung

D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

**D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic
organs**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3a.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)

benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

**D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper
limb, unspecified side**

**D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right
upper limb**

**D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left
upper limb**

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb

- D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
 - D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
 - D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
 - D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
 - D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
 - D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
 - D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
 - D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
 - D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
 - D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
 - D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
 - D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
 - Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
 - Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
 - Keratocyst of maxilla**
 - Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
 - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
 - D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
 - Keratocyst of mandible**
 - Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible
 - D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
 - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
 - D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
 - D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
 - D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified
- D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm**
- D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
 - D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
 - D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
 - D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
 - D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
 - D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
 - D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
 - D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

- D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites**
 - D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites**
 - D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites**
 - D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs**
 - D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs**
 - Excludes1:benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
 - D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord**
 - D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites**
 - Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
 - Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum
 - D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified**
 - Lipoma NOS
- D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site**
- Excludes1:benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
 - blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
 - nevus NOS (D22.-)
 - vascular nevus (Q82.5)
 - D18.0 Hemangioma**
 - Angioma NOS
 - Cavernous nevus
 - D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site**
 - D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
 - D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures**
 - D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures**
 - D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites**
 - D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site**
- D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue**
- D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura**
 - D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum**
 - D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites**
 - D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified**
 - Benign mesothelioma NOS
- D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
- Excludes1:benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
 - benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
 - D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum**
 - D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum**

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue

- Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
benign neoplasm of bursa
benign neoplasm of cartilage
benign neoplasm of fascia
benign neoplasm of fat
benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
benign neoplasm of muscle
benign neoplasm of synovia
benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
benign stromal tumors
- Excludes 1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck

- Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes 1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax

Benign neoplasm of axilla

Benign neoplasm of diaphragm

Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)

benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)

benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen

Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)

uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus

blue hairy pigmented nevus

nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus

D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus

D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal

D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal

D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face

D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face

D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk

Melanocytic nevi of anal margin

Melanocytic nevi of anal skin

Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin

Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast

- D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip**
 - D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
 - D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip**
 - D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip**
- D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified**

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin

Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
 benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
 benign neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes 1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
 melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes 1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus

D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal

D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal

D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face

D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face

D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck

D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk

Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
 Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
 Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
 Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)

D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder

D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip

D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip

D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast

Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2:adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)

benign cyst of breast (N60.-)

benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)

benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)

fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast

D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast, unspecified side

D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast

D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast

D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side

D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast

D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

Includes: uterine fibroid
uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus

Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus

D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri

D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri

D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus

D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)

corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)

endometrial cyst (N80.1)

follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)

graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)

ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)

ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary

D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary

D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp

benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

benign teratoma

Excludes1: epioophoron cyst (Q50.5)

fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)

Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)

parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva

D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina

D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments

Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube

Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis

D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side

D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis

D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis

D29.30 Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side

D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis

D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.7 Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs

Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle

Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord

Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1:benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3a.093)

benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)

benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side

D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney

D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis

D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter

D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder

Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.7 Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs

Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)

benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva

D31.00 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side

D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva

D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea

- D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side**
- D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea**
- D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea**
- D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina**
 - Excludes1:dark area on retina (D49.81)
 - hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
 - neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
 - retinal freckle (D49.81)
- D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side**
- D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina**
- D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina**
- D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid**
 - D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side**
 - D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid**
 - D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid**
- D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body**
 - D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side**
 - D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body**
 - D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body**
- D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct**
 - Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
 - Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
 - D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side**
 - D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct**
 - D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct**
- D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified**
 - Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
 - Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
 - Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
 - Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
 - Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
 - Excludes1:benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)
 - D31.60 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified, unspecified side**
 - D31.61 Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified**
 - D31.62 Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified**
- D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified**
 - D31.90 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side**
 - D31.91 Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified**
 - D31.92 Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified**
- D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges**
 - D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges**
 - D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges**
 - D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified**

Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1:angioma (D18.0-)

benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)

benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)

hemangioma (D18.0-)

neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial

Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Benign neoplasm of cerebrum

Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe

Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe

Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe

Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial

Benign neoplasm of brain stem

Benign neoplasm of cerebellum

Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves

Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system

D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)

benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)

benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland

D35.00 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side

D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland

D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland

- D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland
- D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
- D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland
- D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body
- D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
Benign tumor of glomus jugulare
- D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands
- D35.8 Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement
- D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

- D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)
- D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-) neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
 - D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
 - D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
 - D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
 - D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
 - D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
 - D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
 - D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
 - D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified
- D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
- D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3a)

D3a Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:

carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3a.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3a.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site

Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3a.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine

D3a.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum

D3a.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum

D3a.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum

D3a.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3a.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum

D3a.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix

D3a.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum

D3a.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon

D3a.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon

D3a.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon

D3a.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon

D3a.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum

D3a.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion

Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

D3a.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3a.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung

D3a.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus

D3a.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach

D3a.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney

D3a.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS

D3a.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS

D3a.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS

D3a.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3a.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors

Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /1.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

- D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs**
Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)
- D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
 neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):
 neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
 neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahyoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)
- D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip**
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip
- D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue**
- D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands**
- D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands**
- D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands**
- D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands**
- D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified**
- D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands**
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate
- D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx**
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
- D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity**
- D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach**
D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine
D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

- D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs**
 - D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus**
 - D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary**
 - Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
 - D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side**
 - D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary**
 - D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary**
 - D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta**
 - Chorioadenoma destruens
 - Invasive hydatidiform mole
 - Malignant hydatidiform mole
 - Excludes1:hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
 - D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs**
 - Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs
 - D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified**

- D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs**
 - D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate**
 - D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis**
 - D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side**
 - D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis**
 - D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis**
 - D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs**
 - Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
 - D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified**

- D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs**
 - D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney**
 - Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
 - D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side**
 - D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney**
 - D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney**
 - D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis**
 - D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side**
 - D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis**
 - D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis**
 - D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter**
 - D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side**
 - D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter**
 - D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter**

D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges

D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves

D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side

D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland

D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

- D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland**
- D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland**
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
- D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct**
- D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland**
- D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body**
- D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia**
- D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement**
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
- D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified**

D45 Polycythemia vera

- Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

- Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced
- Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

- D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated**
Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts
- D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts**
RARS
- D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts**
 - D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified**
RAEB NOS
 - D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1**
RAEB 1
 - D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2**
RAEB 2
- D46.a Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia**
- D46.b Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts**
RCMD RS
- D46.c Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality**
Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS
- D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified**
- D46.z Other myelodysplastic syndromes**
Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
- D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified**
Myelodysplasia NOS

- D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**
- D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior**
- Indolent systemic mastocytosis**
 Mast cell tumor NOS
 Mastocytoma NOS
 Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
 mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)
- D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease**
- Chronic neutrophilic leukemia**
 Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
 Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)
 chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
 myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
 myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
 myelophthisis (D61.82)
 secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
- D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy**
- Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]**
- D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytopenia**
- Essential thrombocytopenia**
 Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia
- D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis**
 Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
 Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
 Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
 Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
 Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
- D47.z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**
- D47.z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)**
 Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
- D47.z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**
- Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior**
- D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified**
 Lymphoproliferative disease NOS
- D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites**
 Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.69 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass", unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes 1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes 1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)

- neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)
- D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid**
 - Dark area on retina
 - Retinal freckle
- D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites**
- D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site**

CHAPTER 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
 certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D49)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
- D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
- D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
- D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
- D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
- D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
 hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)

Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)

congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia

Kelly-Paterson syndrome
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias

Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency

Addison anemia
Biermer anemia
Pernicious (congenital) anemia
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria

Imerslund (-Gr?sbeck) syndrome
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia

Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified

Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia

Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified

Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias

Anemia associated with deficiency of copper

Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum

Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1:nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:

copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)

molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)

zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified

Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1:anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1:drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency

Favism

G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism

Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway

Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II

Hexokinase deficiency anemia

Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia

Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

Excludes1:disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1:sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia

Alpha thalassemia major

Hemoglobin H disease

Severe alpha thalassemia

Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

Excludes1:alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)

asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)

hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia

Beta thalassemia major

Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia

Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor

Alpha thalassemia minor
Alpha thalassemia trait
Beta thalassemia minor
Delta-beta thalassemia minor
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
beta thalassemia (D56.1)
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.8 Other thalassemias

Hb-Bart's disease

Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified

Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis

Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified

D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome

D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis

Hb-SS disease without crisis

Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease

Hb-SC disease
Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis

D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis

- D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome**
- D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration**
- D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified**
Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait

Hb-S trait
Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia

Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis

Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome

D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration

D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders

Hb-SD disease

Hb-SE disease

D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis

D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis

D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome

D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration

D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified

Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes 1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis

Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis

Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies

Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease

- Hb-D disease
- Hb-E disease
- Hemoglobinopathy NOS
- Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
- Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
 - Hb-M disease (D74.0)
 - hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
 - high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
 - methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias

- Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia

- Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias

- Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
- Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
- Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
- Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
- Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
 - hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
 - paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia

- Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
- Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias

- Mechanical hemolytic anemia
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
- Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]

- Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes

- Hemoglobinuria from exertion
- March hemoglobinuria
- Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
- Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
- Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified

- Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia

Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome

Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia

Familial hypoplastic anemia

Primary (pure) red cell aplasia

Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia

Fanconi's anemia

Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia

Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with):

aplastic anemia (D61.-)

bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)

congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)

drug induced (D61.1)

hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)

human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (M61.82)

myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)

myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.82 Myelophthisis

Leukoerythroblastic anemia

Myelophthisic anemia

Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)

myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

**myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia
(D47.4)**

primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

**D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone
marrow failure syndromes**

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Hypoplastic anemia NOS

Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)

blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)

congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease

Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)

hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)

hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)

malaria (B50.0-B54)

symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)

tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia

Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias

Sideroblastic anemia NOS

Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia

Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)

Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)

Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia

Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)

aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
(D61.1)

D64.89 Other specified anemias

Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

Includes: afibrinogenemia, acquired
consumption coagulopathy
diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
fibrinolytic purpura
purpura fulminans

Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0,
O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency

Includes: classical hemophilia
deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
hemophilia NOS
hemophilia A

Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency

Includes: christmas disease
factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
hemophilia B

plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)

coagulation defects complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease

Angiohemophilia

Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect

Vascular hemophilia

Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)

factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)

factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency

Hemophilia C

Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency

Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors

AC globulin deficiency

Congenital afibrinogenemia

Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]

Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]

Deficiency of factor V [labile]

Deficiency of factor VII [stable]

Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]

Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]

Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]

Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)

Hypoproconvertinemia

Owren's disease

Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa

Hyperheparinemia

D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants

Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder

Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Primary thrombophilia

Primary hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance

Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia

Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia

Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: **diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)**
heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Anticardiolipin syndrome

Antiphospholipid syndrome

Excludes1: **lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)**

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome

Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
Excludes1: **anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)**
antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia

Hypercoagulable states NEC

Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: **benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)**
cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura

Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Sch?nlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura
Excludes 1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects

Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopathy
Excludes 1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura

Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

**D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis**

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes 1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura

Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia
Code first: congenial or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR
syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes 1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions

Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohemophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neutrophil count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:

fever (R50.81)

mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)

transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis

Congenital neutropenia

Infantile genetic agranulocytosis

Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy

Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug

Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia

Cyclic hematopoiesis

Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
congenital dysphagocytosis
progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)

immunity disorders (D80-D89)

neutropenia (D70)

preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly

Alder syndrome

Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation

Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation

Hereditary leukomelanopathy

May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly

May-Hegglin syndrome

Pelger-Hu?t (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly

Pelger-Hu?t syndrome

Excludes1: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia

Allergic eosinophilia

Hereditary eosinophilia

Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)

pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia

Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count

Basophilic leukopenia

Eosinophilic leukopenia

Monocytopenia

Other decreased leukocytes

Plasmacytopenia

**D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count,
unspecified**

Decreased leukocytes, unspecified

Leukocytopenia, unspecified

Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant
leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)

Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)

Excludes1: infectious
mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction

Basophilic leukemoid reaction

Leukemoid reaction NOS

Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction

Monocytic leukemoid reaction

Myelocytic leukemoid reaction

Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia

Bandemia without diagnosis of specific
infection

Excludes1: confirmed infection - code to infection leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

**D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified**

**D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC**

**D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS**

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism

Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen

Splenic rupture, nontraumatic

Torsion of spleen

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly

Werner-Schultz disease

D73.89 Other diseases of spleen

Fibrosis of spleen NOS

Perisplenitis

Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency

Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease

Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias

Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)

Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)

hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)

lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Benign polycythemia

Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Acquired polycythemia

Emotional polycythemia

Erythrocytosis NOS

Hypoxemic polycythemia

Nephrogenous polycythemia

Polycythemia due to erythropoietin

Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume

Polycythemia due to high altitude

Polycythemia due to stress

Polycythemia NOS

Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)

polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis NOS

Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)

Use additional external cause code, if due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (T45.1-)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)

myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)

myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)

myelophthisis (D61.82)

primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)

eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)

histiocytic sarcoma (C96.a)

histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)

histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)

Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)

leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)

lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis

Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes

Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy

Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

congenital early syphilis (A50.0)

echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)

malaria (B50.0-B54)

schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)

vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)

splenitis, splenomegaly in:

late syphilis (A52.79)

tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of spleen

D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia

D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects

Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency

Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

Multiple carboxylase deficiency

Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency

Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome

Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

D82.1 Di George's syndrome

Pharyngeal pouch syndrome

Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia

Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus

X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome

D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects

D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency

D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function

D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders

D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells

D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies

D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies

D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect

D84.1 Defects in the complement system

C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency

D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies

D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis

D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung

D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes

D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes

D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin

D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites

D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis

D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis

D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis

D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis

Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis

D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis

D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy

Polyarthritits in sarcoidosis

D86.87 Sarcoid myositis

D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites

Hepatic granuloma

Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)

monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes2:transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia

Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura

Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia

Cryoglobulinemic purpura

Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis

Essential cryoglobulinemia

Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia

Mixed cryoglobulinemia

Primary cryoglobulinemia

Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified

D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease

Code first underlying cause, such as:

complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)

diarrhea (R19.7)

elevated bilirubin (R17)

hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease

D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease

- D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified**
- D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]**
- D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)
- D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified**
 - Immune disease NOS

CHAPTER 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1:transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
- E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
- E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
- E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
- E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
- E40-E46 Malnutrition
- E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
- E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
- E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
- E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.

Excludes1:subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type

Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type

Endemic hypothyroid cretinism

Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type

Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified

Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)

subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter

Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified

Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)

postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter

Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)

Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter

Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)

Congenital atrophy of thyroid

Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified

Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter

Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)

iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter

Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule

Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter

Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified

Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter

Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule

Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter

Toxic nodular goiter NOS

E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia

E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis

Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified

Hyperthyroidism NOS

E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis

Abscess of thyroid

Pyogenic thyroiditis

Suppurative thyroiditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis

de Quervain thyroiditis

Giant-cell thyroiditis

Granulomatous thyroiditis

Nonsuppurative thyroiditis

Viral thyroiditis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis

Hashimoto's thyroiditis

Hashitoxicosis (transient)

Lymphadenoid goiter

Lymphocytic thyroiditis

Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis

Chronic fibrous thyroiditis

Chronic thyroiditis NOS

Ligneous thyroiditis

Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin

C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid

Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter

Familial dyshormogenetic goiter

Pendred's syndrome

Excludes1:transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome

Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin

Hemorrhage of thyroid

Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:

Congenital rubella (P35.0)

Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1:drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications

E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication

Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

- E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract
- E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
- E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications
 - E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
 - E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy
 - E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy
 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
 - E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
 - E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy
 - E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication
- E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications
 - E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

- E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
- E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications**
- E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications**
 - E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy**
 - E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints
 - E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy**
 - E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications**
 - E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
 - E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
 - E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
 - E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications**
 - E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications**
 - E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease**
 - E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications**
 - E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia**
 - E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma**
 - E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma**

E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia

E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes 1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

- E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication**
 - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration**
- E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**
 - E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
 - E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS**
 - E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

- E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
- E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
 - E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
 - E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy**
 - E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
 - E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
 - E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy**
 - E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
 - E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
 - E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
 - E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
 - E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
 - E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with
Charcot's joints

**E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with other diabetic arthropathy**

**E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with skin complications**

**E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with diabetic dermatitis**

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with
diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

**E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with foot ulcer**

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-
L97.5-)

**E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with other skin ulcer**

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-
L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

**E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with other skin complications**

**E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with oral complications**

**E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with periodontal disease**

**E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with other oral complications**

**E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with hypoglycemia**

**E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
with hypoglycemia without coma**

**E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with
hyperglycemia**

**E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other
specified complication**

Use additional code to identify complication

**E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified
complications**

**E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without
complications**

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)

diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process

diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell
destruction

idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

- E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
- E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
- E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
- E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy**
- E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy**
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
- E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
- E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**
- E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
- E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
- E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
- E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS

insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes 1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

- E11.331 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E11.339 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E11.341 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E11.349 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E11.35 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E11.351 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E11.359 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E11.36 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
- E11.39 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E11.4 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
- E11.40 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
- E11.41 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy**
- E11.42 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
- E11.43 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
- E11.44 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**
- E11.49 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E11.5 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
- E11.51 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
- E11.52 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
- E11.59 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E11.6 **Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**

- E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
- E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
- E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
- E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications**
- E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
- E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
- E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
- E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**
- E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications**
- E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**
- E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**
- E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**
- E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**
- E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**
- E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**
- E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)

diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)

diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.44)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

- E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
- E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
- E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
- E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
- E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
- E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
- E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
- Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

- E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
- E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**
- E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
 - E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
 - E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
 - E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
 - E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
 - E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
 - E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
 - E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications**
 - E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
 - E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
 - E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
 - E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**
 - E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications**
 - E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**

- E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**
- E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**
- E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**
- E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**
- E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**
- E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**
Use additional code to identify complication
- E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications**
- E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications**

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma

Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia

Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes 1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin

Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified

Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified

Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism

Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism

Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified

E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland

E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)

overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease
(E27.0)

overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)

overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism

Overproduction of growth hormone

Excludes 1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)

constitutional tall stature (E34.4)

increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth
hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the
hypothalamus

Excludes 1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism

Fertile eunuch syndrome

Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism

Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency

Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin

Isolated deficiency of growth hormone

Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone

Kallmann's syndrome

Lorain-Levi short stature

Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)

Panhypopituitarism

Pituitary cachexia

Pituitary insufficiency NOS

Pituitary short stature

Sheehan's syndrome

Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes 1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland

Abscess of pituitary

Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease

Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

female:

adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty

male:

isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
macrogenitosomia praecox
sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
21-Hydroxylase deficiency
Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders

Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified

Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism

E26.01 Conn's syndrome

Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0)

E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism

Familial aldosteronism type I

E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism

Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism

E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism

- E26.81 Bartter's syndrome**
- E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism**
- E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified**
 - Aldosteronism NOS
 - Hyperaldosteronism NOS
- E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland**
 - E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity**
 - Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
 - Premature adrenarche
 - Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
 - E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency**
 - Addison's disease
 - Autoimmune adrenalitis
 - Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
 - amyloidosis (E85.-)
 - tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
 - Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
 - E27.2 Addisonian crisis**
 - Adrenal crisis
 - Adrenocortical crisis
 - E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency**
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency**
 - Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
 - Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)**
 - E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency**
 - Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS**
 - Hypoaldosteronism**
 - E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency**
 - Adrenal hemorrhage
 - Adrenal infarction
 - E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction**
 - Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
 - Catecholamine hypersecretion
 - E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland**
 - Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
 - E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified**
- E28 Ovarian dysfunction**
 - Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
 - postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)
 - E28.0 Estrogen excess**
 - E28.1 Androgen excess**
 - Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
 - E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome**
 - Sclerocystic ovary syndrome

Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure

Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause

E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause

**Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness,
headache, lack of concentration,
associated with premature menopause**

**E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
Premature menopause NOS**

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure

Decreased estrogen

Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction

Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)

azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)

isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)

Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction

Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction

Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS

5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)

Testicular hypogonadism NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty

Constitutional delay of puberty

Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty

Precocious menstruation

Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)

central precocious puberty (E22.8)

congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty

Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure

Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I

Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA

Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus

Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder

Constitutional short stature

Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)

hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)

nutritional short stature (E45)

pituitary short stature (E23.0)

progeria (E34.8)

renal short stature (N25.0)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)

short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index

short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature

Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified

Androgen insensitivity NOS

E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome

Complete androgen insensitivity

de Quervain syndrome

Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome

Partial androgen insensitivity

Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders

Pineal gland dysfunction

Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified

Endocrine disturbance NOS

Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)

tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)

meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)

syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)

tuberculosis of:

adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)

endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)

thyroid gland (A18.81)

Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor

Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus

Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor

Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition

Includes: starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition

Includes: nutritional short stature
nutritional stunting
physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition

Includes: malnutrition NOS
protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Excludes1:nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1:sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis

Bitot's spot in the young child

E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis

E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis

E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia

E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness

E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea

E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency

Xerophthalmia NOS

E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency

Follicular keratosis

Xeroderma

E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified

Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency

Excludes1:sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi

E51.11 Dry beriberi

Beriberi NOS

Beriberi with polyneuropathy

E51.12 Wet beriberi

Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations

Cardiovascular beriberi

Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy
E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency
E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]

Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
nicotinamide deficiency
pellagra (alcoholic)

Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency

Ariboflavinosis
Vitamin B₂ deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency

Vitamin B₆ deficiency

Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins

Biotin deficiency
Cyanocobalamin deficiency
Folate deficiency
Folic acid deficiency
Pantothenic acid deficiency
Vitamin B₁₂ deficiency

Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency

Includes: deficiency of vitamin C
scurvy

Excludes1: scorbutic anemia (D53.2)
sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80-)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active

Infantile Osteomalacia
Juvenile Osteomalacia
Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)

Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)

inactive rickets (E64.3)
renal rickets (N25.0)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified

Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies

Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
(D68.4)

vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency

Includes: Keshan disease

Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)

iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)

sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency

E61.1 Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2 Magnesium deficiency

E61.3 Manganese deficiency

E61.4 Chromium deficiency

E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6 Vanadium deficiency

E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)

failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)

failure to thrive, child (R62.51)

feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)

sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake

E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies

E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition

Excludes2:retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency

E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency

E64.3 Sequelae of rickets

E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies

E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity

Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity

Code first: obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1:adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)

lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)

lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)

Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories

E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories

Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified

Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation

Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)

sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A

E67.1 Hypercarotinemias

E67.2 Megavitamin-B₆ syndrome

E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D

E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)

congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)

Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)

5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria

E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias

E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism

Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified

E70.21 Tyrosinemia

Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism

Alkaptonuria

Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified

E70.31 Ocular albinism

E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism

E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism

E70.318 Other ocular albinism

E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

- E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism**
- Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
- E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism**
Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
- E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism**
Albinism II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
- E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism**
Cross syndrome
- E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified**
- E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality**
- E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome**
- E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome**
- E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality**
- E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified**
- E70.39 Other specified albinism**
Piebaldism
- E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism**
- E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified**
- E70.41 Histidinemia**
- E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism**
- E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism**
- E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism**
- E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified**
- E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism**
- E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease**
- E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism**
- E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias**
- E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia**
- E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria**
- E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias**
- E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism**
- E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia**
- E71.121 Propionic acidemia**
- E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism**
- E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism**
Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia

Hypervalinemia

E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

Excludes1:peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Schilder's disease (G37.0)

Excludes2:carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency

LCAD

VLCAD

E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency

MCAD

E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency

SCAD

E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II

Glutaric aciduria type II A

Glutaric aciduria type II B

Glutaric aciduria type II C

Excludes1:glutaric aciduria (type 1)

NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1:Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to:

hemodialysis

Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1:Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Excludes1: X-linked

adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

**E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked
adrenoleukodystrophy**

E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy

E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

**E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy,
unspecified**

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders

E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata

NOS (Q77.3)

E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome

E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders

E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:

aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)

branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)

fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)

purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified

E72.01 Cystinuria

E72.02 Hartnup's disease

E72.03 Lowe's syndrome

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

E72.04 Cystinosis

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr?) syndrome with cystinosis

Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr?) syndrome without
cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr?) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E72.11 Homocystinuria

Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12 Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism

Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified

Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism

Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism

Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome

Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Hyperoxaluria

Oxalosis
Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism

D-glycericacidemia
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency

E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency

E73.8 Other lactose intolerance

E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease

E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified

E74.01 von Gierke disease

Type I glycogen storage disease

E74.02 Pompe disease

Cardiac glycogenosis
Type II glycogen storage disease

E74.03 Cori disease

Forbes disease
Type III glycogen storage disease

E74.04 McArdle disease

Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease

Andersen disease
Hers disease
Tauri disease
Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
Liver phosphorylase deficiency
Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism

Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified

E74.11 Essential fructosuria

Fructokinase deficiency

E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance

Fructosemia

- E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism**
 - Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency
- E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism**
 - E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified**
 - E74.21 Galactosemia**
 - E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism**
 - Galactokinase deficiency
- E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption**
 - Excludes2:lactose intolerance (E73.-)
 - E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency**
 - E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption**
 - Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
 - Glucose-galactose malabsorption
 - Sucrase deficiency
- E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis**
 - Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
 - Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
 - Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
 - Excludes1:disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
 - Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)
- E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism**
 - Essential pentosuria
 - Renal glycosuria
- E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified**
- E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders**
 - Excludes1:mucopolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
 - Refsum's disease (G60.1)
 - E75.0 GM₂ gangliosidosis**
 - E75.00 GM₂ gangliosidosis, unspecified**
 - E75.01 Sandhoff disease**
 - E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease**
 - E75.09 Other GM₂ gangliosidosis**
 - Adult GM₂ gangliosidosis
 - Juvenile GM₂ gangliosidosis
 - E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis**
 - E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis**
 - Gangliosidosis NOS
 - E75.11 Mucopolipidosis IV**
 - E75.19 Other gangliosidosis**
 - GM₁ gangliosidosis

GM₃ gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis

Excludes 1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)

E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease

E75.22 Gaucher disease

E75.23 Krabbe disease

E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease

E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A

E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B

E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C

E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D

E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease

E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified

E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy

E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis

Farber's syndrome

Sulfatase deficiency

Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis

Batten disease

Bielschowsky-Jansky disease

Kufs disease

Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders

Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]

Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I

E76.01 Hurler's syndrome

E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome

E76.03 Scheie's syndrome

E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II

Hunter's syndrome

E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses

E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses

E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses

Classic Morquio syndrome

Morquio syndrome A

Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses

Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses

Morquio-like syndrome

Morquio syndrome B

- Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB
 - E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified**
 - Morquio syndrome
 - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV
 - E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses**
 - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
 - Sanfilippo A syndrome
 - Sanfilippo B syndrome
 - Sanfilippo C syndrome
 - Sanfilippo D syndrome
 - E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**
 - beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
 - Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
 - Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII
- E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified**
- E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism**
- E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified**
- E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**
- E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes**
- Mucopolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
- Mucopolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]
- E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation**
- Aspartylglucosaminuria
- Fucosidosis
- Mannosidosis
- Sialidosis [mucopolipidosis I]
- E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**
- E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified**
- E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias**
- Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)
- E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia**
- Familial hypercholesterolemia
- Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
- Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
- Hyperlipidemia, Group A
- Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
- E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia**
- Elevated fasting triglycerides**
- Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
- Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
- Hyperlipidemia, group B
- Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
- Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia

Broad- or floating-beta lipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbeta lipoproteinemia with prebeta lipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum
Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein]
(E75.5)
familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia

Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia

Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified**E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency**

Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified**E78.71 Barth syndrome****E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome****E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism****E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism****E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis****E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders****E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified****E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)

Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)

Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

calculus of kidney (N20.0)

- combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
- Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
- gout (M1a-, M10.-)
- orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
- progeria (E34.8)
- Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
- xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease

Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome

HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria

Congenital erythropoietic porphyria

Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria

Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria

Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase

Acatlasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert's syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism

Dubin-Johnson syndrome

Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)

vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson's disease

Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism

Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism

Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80-)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia

Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia

Vitamin D-resistant rickets

Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)

25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency

Pseudovitamin D deficiency

Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Acid phosphatase deficiency

Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia

Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism

Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome

E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis

Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis

**Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis
(P76.0)**

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations

Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis

Familial Mediterranean fever

Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis

Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis

Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis

Localized amyloidosis

E85.8 Other amyloidosis

E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion

Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)

hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)

postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.1)

traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia

Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)

electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)

electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)

familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia

Sodium [Na] excess

Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia

Sodium [Na] deficiency

Excludes1:syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone
(E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis

Acidosis NOS

Lactic acidosis

Metabolic acidosis

Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1:diabetic acidosis - see categories E10-E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3 Alkalosis

Alkalosis NOS

Metabolic alkalosis

Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia

Potassium [K] excess

Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia

Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes1:edema NOS (R60.-)

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified

Electrolyte imbalance NOS

Hyperchloremia

Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions

Excludes1:histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)

monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance)
(D47.2)

polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)

Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

**E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency**

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified

Lipodystrophy NOS

Excludes1:Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified

Lipomatosis NOS

Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

- E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome**
 Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
 Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy
 Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug, if drug induced
- E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders**
 Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
 Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
 Leber's disease (H47.22)
 Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
 Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
 Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
- E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified**
- E88.41 MELAS syndrome**
 Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes
- E88.42 MERRF syndrome**
 Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers
 Code also: myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)
- E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders**
- E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders**
- E88.81 Metabolic syndrome**
Dysmetabolic syndrome X
- E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders**
 Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis
- E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified**
- E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified**
 Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)
- E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism**
 Postirradiation hypothyroidism
 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
- E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia**
 Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia
 Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
 acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.89)
 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)
 insulin use (Z79.4)
 Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
 transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)
- E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism**
 Parathyroprival tetany
- E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism**
 Postirradiation hypopituitarism

- E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure**
 - E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure**
Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS
 - E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure**
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache,
lack of concentration, associated with
postprocedural menopause
- E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction**
- E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction**
- E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders**
 - E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure**
 - E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure**
 - E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure**
- E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

CHAPTER 5

Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development
 Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
- F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
- F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
- F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
- F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
- F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
- F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior

- F70-F79 Mental retardation
- F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
- F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
- F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior

Vascular dementia with combative behavior

Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)

cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)

Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)

dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)

epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)

frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)

hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

hypercalcemia (E83.52)

hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)

intoxications (T36-T65)

Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)

multiple sclerosis (G35)

neurosyphilis (A52.17)

niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1:dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Excludes2:dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19,
with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

**F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere,
without behavioral disturbance**

Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS

**F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with
behavioral disturbance**

**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with
aggressive behavior**

**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with
combative behavior**

**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with
violent behavior**

**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with
wandering off**

F03 Unspecified dementia

Includes: presenile dementia NOS
presenile psychosis NOS
primary degenerative dementia NOS
senile dementia NOS
senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1:senility NOS (R41.81)

Excludes2:senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition

Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1:amnesia NOS (R41.3)

anterograde amnesia (R41.1)

dissociative amnesia (F44.0)

retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2:alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)

Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances
(F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition

Includes: acute or subacute brain syndrome
acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
acute or subacute infective psychosis
acute or subacute organic reaction
acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
delirium of mixed etiology
delirium superimposed on dementia
sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)

Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)

dementia as classified in F01-F02

other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition

Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition

Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states

Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)

brief psychotic disorder (F23)

delusional disorder (F22)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified

F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features

F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode

F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features

F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition

Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)

Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome

Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)

Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Postencephalitic syndrome

Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition

Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS

organic mental disorder NOS

organic psychosis NOS

symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)

alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium

F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

- F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders**
- F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**
- F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**
- F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder**
- F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**
- F10.2 Alcohol dependence**
 - Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-) alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
 - Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)
 - F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated**
 - F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission**
 - F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)**
 - Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)
 - F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)
 - F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
 - F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium**
 - F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance**
 - F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified**
 - F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder**

- F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
- F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
- F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
 - F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
 - F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
 - F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
 - F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
- F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
- F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1)
 - alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
 - F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
 - F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
 - F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
 - F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
 - F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
 - F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

- F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia**
 - F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders**
 - F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**
 - F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder**
- F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**

F11 Opioid related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse

Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated

- F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication**
- F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium**
- F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder**
 - F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder**
 - F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder**
 - F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder**

F11.2 Opioid dependence

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
 opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)

F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated

F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission

F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)

F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium

F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)

F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder

F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction

F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder

F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
 opioid dependence (F11.2-)

F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)

F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

- F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
- F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
- F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal**
Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
- F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder**
 - F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
 - F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
 - F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
 - F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
 - F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
- F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder**

F12 Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated

- F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication
- F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
- F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
- F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
- F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions

- F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder**
- F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.2 Cannabis dependence**
 - Excludes1:cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
 - Excludes2:cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
 - F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated**
 - F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission**
 - F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication**
 - F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder**
 - F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder**
 - F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder**
 - F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

- F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder**
 - F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder**
 - F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder**
 - F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder**
- F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders

F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-) sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated

- F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication**
 - F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium**
 - F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**
 - F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**

- F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
- F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
- F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
- F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence**
 - Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-) sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)
 - Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)
 - F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated**
 - F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission**
 - F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication**
 - Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)
 - F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified**

- F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal**
- Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)
- F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
- F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium**
- F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance**
- F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified**
- F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**
 - F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
- F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
 - F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
 - F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**

- F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
- F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified**
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
- F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication**
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)
 - F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal**
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)
 - F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
 - F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium**
 - F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances**
 - F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified**
- F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**

- F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
- F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
 - F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
 - F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
 - F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

F14 Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication

- F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium**
- F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
- F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
- F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
- F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
- F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.2 Cocaine dependence**
 - Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-) cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
 - Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)
 - F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated**
 - F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission**
 - F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication**
 - Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
 - F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal**

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

- F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
 - F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**
 - F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
 - F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**

F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

- F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
 - F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

- F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
- F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
- F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**

F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

- F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication**
- F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium**
- F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder**
- F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder**
- F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder**

- F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder**
- F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.2 Other stimulant dependence**
 - Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
 - other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)
 - F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated**
 - F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission**
 - F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication**
 - Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)
 - F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)
 - F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder**
 - F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder**
 - F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction**

- F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder**
- F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
 - other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
 - F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)
 - F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal**
 - Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)
 - F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder**
 - F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder**
 - F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder**

- F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder**

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1:hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated

- F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication**

- F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**

- F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium**

- F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**

- F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

- F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder**

- F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

- F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

- F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

- F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder**

- F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder**

- F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)**

- F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder**

F16.19 Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2 Hallucinogen dependence

Excludes1:hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.20 Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated

- F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission**
 - F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication**
 - F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium**
 - F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder**
 - F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder**
 - F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)**
 - F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder**
- F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder**
- F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1:hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
 - F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium**
 - F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder**

- F16.95** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
- F16.950** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F16.951** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F16.959** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.98** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.980** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
- F16.983** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
- F16.988** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.99** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

- F17.20** Nicotine dependence, unspecified
- F17.200** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
- F17.201** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
- F17.203** Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
- F17.208** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.209** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.21** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
- F17.210** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
- F17.211** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission

- F17.213** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
- F17.218** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.219** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.22** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
- F17.220** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
- F17.221** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
- F17.223** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
- F17.228** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.229** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.29** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
- F17.290** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
- F17.291** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
- F17.293** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
- F17.298** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.299** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders

Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated

- F18.12** Inhalant abuse with intoxication
- F18.120** Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F18.121** Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
- F18.129** Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder

- F18.15** Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

- F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
 - F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
 - F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
 - F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
- F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
- F18.2 Inhalant dependence**
 - Excludes 1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-) inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
 - F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated**
 - F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission**
 - F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
 - F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
 - F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
 - F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder**
 - F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
 - F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
 - F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia**
 - F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
 - F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
 - F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
 - F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder**

F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified

Excludes1:inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant dependence (F18.2-)

F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication

F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium

F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder

F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia

F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders

F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder

F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders

Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse

Excludes1:other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated

F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication

F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium

F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances

- F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified
- F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
 - F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
 - F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
- F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
 - F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
 - F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
 - F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
 - F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence
 - Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
 - other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
 - F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
 - F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
 - F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium

F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)

F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium

F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder

F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnesic disorder

F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

- F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder**
- F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder**
- F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder**
- F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder**
- F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified**
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
- F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication**
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
 - F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium**
 - F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
 - F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal**
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)
 - F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
 - F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium**
 - F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance**
 - F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified**

- F19.94** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
 - F19.95** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
 - F19.950** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F19.951** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F19.959** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F19.96** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
- F19.97** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
 - F19.98** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
 - F19.980** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
 - F19.981** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F19.982** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
 - F19.988** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
- F19.99** Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)

mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involuntal paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia

Hebephrenic schizophrenia

Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

Schizophrenic catalepsy

Schizophrenic catatonia

Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia

Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)

Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia

Restzustand (schizophrenic)

Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder

Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia

Cenesthopathic schizophrenia

Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder

Includes: borderline schizophrenia
latent schizophrenia
latent schizophrenic reaction
prepsychotic schizophrenia
prodromal schizophrenia
pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders

Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia
involitional paranoid state
paranoia
paranoia querulans
paranoid psychosis
paranoid state
paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder

Includes: paranoid reaction
psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder

Includes: folie ? deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type

Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type

Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified

Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Includes: psychosis NOS

Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)

unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)

major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)

major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms

F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified

F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild

F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate

F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms

Manic stupor

Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes

Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified

Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder

Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction

Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)

major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)

major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

- F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features**
 - F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified**
 - F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild**
 - F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate**
 - F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe**
- F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features**
 - Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
 - Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
- F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity**
 - F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified**
 - F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild**
 - F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate**
- F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features**
- F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features**
 - Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
 - Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
- F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed**
 - F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified**
 - F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild**
 - F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate**
 - F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features**
 - F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features**
 - Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
 - Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
- F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission**
 - F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified**

- F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic**
- F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic**
- F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic**
- F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic**
- F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed**
- F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed**
- F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed**
- F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed**
- F31.8 Other bipolar disorders**
 - F31.81 Bipolar II disorder**
 - F31.89 Other bipolar disorder**
 - Recurrent manic episodes NOS
- F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified**

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode

Includes: single episode of agitated depression
 single episode of depressive reaction
 single episode of major depression
 single episode of psychogenic depression
 single episode of reactive depression
 single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
 manic episode (F30-)
 recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features

F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features

Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms

Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis

Single episode of psychotic depression

Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission

F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes

Atypical depression

Post-schizophrenic depression

Single episode of ?masked? depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified

Depression NOS

Depressive disorder NOS

Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of:

depressive reaction

endogenous depression

major depression

psychogenic depression

reactive depression

seasonal depressive disorder

vital depression

Excludes 1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)

manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild

F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate

F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features

F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms

Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis

Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression

Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission

F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified

F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission

F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders

Recurrent brief depressive episodes

F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified

Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder

Affective personality disorder

Cycloid personality

Cyclothymia

Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder

Depressive neurosis

Depressive personality disorder

Dysthymia

Neurotic depression

Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder

Includes: affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder

Panic disorder with agoraphobia

Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias

Anthropophobia

Social anxiety disorder of childhood

Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)

nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia

F40.210 Arachnophobia

Fear of spiders

F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia

F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

- F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia**
- F40.230 Fear of blood**
- F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions**
- F40.232 Fear of other medical care**
- F40.233 Fear of injury**
- F40.24 Situational type phobia**
- F40.240 Claustrophobia**
- F40.241 Acrophobia**
- F40.242 Fear of bridges**
- F40.243 Fear of flying**
- F40.248 Other situational type phobia**
- F40.29 Other specified phobia**
- F40.290 Androphobia**
Fear of men
- F40.291 Gynephobia**
Fear of women
- F40.298 Other specified phobia**

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders

Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified

Phobia NOS

Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:

- acute stress reaction (F43.0)
- transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
- neurasthenia (F48.8)
- psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
- separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia

Panic attack

Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder

Anxiety neurosis

Anxiety reaction

Anxiety state

Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders

Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)

Anxiety hysteria

Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified

Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Includes: anancastic neurosis
obsessive-compulsive neurosis

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
depression (F32-F33)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction

Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)

Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified

F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute

F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders

Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified

F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood

F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety

F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood

F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct

F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct

F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction
hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

anterograde amnesia (R41.1)

retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-induced amnesic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)

amnesic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)

postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue

Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)

depressive stupor (F32, F33)

manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit

Dissociative motor disorders

Psychogenic aphonia

Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions

Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit

Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss

Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder

Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

Ganser's syndrome

Psychogenic confusion

Psychogenic twilight state

Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified

Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)

factitious disorders (F68.1-)

hair-plucking (F63.3)

lalling (F80.0)

lispings (F80.0)

malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

nail-biting (F98.8)

psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)

sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)

thumb-sucking (F98.8)

tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)

Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder

Briquet's disorder

Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder

Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)

fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis

Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder

Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)

Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors

Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors

Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders

Psychogenic dysmenorrhea

Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"

Psychogenic pruritus

Psychogenic torticollis

Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

Teeth grinding

Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders

Dhat syndrome

Neurasthenia

Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp

Psychasthenia

Psychasthenic neurosis

Psychogenic syncope
F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)
Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite
Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia

- Idiopathic insomnia
- F51.02 Adjustment insomnia**
- F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia**
- F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia**
- F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder**
Code also associated mental disorder
- F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
- F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
narcolepsy (G47.4-)
- F51.11 Primary hypersomnia**
- F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome**
Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)
- F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder**
- F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
- F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]**
- F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]**
- F51.5 Nightmare disorder**
Dream anxiety disorder
- F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
- F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified**
Emotional sleep disorder NOS
- F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)
- F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder**
Anhedonia (sexual)
Lack or loss of sexual desire
Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)
- F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder**
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment
- F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders**
Failure of genital response
- F52.21 Male erectile disorder**

Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder

Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder

Inhibited orgasm

Psychogenic anorgasmy

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder

F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic vaginismus

Excludes2:vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic dyspareunia

Excludes2:dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excessive sexual drive

Nymphomania

Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis

Includes: Postpartum depression

Excludes1:mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)

psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions

Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:

asthma (J45.-)

dermatitis (L23-L25)

gastric ulcer (K25.-)

mucous colitis (K58.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2:tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances

Excludes2:abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids

F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies

F55.2 Abuse of laxatives

F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones

F55.4 Abuse of vitamins

F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder

Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)

Fanatic personality (disorder)

Querulant personality (disorder)

Paranoid personality (disorder)

Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes2:paranoia (F22)

paranoia querulans (F22)

paranoid psychosis (F22)

paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes2:Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

delusional disorder (F22)

schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder

Amoral personality (disorder)

Asocial personality (disorder)

Dissocial personality disorder

Psychopathic personality (disorder)

Sociopathic personality (disorder)

Excludes1:conduct disorders (F91.-)

Excludes2:borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder

Aggressive personality (disorder)

Emotionally unstable personality disorder

Explosive personality (disorder)

Excludes2:antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder

Hysterical personality (disorder)

Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder

Anankastic personality (disorder)

Compulsive personality (disorder)

Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2:obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder

Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder

Asthenic personality (disorder)

Inadequate personality (disorder)

Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders

F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder

F60.89 Other specific personality disorders

Eccentric personality disorder

"Haltlose" type personality disorder

Immature personality disorder

Passive-aggressive personality disorder

Psychoneurotic personality disorder

Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified

Character disorder NOS

Character neurosis NOS

Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2:habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling

Compulsive gambling

Excludes1:gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

Excludes2:excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania

Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2:fire-setting (by) (in):

adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)

conduct disorders (F91.-)

mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2 Kleptomania

Pathological stealing

Excludes1:shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)

Excludes2:depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)

stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition

stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania

Hair plucking

Excludes2:other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8 Other impulse disorders

F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder

F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified

Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood

Dual role transvestism

Transsexualism

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Excludes1:gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)

Excludes2:fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood

Excludes1:gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)

Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified

Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias

F65.0 Fetishism

F65.1 Transvestic fetishism

Fetishistic transvestism

F65.2 Exhibitionism

F65.3 Voyeurism

F65.4 Pedophilia

F65.5 Sadomasochism

F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified

F65.51 Sexual masochism

F65.52 Sexual sadism

F65.8 Other paraphilias

F65.81 Frotteurism

F65.89 Other paraphilias

Necrophilia

F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified

Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders

Includes: sexual maturation disorder
sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder

Compensation neurosis

Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons

Hospital hopper syndrome

Munchausen's syndrome

Peregrinating patient

Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)

person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified

F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms

F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms

F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation

Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation

Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation

Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40
severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation

Includes: IQ level below 20-25
profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation

Includes: mental deficiency NOS
mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder

Dyslalia
Functional speech articulation disorder
Lalling
Lisping
Phonological developmental disorder
Speech articulation developmental disorder
Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
selective mutism (F94.0)
mental retardation (F70-F79)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia
Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
expressive language disorder (F80.1)
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
word deafness (H93.25)
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
selective mutism (F94.0)

mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]

Excludes1:aphasia NOS (R47.01)

Excludes2:pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss

Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech or language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech or language, unspecified

Communication disorder NOS

Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder

"Backward reading"

Developmental dyslexia

Specific reading retardation

Excludes1:alexia NOS (R48.0)

dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder

Developmental acalculia

Developmental arithmetical disorder

Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

Excludes1:acalculia NOS (R48.8)

Excludes2:arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)

arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)

arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression

Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified

Knowledge acquisition disability NOS

Learning disability NOS

Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function

Includes: clumsy child syndrome

developmental coordination disorder

developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1:abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)

lack of coordination (R27.-)

Excludes2:lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

F84.0 Autistic disorder

Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder

Dementia infantilis
Disintegrative psychosis
Heller's syndrome
Symbiotic psychosis
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
Autistic disorder (F84.0)
Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome

Asperger's disorder
Autistic psychopathy
Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders

Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified

Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development

Includes: developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development

Includes: developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type

F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type

F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type

F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type

F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)

antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)

mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type

Unsocialized conduct disorder

Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type

Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type

Socialized conduct disorder

Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified

Behavioral disorder NOS

Conduct disorder NOS

Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)

social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders

Identity disorder

Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism

Elective mutism

Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
)
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

Affectionless psychopathy

Institutional syndrome

Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder

F95.0 Transient tic disorder

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

F95.2 Tourette's disorder

Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]

Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified

Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1:enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1:encopresis NOS (R15)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood

Excludes1:feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2:anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy

F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders

Stereotype/habit disorder
Excludes1:abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
Excludes2:compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
hair plucking (F63.3)
movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]

Fluency disorder

Excludes2:cluttering (F98.8)
dysphasia (R47.02)
stuttering (fluency disorder) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Cluttering
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Includes: mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

CHAPTER 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14	Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26	Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32	Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37	Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47	Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59	Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G64	Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73	Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83	Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99	Other disorders of the nervous system

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
bacterial lept meningitis
bacterial meningitis
bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis

Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis

Meningitis due to Escherichia coli

Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus

Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified

Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified

Purulent meningitis NOS

Pyogenic meningitis NOS

Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):

gonococcal (A54.81)

leptospirosis (A27.81)

listeriosis (A32.11)

Lyme disease (A69.21)

meningococcal (A39.0)

neurosyphilis (A52.13)

tuberculosis (A17.0)

meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases
classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: meningitis (due to):
candidal (B37.5)
coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)
cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)
measles (B05.1)
mumps (B26.1)
rubella (B06.02)
varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)
zoster (B02.1)
meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and
parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
leptomeningitis NOS
meningitis NOS
pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis

Aseptic meningitis
Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified

Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis
meningoencephalitis
meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
toxic encephalitis (G92)
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)

**G04.00 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)
Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS**

**Excludes1: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)
postchickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
postmeasles encephalitis (B05.0)
postmeasles myelitis (B05.1)**

G04.01 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Encephalitis, postimmunization
Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy NOS

G04.31 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

poliovirus (A80.-)

suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)

trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):

- adenoviral (A85.1)
- cytomegaloviral (B25.8)
- enteroviral (A85.0)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
- listerial (A32.12)
- measles (B05.0)
- meningococcal (A39.81)
- mumps (B26.2)
- postchickenpox (B01.1)
- rubella (B06.01)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.2)
- congenital (P37.1)
- zoster (B02.0)
- eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma

- Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
- Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
- Cerebral abscess (embolic)
- Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
- Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
- Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
- Otogenic abscess (embolic)
- Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma

- Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
- Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
- Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
- Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma
- Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first, underlying disease, such as:

- schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:

- amebic (A06.6)
- chromomycotic (B43.1)
- gonococcal (A54.82)

tuberculous (A17.81)
tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease

Includes: Huntington's chorea
Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia

Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair

Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)

xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified

Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS

Hereditary cerebellar degeneration

Hereditary cerebellar disease

Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy

Adult form spinal muscular atrophy

Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy

Distal spinal muscular atrophy

Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]

Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]

Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease

Familial motor neuron disease

Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy

Carcinomatous neuromyopathy

Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease

Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

cerebellar ataxia (in):
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G14 Postpolio syndrome

Postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease

Includes: hemiparkinsonism
idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Huntington's disease (G10)

Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)

syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome

Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug

Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism

G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism

Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug

Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism

G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease

Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]

G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia

Includes: dyskinesia

Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia

Drug induced blepharospasm

Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia

Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia

Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia

Acute dystonic reaction to drugs

Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia

Dystonia deformans progressiva

Dystonia musculorum deformans

Familial torsion dystonia

Idiopathic familial dystonia

Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS

(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis

Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)

hysterical torticollis (F44.4)

ocular torticollis (R29.891)

psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)

torticollis NOS (M43.6)

traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia

Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm

Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia

Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified

Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor

Familial tremor

Excludes1:tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor

Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus

Drug-induced myoclonus

Palatal myoclonus

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

Excludes1:facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.5 Other chorea

Chorea NOS

Excludes1:chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)

Huntington's chorea (G10)

rheumatic chorea (I02.-)

Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)

tic NOS (F95.9)

Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.71 Drug induced akathisia

Drug induced acathisia

Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.81 Restless legs syndrome

G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome

G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms

Use additional code to identify:

- delirium, if applicable (F05)
- dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
- dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)

- senile dementia NOS (F03)
- senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset

G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset

G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease

G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

- dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
- dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)**

Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia

G31.01 Pick's disease

Circumscribed brain atrophy

Progressive isolated aphasia

G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia

Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol

- Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
- Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
- Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
- Alcoholic encephalopathy
- Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
- Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.81 Alpers disease

Grey-matter degeneration

G31.82 Leigh's disease

Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies

Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated

Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
altered mental status (R41.82)
cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
change in mental status (R41.82)
cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral
hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11,
I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head
injury (S06.-)
dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system

G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified

G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere

Dana-Putnam syndrome

Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (E53.8)

anemia (D51.9)

dietary (D51.3)

pernicious (D51.0)

Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

cerebral degeneration (due to):

amyloid (E85.-)

hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)

neoplasm (C00-D48)

vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis

Includes: disseminated multiple sclerosis
generalized multiple sclerosis
multiple sclerosis NOS
multiple sclerosis of brain stem
multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.020)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]

Demyelination in optic neuritis

Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system

Periaxial encephalitis

Schilder's disease

Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system

Acute transverse myelitis NOS

Acute transverse myelopathy

Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)

neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)

convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrottemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

Attacks without alteration of consciousness

Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic

**syndromes with complex partial seizures,
not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial)
symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes with complex partial
seizures NOS**

**G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial)
symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with
complex partial seizures, intractable**

**G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial)
symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes with complex partial seizures,
intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial)
symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes with complex partial seizures,
intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy

Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)

Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]

Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening

Grand mal seizure NOS

Juvenile absence epilepsy

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]

Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures

Petit mal seizure NOS

Code also: MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (M88.32)

**G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, not intractable**

**Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes without intractability**

**G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with
status epilepticus**

**G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, not intractable,
without status epilepticus
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes NOS**

**G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, intractable**

- G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

- Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
- Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
- Infantile spasms
- Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
- Salaam attacks
- Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
- West's syndrome

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable

Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

- G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus**
- G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable**
- G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes

- Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
- Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
- Epileptic seizures related to drugs
- Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
- Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
- Epileptic seizures related to stress

G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Special epileptic syndromes without intractability

- G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

- G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Special epileptic syndromes NOS**
- G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable**
- G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures

Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

- G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable
Other epilepsy without intractability**
- G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Other epilepsy NOS**
- G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable**
- G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G40.89 Other seizures

**Excludes1: recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
seizure NOS (R56.9)**

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

- G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability**
- G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Epilepsy NOS
Epileptic convulsions NOS
Epileptic fits NOS
Epileptic seizures NOS
Recurrent seizures NOS**
- G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS**
- G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus**
- G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus**

G43 Migraine

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
lower half migraine (G44.00)

G43.0 Migraine without aura

Common migraine

Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7)

- G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable**
- G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus**
Migraine without aura NOS
- G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable**
- G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus**

G43.1 Migraine with aura

Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)
Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

- G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable**
- G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus**
Migraine with aura NOS
- G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable**
- G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus**

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine

Familial migraine

Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable

G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

**G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Hemiplegic migraine NOS**

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable

G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable

G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

**G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Persistent migraine aura NOS**

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable

G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction

Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable

- G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus
- G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
 - Transformed migraine
 - Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)
 - G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable
 - G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
 - G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
 - Chronic migraine without aura NOS
 - G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable
 - G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
 - G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.a Cyclical vomiting
 - G43.a0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable
 - G43.a01 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, with status migrainosus
 - G43.a09 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, without status migrainosus
 - Cyclical vomiting NOS
 - G43.a1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable
 - G43.a11 Cyclical vomiting, intractable, with status migrainosus
 - G43.a19 Cyclical vomiting, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.b Ophthalmoplegic migraine
 - G43.b0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
 - G43.b01 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
 - G43.b09 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
 - Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS
 - G43.b1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable
 - G43.b11 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
 - G43.b19 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus
- G43.c Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

- G43.c0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable
- G43.c01 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.c09 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, without status migrainosus**
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS
- G43.c1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable
- G43.c11 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.c19 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, without status migrainosus**

G43.d Menstrual migraine

Menstrual headache

Menstrually related migraine

Pre-menstrual headache

Pre-menstrual migraine

Pure menstrual migraine

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

- G43.d0 Menstrual migraine, not intractable**
- G43.d01 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.d09 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus**
Menstrual migraine NOS
- G43.d1 Menstrual migraine, intractable**
- G43.d11 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.d19 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus**

G43.8 Other migraine

- G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable
- G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus**
- G43.81 Other migraine, intractable
- G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus**

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

- G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
- G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus**

- Status migrainosus NOS
- G43.909** **Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus**
Migraine NOS
- G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable
- G43.911** **Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus**
- G43.919** **Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus**

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)

headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)

migraines (G43.-)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

- G44.00** **Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified**
Ciliary neuralgia
Cluster headache NOS
Histamine cephalgia
Lower half migraine
Migrainous neuralgia
- G44.001** **Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable**
- G44.009** **Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable**
Cluster headache syndrome NOS
- G44.01** **Episodic cluster headache**
- G44.011** **Episodic cluster headache, intractable**
- G44.019** **Episodic cluster headache, not intractable**
Episodic cluster headache NOS
- G44.02** **Chronic cluster headache**
- G44.021** **Chronic cluster headache, intractable**
- G44.029** **Chronic cluster headache, not intractable**
Chronic cluster headache NOS
- G44.03** **Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania**
Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
- G44.031** **Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable**
- G44.039** **Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable**
Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
- G44.04** **Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania**
- G44.041** **Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable**

- G44.049** Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
- G44.05** Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)
- G44.051** Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
- G44.059** Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS
- G44.09** Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
- G44.091** Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
- G44.099** Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable
- G44.1** Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
 - G44.10** Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
Vascular headache NOS
 - G44.11** Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable
- G44.2** Tension-type headache
 - G44.20** Tension-type headache, unspecified
 - G44.201** Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
 - G44.209** Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
Tension headache NOS
 - G44.21** Episodic tension-type headache
 - G44.211** Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
 - G44.219** Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
Episodic tension-type headache NOS
 - G44.22** Chronic tension-type headache
 - G44.221** Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
 - G44.229** Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
Chronic tension-type headache NOS
- G44.3** Post-traumatic headache
 - Code first: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
 - G44.30** Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
 - G44.301** Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable

- G44.309** Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
Post-traumatic headache NOS
- G44.31** Acute post-traumatic headache
- G44.311** Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
- G44.319** Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
- G44.32** Chronic post-traumatic headache
- G44.321** Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
- G44.329** Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified

Medication overuse headache

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

- G44.40** Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable

- G44.41** Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes

- G44.51** Hemicrania continua
- G44.52** New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
- G44.53** Primary thunderclap headache
- G44.59** Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes

- G44.81** Hypnic headache
- G44.82** Headache associated with sexual activity
Orgasmic headache
Preorgasmic headache
- G44.83** Primary cough headache
- G44.84** Primary exertional headache
- G44.85** Primary stabbing headache
- G44.89** Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)

transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome

G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)

G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes

G45.3 Amaurosis fugax

G45.4 Transient global amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified

Spasm of cerebral artery
TIA
Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome

G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome

G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome

Benedikt syndrome
Claude syndrome
Foville syndrome
Millard-Gubler syndrome
Wallenberg syndrome
Weber syndrome

G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome

G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome

G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome

G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes

G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2:nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2:alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified Insomnia NOS

G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.09 Other insomnia

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2:alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)

drug-related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,
F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982,
F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (F51.11)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified

Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time

Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia

Kleine-Levin syndrome

Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders

Disorders of the sleep wake schedule

Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm

Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type

Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

**G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase
type**

Delayed sleep phase syndrome

**G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep
phase type**

**G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake
type**

Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type

G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type

G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type

**G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying condition

G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea

Code also any associated underlying condition

Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81

Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)

pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)

sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

- G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified**
Sleep apnea NOS
- G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea**
- G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing**
- G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)**
- G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation**
Sleep related hypoxia
- G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome**
- G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere**
Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition
- G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying condition
- G47.39 Other sleep apnea**
- G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy**
 - G47.41 Narcolepsy**
 - G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy**
 - G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy**
Narcolepsy NOS
 - G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere**
 - G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy**
 - G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy**
- G47.5 Parasomnia**
 - Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)**
drug induced parasomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)
 - G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified**
Parasomnia NOS
 - G47.51 Confusional arousals**
 - G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder**
 - G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis**
 - G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying condition
 - G47.59 Other parasomnia**
- G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders**

Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)
G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
 Periodic limb movement disorder
G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps
G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)
G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders
G47.8 Other sleep disorders
G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
 Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by
 body region
 neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
 neuritis NOS (M79.2)
 peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
 radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia

Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
 Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy

Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis

Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome

Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)

disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)

paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve

Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve

Disorder of 9th cranial nerve

Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve

Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve

Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves

Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)

multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)

postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region

intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)

neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)

neuritis or radiculitis:

brachial NOS (M54.13)

lumbar NOS (M54.16)

lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)

thoracic NOS (M54.14)

radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)

spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders

Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy

Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome

Shoulder-girdle neuritis

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain

Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):
ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side
G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve

G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side
G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right side
G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left side

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve

Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side
G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side
G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve

G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side
G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right side
G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left side

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G56.40 Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side
G56.41 Causalgia of upper limb, right side
G56.42 Causalgia of upper limb, left side

G56.8 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb

Interdigital neuroma of upper limb

G56.80 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side

- G56.81 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side
- G56.82 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side
- G56.9 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified
 - G56.90 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side
 - G56.91 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side
 - G56.92 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve

Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)

Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)

G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side

G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side

G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica

Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side

G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right side

G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left side

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve

G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side

G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right side

G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left side

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve

Peroneal nerve palsy

G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified side

G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side

G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve

G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified side

G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side

G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left side

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome

G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side

G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side

G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve

Morton's metatarsalgia

G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side

G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right side

G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left side

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)

complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side

G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side

G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side

G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb

Interdigital neuroma of lower limb

G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side

G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side

G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side

G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified

G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side

G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side

G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side

G58 Other mononeuropathies

G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy

G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex

G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies

G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)

syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)

syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)

tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)

Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)

neuritis NOS (M79.2)

peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)

radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease

Déjérine-Sottas disease

Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV

Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy

Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)

Roussy-Levy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum's disease

Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy

G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies

Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy

Morvan's disease

Nelaton's syndrome

Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome

Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis

Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1 Serum neuropathy

Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy

Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified

Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)

metabolic diseases (E70-E89)

neoplasm (C00-D48)

nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes 1: polyneuropathy (in):

diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .42)
diphtheria (A36.83)
infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
Lyme disease (A69.22)
mumps (B26.84)
postherpetic (B02.23)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
scleroderma (M34.83)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system

Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy

G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51- A48.52)

transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation

Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation

Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy

Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling

Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy

Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy

Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures

[Emery-Dreifuss]

- Distal muscular dystrophy
- Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
- Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
- Ocular muscular dystrophy
- Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
- Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
- Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy
- Excludes1: congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)
 - congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy

Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]

Myotonia atrophica

Myotonic dystrophy

Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)

Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita

Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita

Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]

Myotonia levior

Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy

Chondrodystrophic myotonia

Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy

Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders

Myotonia fluctuans

Myotonia permanens

Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]

Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)

Pseudomyotonia

Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies

Central core disease

Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS

Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber

Fiber-type disproportion

Minicore disease

Multicore disease

Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy

Nemaline myopathy

Excludes1: arthrogyposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified

Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

Excludes1:arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy

Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G72.3 Periodic paralysis

Familial periodic paralysis

Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
Excludes1:paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified

G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]

G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified

Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies

G72.81 Critical illness myopathy

Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome

Code first underlying disease, such as:
malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
other neoplastic disease (C00-D48)

Excludes1:Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm
(G70.8)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D498)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1:myopathy in:
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
scleroderma (M34.82)
sicca syndrome [Sj?gren] (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy

Excludes1:hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy

Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy

Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy

Double athetosis (syndrome)

Dyskinetic cerebral palsy

Dystonic cerebral palsy

Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy

Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified

Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete)
is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or

longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease
(I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia

G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia

G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side

G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

functional quadriplegia (R53.2)

hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia

Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS

Paraparesis (lower) NOS

Paraplegia (lower) NOS

G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified

G82.21 Paraplegia, complete

G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia

G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified

G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete

G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete

G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete

G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs

Diplegia (upper)

Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb

Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side

G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side

G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side

G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb

Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side

G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side

G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side

G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side

G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome

Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome

G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome

G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome

G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)

G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

Excludes1: **generalized pain NOS (R52)**

pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: **atypical face pain (G50.1)**

headache syndromes (G44.-)

localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such

as:

abdomen pain (R10.-)

back pain (M54.9)

breast pain (N64.4)

chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)

ear pain (H92.0-)

eye pain (H57.1)

headache (R51)

joint pain (M25.5-)

limb pain (M79.6-)

lumbar region pain (M54.57)

painful urination (R30.9)

pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)

shoulder pain (M25.51-)

spine pain (M54.-)

throat pain (R07.0)

tongue pain (K14.6)

tooth pain (K08.8)

renal colic (N23)

migraines (G43.-)

myalgia (M79.1)

pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84,
T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome

Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain
Postoperative pain NOS
Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
central pain syndrome (G89.0)
chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma
G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)

Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain

G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome

Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial
dysfunction

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1:dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome
G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome

Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system

Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:

pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

fecal impaction (K56.4)

urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified

G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb

G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb

G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb

G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral

G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb

G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb

G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb

G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral

G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)

congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)

spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus

Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus

Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.4-)

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

Toxic encephalitis

Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts

Arachnoid cyst

Porencephalic cyst, acquired

Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)

congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)

cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)

neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension

Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome

Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy

Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)

hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy

Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy

Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain

Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain

Compression of brain (stem)

Herniation of brain (stem)

Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema

Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome

Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain

G93.81 Temporal sclerosis

Hippocampal sclerosis

Mesial temporal sclerosis

G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain

Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)

encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)

encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)

hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies

Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)

Anoxia of spinal cord

Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies

Edema of spinal cord

Hematomyelia

Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression

G95.20 Unspecified cord compression

G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord
lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Cord bladder NOS
Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy
Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified

Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak

Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.11 Dural tear

Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture

Headache due to lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure

G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure

G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure

Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

- G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure**
- G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure**
- G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure**
- G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure**
- G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system**
Use additional code to further specify disorder
- G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system**
- G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system**

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):

syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)

tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system

Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:

intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)

spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)
avitaminosis (E56.9)
Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)

CHAPTER 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05	Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11	Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22	Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28	Disorders of lens
H30-H36	Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42	Glaucoma
H43-H44	Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47	Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52	Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54	Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57	Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59	Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum

Hordeolum NOS

Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid

H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid

H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid

H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid

H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum

Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid

H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid

H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid

H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid

H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid

Furuncle of eyelid

H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid

H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid

H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid

H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid

H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion

Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes2:infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

- H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
- H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
- H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
- H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
- H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis

Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

- H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis**
 - H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
 - H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
 - H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
 - H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
 - H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis**
 - H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
 - H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
 - H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
 - H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
 - H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.02 Squamous blepharitis**
 - H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
 - H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
 - H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
 - H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
 - H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

- H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid**
Contact dermatitis of eyelid

H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

- H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid**
- H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid**
- H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid**
- H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid**
- H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid**
- H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid**
- H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid**
- H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid**
- H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid**
- H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid**
- H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid**
- H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid**
- H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid**
- H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid**
- H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid**
- H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid**
- H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid**
- H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid**
- H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid**
- H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid**

- H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
- H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.05 Trichiasis without entropion
- H02.051 Trichiasis without entropion right upper eyelid
- H02.052 Trichiasis without entropion right lower eyelid
- H02.053 Trichiasis without entropion right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.054 Trichiasis without entropion left upper eyelid
- H02.055 Trichiasis without entropion left lower eyelid
- H02.056 Trichiasis without entropion left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.059 Trichiasis without entropion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid

- H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
- H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
- H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid

- H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
- H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
- H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
- H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.2 Lagophthalmos
- H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
- H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid

H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis

Pseudoptosis

H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid

H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid

H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid

H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid

H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid

H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid

H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid

H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid

H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid

H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid

H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid

H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid

H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid

Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid

H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid

H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)

organic tic (G25.69)

psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome

H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid

H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid

H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid

H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid

H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis

Ankyloblepharon

H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid

H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid

H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid

H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid

H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53 Eyelid retraction

Eyelid lag

H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid

H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid

H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid

H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid

H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex

Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid

H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid

H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid

H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid

H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid

H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area

Dyspigmentation of eyelid

Hyperpigmentation of eyelid

- H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area**
Hypotrichosis of eyelid
- H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area**
Hypopigmentation of eyelid
- H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid

Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid

H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid

H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid

H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid

H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid

Sebaceous cyst of eyelid

H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid

H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid

H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid

H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid

H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid

H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid

H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid

H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid

H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid

H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.84 Edema of eyelid

Hyperemia of eyelid

H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid

H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid

H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid

H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid

H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid

- H02.849** Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.85** Elephantiasis of eyelid
- H02.851** Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
- H02.852** Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
- H02.853** Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.854** Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
- H02.855** Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
- H02.856** Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.859** Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.86** Hypertrichosis of eyelid
- H02.861** Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
- H02.862** Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
- H02.863** Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.864** Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
- H02.865** Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
- H02.866** Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.869** Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.87** Vascular anomalies of eyelid
- H02.871** Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
- H02.872** Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
- H02.873** Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.874** Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
- H02.875** Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
- H02.876** Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.879** Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid

Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes 1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

- H04.00** Unspecified dacryoadenitis
- H04.001** Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
- H04.002** Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland

- H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
- H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
 - H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
 - H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
 - H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
 - H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
 - H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
 - H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
 - H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
 - H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
 - H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
 - H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland
- H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - H04.11 Dacryops
 - H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
 - H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
 - H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
 - Tear film insufficiency, NOS
 - H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
 - H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
 - H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
 - Lacrimal cystic degeneration
 - H04.131 Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland
 - H04.132 Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland
 - H04.133 Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.139 Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy

- H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.143 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.149 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.159 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
- H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.169 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation
- H04.19 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
- H04.2 Epiphora
 - H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
 - H04.201 Epiphora, right side
 - H04.202 Epiphora, left side
 - H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral
 - H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side
 - H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
 - H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side
 - H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left side
 - H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral
 - H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side
 - H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
 - H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side
 - H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side
 - H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral
 - H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side
- H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)
 - H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
 - H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage

- H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
- H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
 - H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis
 - Acute dacryopericystitis
 - H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
 - H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
 - H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis

- H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
- H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
- H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
- H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
- H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
- H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
- H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - H04.51 Dacryolith
 - H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
 - H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
 - H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
 - H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum
 - H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
 - Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
 - H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct

- H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
- H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
- H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
- H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
- H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
- H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
- H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
- H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
- H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
- H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
- H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
- H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
- H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
- H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac
- H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
 - H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
 - H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
 - H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages
- H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
 - H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system
- H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit

H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit

H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit

Abscess of orbit

- H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
- H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
- H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
- H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit
- H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
 - H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
 - H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit

- H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
- H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit
- H05.03 Periostitis of orbit
- H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
- H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
- H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
- H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit
- H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
- H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
- H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
- H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
- H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit
- H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
 - Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
 - H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
 - H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
 - H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
 - H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit
 - H05.12 Orbital myositis
 - H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
 - H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
 - H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
 - H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit
- H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
 - H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
 - H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
 - H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
 - H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
 - H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
 - H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
 - H05.22 Edema of orbit
 - Orbital congestion
 - H05.221 Edema of right orbit
 - H05.222 Edema of left orbit
 - H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
 - H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
 - H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
 - H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
 - H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
 - H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
 - H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit
 - H05.24 Constant exophthalmos

- H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
- H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
- H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
- H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye
- H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
- H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
- H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
- H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
- H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye
- H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
- H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
- H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
- H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
- H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3 Deformity of orbit

Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit

- H05.31 Atrophy of orbit
- H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit
- H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit
- H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit
- H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit
- H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease

Code also associated bone disease

- H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
- H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
- H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
- H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease
- H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
- H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
- H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
- H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
- H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery
- H05.34 Enlargement of orbit
- H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit
- H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit
- H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits
- H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit
- H05.35 Exostosis of orbit

- H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit
- H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit
- H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits
- H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos

- H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos
- H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye
- H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye
- H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral
- H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye
- H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
- H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye
- H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye
- H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral
- H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye
- H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
- H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye
- H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye
- H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral
- H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

Retrobulbar foreign body

Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)

retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit

H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit

H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit

H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit

H05.81 Cyst of orbit

Encephalocele of orbit

- H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
- H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
- H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
- H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit
- H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
- H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
- H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
- H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
- H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit
- H05.89 Other disorders of orbit
- H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

- H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
- H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
- H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

Acute papillary conjunctivitis

- H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

- H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis
- Acute chemical conjunctivitis
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
- H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye

- H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
- H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
- Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
- H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
- H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
- H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
- H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

- H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis

- H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
- H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
- H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
- H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
- H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
- H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
- H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis

H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis

Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis

H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye

H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye

H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis

H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye

H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye

H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis

H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye

H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye

H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis

H10.81 Pingueculitis

Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)

H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye

H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye

H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral

H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva

Excludes1:keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye

Excludes1:pseudopterygium (H11.81-)

- H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye**
- H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye**
- H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye**
- H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral**
- H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.01 Amyloid pterygium**
- H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye**
- H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye**
- H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral**
- H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.02 Central pterygium of eye**
- H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye**
- H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye**
- H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral**
- H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.03 Double pterygium of eye**
- H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye**
- H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye**
- H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral**
- H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary**
- H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye**
- H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye**
- H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral**
- H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye**
- H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive**
- H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye**
- H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye**
- H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral**
- H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye**
- H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye**
- H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye**
- H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye**
- H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral**
- H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye**

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

Excludes2:pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11 Conjunctival deposits

- H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
- H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
- H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
- H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye
- H11.12 Conjunctival concretions
- H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
- H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
- H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
- H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye
- H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations

Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]

- H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
- H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
- H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
- H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis NOS

Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)

- H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye
- H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye
- H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral
- H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula

Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)

- H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
- H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
- H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
- H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars

H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)

- H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
- H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
- H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
- H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma

- H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
- H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
- H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
- H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified eye

H11.23 Symblepharon

- H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
- H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
- H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
- H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye
- H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
- H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
- H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
- H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
- H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage

Subconjunctival hemorrhage

- H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
- H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
- H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
- H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

- H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva

Conjunctival aneurysm

- H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
- H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
- H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
- H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
- H11.42 Conjunctival edema
- H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
- H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
- H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
- H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye
- H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
- H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
- H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
- H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
- H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye
- H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
- H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
- H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
- H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
- H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

- H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
- H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
- H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
- H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral

- H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
- H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
- H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
- H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
- H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
- H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye
- H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
- H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis

- H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
- H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
- H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
- H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
- H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.01 Anterior scleritis
- H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
- H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
- H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
- H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.02 Brawny scleritis
- H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
- H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
- H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
- H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.03 Posterior scleritis

Sclerotenonitis

- H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
- H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
- H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
- H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
- H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
- H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
- H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
- H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye
- H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
- H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
- H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye

- H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
- H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye
- H15.09 Other scleritis

Scleral abscess

- H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
- H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
- H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
- H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

- H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis
- H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
- H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
- H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
- H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax
- H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
- H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
- H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
- H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye
- H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
- H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
- H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
- H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
- H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)

degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

- H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
- H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
- H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
- H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
- H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye
- H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
- H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
- H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
- H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
- H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye
- H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
- H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
- H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
- H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
- H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye
- H15.84 Scleral ectasia
- H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye

H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
 H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
 H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye
 H15.85 Ring staphyloma
 H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
 H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
 H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
 H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera

H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer
 H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
 H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
 H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
 H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
 H16.01 Central corneal ulcer
 H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
 H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
 H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
 H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
 H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer
 H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
 H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
 H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
 H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
 H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
 H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
 H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
 H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
 H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

 H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer
 H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
 H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
 H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
 H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
 H16.05 Mooren?s corneal ulcer
 H16.051 Mooren?s corneal ulcer, right eye
 H16.052 Mooren?s corneal ulcer, left eye
 H16.053 Mooren?s corneal ulcer, bilateral
 H16.059 Mooren?s corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
 H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer
 H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
 H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye

- H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
- H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
- H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer
- H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
- H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
- H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
- H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
- H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
 - H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis
 - H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
 - H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
 - H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.11 Macular keratitis
 - Areolar keratitis
 - Nummular keratitis
 - Stellate keratitis
 - Striate keratitis
 - H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
 - H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
 - H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.12 Filamentary keratitis
 - H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
 - H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
 - H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.13 Photokeratitis
 - Snow blindness
 - Welders keratitis
 - H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
 - H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
 - H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
 - H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.14 Punctate keratitis
 - H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
 - H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
 - H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
 - Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
 - H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye

- H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
- H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis**
 - H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
- H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's**
 - Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
 - H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye**
 - H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye**
 - H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral**
 - H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye**
- H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis**
 - H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
- H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa**
 - H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye**
 - H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye**
 - H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral**
 - H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye**
- H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis**
 - H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
- H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement**
 - Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
 - H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye**
 - H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye**

- H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
- H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye
- H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
- H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
- H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
- H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
- H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
 - H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
 - H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
 - H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
 - H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.31 Corneal abscess
 - H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
 - H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
 - H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
 - H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye
 - H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
 - Cogan's syndrome
 - H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
 - H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
 - H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
 - H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
 - H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
 - H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
 - H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
 - H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
 - H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
 - H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
 - H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
 - H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
 - H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye

- H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
- H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye
 - H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
 - H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
 - H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
 - H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
 - H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye
 - H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
 - H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
 - H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
 - H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
 - H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye
 - H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
 - H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
 - H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
 - H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
 - H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
 - H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
 - H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
 - H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
 - H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
 - H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis

H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities

H17.0 Adherent leukoma

- H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
- H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
- H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
- H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1 Central corneal opacity

- H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
- H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
- H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
- H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea

Corneal nebula

- H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
- H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye

H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea
H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18 Other disorders of cornea

H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits

H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit
H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations

Staehli's line

H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits

H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders

Code also associated metabolic disorder

H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring

Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)

H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral

H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations

Krukenberg's spindle

H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye

H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye

H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral

**H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations,
unspecified eye**

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations

Hematocornea

H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye

H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye

H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral

**H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified
eye**

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy

H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye

H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye

H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema

H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema

H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens

Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-
)

**H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens,
right eye**

**H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens,
left eye**

**H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens,
bilateral**

**H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens,
unspecified eye**

H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema

H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye

H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye

H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral

H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.23 Secondary corneal edema

H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye

H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye

H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral

H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change

H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane

- H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman?s membrane, right eye
- H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman?s membrane, left eye
- H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman?s membrane, bilateral
- H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman?s membrane, unspecified eye
- H18.32 Folds in Descemet?s membrane
- H18.321 Folds in Descemet?s membrane, right eye
- H18.322 Folds in Descemet?s membrane, left eye
- H18.323 Folds in Descemet?s membrane, bilateral
- H18.329 Folds in Descemet?s membrane, unspecified eye
- H18.33 Rupture in Descemet?s membrane
- H18.331 Rupture in Descemet?s membrane, right eye
- H18.332 Rupture in Descemet?s membrane, left eye
- H18.333 Rupture in Descemet?s membrane, bilateral
- H18.339 Rupture in Descemet?s membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration

Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41 Arcus senilis

Senile corneal changes

- H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
- H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
- H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
- H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye
- H18.42 Band keratopathy
- H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
- H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
- H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
- H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcareous corneal degeneration

H18.44 Keratomalacia

Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)

- H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
- H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
- H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
- H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye
- H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration
- H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
- H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye

- H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
- H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
- H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
- H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
- H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
- H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
- H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
- H18.49 Other corneal degeneration
- H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
 - Fuchs' dystrophy
 - H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
 - H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
 - H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
 - H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
 - H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
- H18.6 Keratoconus
 - H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
 - H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
 - H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
 - H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
 - H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye
 - H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
 - H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
 - H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
 - H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
 - H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
 - H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
 - Acute hydrops
 - H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
 - H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
 - H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
 - H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye
- H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
 - Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
 - H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
 - H18.71 Corneal ectasia
 - H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
 - H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
 - H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
 - H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
 - H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
 - H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye

- H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
- H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
- H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye
- H18.73 Descemetocele
- H18.731 Descemetocele, right eye
- H18.732 Descemetocele, left eye
- H18.733 Descemetocele, bilateral
- H18.739 Descemetocele, unspecified eye
- H18.79 Other corneal deformities
- H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
- H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
- H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
- H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
- H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea
 - H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
 - H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
 - H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
 - H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
 - H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye
 - H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
 - Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
 - H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
 - H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
 - H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
 - H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye
 - H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
 - H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
 - H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
 - H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
 - H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye
 - H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
 - H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
 - H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
 - H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral

**H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea,
unspecified eye**

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Acute anterior uveitis

Acute cyclitis

Acute iritis

Subacute anterior uveitis

Subacute cyclitis

Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)

diphtheria (A36.89)

gonococcal (A54.32)

herpes (simplex) (B00.51)

herpes zoster (B02.32)

late congenital syphilis (A50.39)

late syphilis (A52.71)

sarcoidosis (D86.83)

syphilis (A51.43)

toxoplasmosis (B58.09)

tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis

H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye

H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis

H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye

H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral

**H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified
eye**

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis

H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye

H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral

**H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis,
unspecified eye**

H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis

**H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right
eye**

**H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left
eye**

H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.05 Hypopyon

H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye

H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye

H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral

H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)

Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye

H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis

H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye

H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis

Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)

posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis

H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye

H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye

H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral

H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome

H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye

H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye

H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral

H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis

Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0 Hyphema

Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye

H21.01 Hyphema, right eye

H21.02 Hyphema, left eye

H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body

Rubeosis iridis

Rubeosis of iris

H21.1x Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.1x1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye

H21.1x2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye

H21.1x3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral

H21.1x9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle

H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye

H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye

H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral

H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body

H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye

H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye

H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral

H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)

Translucency of iris

H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye

H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye

H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral

H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin

H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye

H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye

H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral

H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

H21.25 Iridoschisis

H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye

H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye

H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral

H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)

- H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
- H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
- H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
- H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
- H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
- H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
- H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
- H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
- H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye
- H21.29 Other iris atrophy
- H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
 - Excludes2:miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)
 - H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
 - H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
 - H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
 - H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

- H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**
- H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye**
- H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye**
- H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral**
- H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye**
- H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana**
- H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye**
- H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye**
- H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral**
- H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye**
- H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana**
- H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye**
- H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye**
- H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral**
- H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye**

H21.4 Pupillary membranes

Iris bomb?

Pupillary occlusion

Pupillary seclusion

Excludes 1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye

H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye

H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye

H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Excludes 1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris

Synechia (iris) NOS

H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye

H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye

H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral

H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)

H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye

H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye

H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral

H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.52 Goniosynechiae

H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye
H21.53 Iridodialysis
H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye
H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities

Deformed pupil

Ectopic pupil

Rupture of sphincter,pupil

Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye

H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye

H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral

H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome

Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy)

(postprocedural)

H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract

Senile cataract

Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

- H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract
 - H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
 - H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
 - H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
 - H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye
 - H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
 - H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
 - H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
 - H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
 - H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
 - H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
 - H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
 - H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
 - H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
 - H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
 - H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract
- Coronary age-related cataract
- Punctate age-related cataract
- Water clefts
- H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
 - H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
 - H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
 - H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract

Cataracta brunescens

Nuclear sclerosis cataract

- H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
- H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
- H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
- H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral
- H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
 - Age-related hypermature cataract
 - H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
 - H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
 - H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
 - H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral
- H25.8 Other age-related cataract
 - H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
 - H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
 - H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
 - H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
 - H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
 - H25.89 Other age-related cataract
- H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract

- H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
 - H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
 - H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
 - H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
 - H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
 - H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
 - H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
 - H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
 - H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract

- H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
- H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
- H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
- H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
- H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
- H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
- H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
- H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
- H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
- H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
- H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
- H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
- H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.1 Traumatic cataract
 - Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
 - H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
 - H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
 - H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
 - H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral

- H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye**
- H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities**
- H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye**
- H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye**
- H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral**
- H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye**
- H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract**
- H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye**
- H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye**
- H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral**
- H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye**
- H26.13 Total traumatic cataract**
- H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye**
- H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye**
- H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral**
- H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye**
- H26.2 Complicated cataract**
- H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract**
- Cataracta complicata NOS
- H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization**
- Code also associated condition, such as:
 - chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
- H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye**
- H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left eye**
- H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral**
- H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye**
- H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)**
- Code also associated ocular disorder
- H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye**
- H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye**
- H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral**
- H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye**
- H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)**

Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)

- H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye**
- H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye**
- H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral**
- H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye**

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract

Toxic cataract

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

- H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye**
- H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye**
- H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye**
- H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral**

H26.4 Secondary cataract

H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract

- H26.41 Soemmering's ring**
- H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye**
- H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye**
- H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral**
- H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye**
- H26.49 Other secondary cataract**
- H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye**
- H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye**
- H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral**
- H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye**

H26.8 Other specified cataract

H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)

mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)

pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia

Acquired absence of lens

Acquired aphakia

Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)

congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)

congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye

H27.01 Aphakia, right eye

H27.02 Aphakia, left eye

H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens

H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens

- H27.11 Subluxation of lens**
- H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye**
- H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye**
- H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral**
- H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye**
- H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens**
- H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye**
- H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye**
- H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral**
- H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye**
- H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens**
- H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye**
- H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye**
- H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral**
- H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye**

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens

H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)

myotonia (G71.1-)

myxedema (E03.-)

protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation

Focal chorioretinitis

Focal choroiditis

Focal retinitis

Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation

Focal chorioretinitis NOS

Focal choroiditis NOS

Focal retinitis NOS

Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

- H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
- H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
 - H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary
 - H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
 - H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
 - H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
 - H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye
 - H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
 - H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
 - H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
 - H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
 - H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
 - H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
 - H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
 - H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
 - H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
 - H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
 - H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
 - H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
 - H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
 - H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
 - H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation

Disseminated chorioretinitis

Disseminated choroiditis

Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes2:exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation

Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS

Disseminated choroiditis NOS

Disseminated retinitis NOS

Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole

H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye

H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye

H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral

H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral

H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye

H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye

H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral

H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized

H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye

H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye

H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral

- H30.139** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
- H30.14** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
- H30.141** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
- H30.142** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
- H30.143** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
- H30.149** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis

Pars planitis

H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye

H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye

H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye

H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations

H30.81 Harada's disease

H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye

H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye

H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral

H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye

H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations

H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye

H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye

H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral

H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation

Chorioretinitis NOS

Choroiditis NOS

Neuroretinitis NOS

Retinitis NOS

Retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars

Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)

H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars

H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye

- H31.002** Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
- H31.003** Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
- H31.009** Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
- H31.01** Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
- Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
- H31.011** Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
- H31.012** Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
- H31.013** Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
- H31.019** Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye
- H31.02** Solar retinopathy
- H31.021** Solar retinopathy, right eye
- H31.022** Solar retinopathy, left eye
- H31.023** Solar retinopathy, bilateral
- H31.029** Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H31.09** Other chorioretinal scars
- H31.091** Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
- H31.092** Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
- H31.093** Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
- H31.099** Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration

Excludes2:angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)

- H31.10** Unspecified choroidal degeneration
- Choroidal sclerosis NOS
- H31.101** Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
- H31.102** Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
- H31.103** Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
- H31.109** Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye
- H31.11** Age-related choroidal atrophy
- H31.111** Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
- H31.112** Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
- H31.113** Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
- H31.119** Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

- H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
- H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
- H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
- H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
- H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye
- H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy**
 - Excludes2:hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
ornithinemia (E72.4)
 - H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
 - H31.21 Choroideremia
 - H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
 - H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
 - H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy
- H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture**
 - H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
 - H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
 - H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
 - H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
 - H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
 - H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
 - H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
 - H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
 - H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
 - H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
 - H31.32 Choroidal rupture
 - H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
 - H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
 - H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
 - H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye
- H31.4 Choroidal detachment**
 - H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
 - H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
 - H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
 - H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
 - H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
 - H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment

- H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
- H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
- H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
- H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
- H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
- H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
- H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
- H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
- H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid

H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

histoplasmosis (B39.-)

leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):

toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)

tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

- H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
- H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
- H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
- H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
- H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye
- H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
- H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
- H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
- H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral

- H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye
- H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
- H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
- H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
- H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
- H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye
- H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
- H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
- H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
- H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
- H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye
- H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
- H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
- H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
- H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
- H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye
- H33.05 Total retinal detachment
- H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
- H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
- H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
- H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye
- H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts**
 - Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
 - microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)
 - H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
 - H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
 - H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
 - H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
 - H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye
 - H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata
 - H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
 - H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
 - H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral

- H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye**
- H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina**
- H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye**
- H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye**
- H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral**
- H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye**
- H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts**

Pseudocyst of retina

- H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye**
- H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye**
- H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral**
- H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye**

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment

Retinal detachment NOS

Retinal detachment without retinal break

Excludes1:central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye

H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye

H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment

Excludes1:chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)

peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30 Unspecified retinal break

H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye

H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye

H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral

H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment

Operculum of retina without detachment

H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye

H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye

H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral

H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment

H33.321 Round hole, right eye

H33.322 Round hole, left eye

- H33.323 Round hole, bilateral
- H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye
- H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
- H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
- H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
- H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
- H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment

- H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
- H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye
- H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye
- H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion

- H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
- H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
- H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
- H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion

- H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
- H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
- H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
- H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions

H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion

Hollenhorst's plaque

Retinal microembolism

- H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
- H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
- H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
- H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
- H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion
- H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
- H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
- H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral

H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion

H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye

H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye

H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82 Venous engorgement

Incipient retinal vein occlusion

Partial retinal vein occlusion

H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye

H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye

H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral

H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye

H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye

H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311- E08.359, E09.311- E09.359, E10.311- E10.359, E11.311- E11.359, E13.311- E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Code also any associated hypertension (I10-)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal vascular sheathing

H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye

H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye

H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral

H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy

Coats retinopathy

H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye

H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye

- H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
- H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy
- H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
- H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
- H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
- H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS
- H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right eye
- H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye
- H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral
- H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye
- H35.05 Retinal neovascularization NOS
- H35.051 Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye
- H35.052 Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye
- H35.053 Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral
- H35.059 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye
- H35.06 Retinal vasculitis

Eales disease

Retinal perivasculitis

- H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye
- H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye
- H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
- H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye
- H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis
- H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
- H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
- H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
- H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities

Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

- H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
- Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
- H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
- H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
- H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
- H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye
- H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0

H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye
H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye
H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye
H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye
H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye
H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye
H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral

- H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye**
 - H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
 - H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye**
 - H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye**
 - H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral**
 - H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye**
- H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy**
 - Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy
 - Excludes1:proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
 - H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye**
 - H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye**
 - H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye**
 - H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral**
- H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole**
 - H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)**
 - H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration**
 - Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
 - H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration**
 - H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula**
 - H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole**
 - H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye**
 - H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye**
 - H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral**
 - H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye**
 - H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration**
 - Excludes1:cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
 - H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye**
 - H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye**
 - H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral**
 - H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye**
 - H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula**
 - H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye**
 - H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye**
 - H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral**
 - H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye**
 - H35.37 Puckering of macula**
 - H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye**
 - H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye**
 - H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral**

- H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye
- H35.38 Toxic maculopathy
- H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
- H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
- H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
- H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration
 - Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
 - peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)
 - H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration
 - H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
 - Palisade degeneration of retina
 - H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
 - H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
 - H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
 - H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
 - H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina
 - H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
 - H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
 - H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
 - H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
 - H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina
 - H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
 - H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
 - H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
 - H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
 - H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
 - H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
 - H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
 - H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
 - H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
 - H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration

- H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye**
- H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye**
- H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral**
- H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye**
- H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration**
- H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye**
- H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye**
- H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral**
- H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye**

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy

Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)

H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy

H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy

H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy

Albipunctate retinal dystrophy

Retinitis pigmentosa

Tapetoretinal dystrophy

H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina

Stargardt's disease

H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium

Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage

H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye

H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye

H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)

 rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy

H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye

H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye

H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral

H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

- H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium**
- H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye**
- H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
- H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
- H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**
- H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium**
- H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye**
- H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
- H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
- H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2:retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema

Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1:arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)

diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1:absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)

congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

Ocular hypertension

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma

H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma

Chronic simple glaucoma

- H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma**
- H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye**
- H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye**
- H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral**
- H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye**
- H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma**
- H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye**
- H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye**
- H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral**
- H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye**
- H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens**
- H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye**
- H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye**
- H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral**
- H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye**
- H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma**
- H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye**
- H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye**
- H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral**
- H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye**

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma

- H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma**
- H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye**
- H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye**
- H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral**
- H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye**
- H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma**
- H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye**
- H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye**
- H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral**
- H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye**

- H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
- H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
- H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
- H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
- H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
- H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
- H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

Code also underlying condition

- H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
- H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
- H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
- H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

Code also underlying condition

- H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
- H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
- H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
- H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

Code also underlying eye disorder

- H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
- H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
- H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
- H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

- H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
- H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
- H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
- H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma

- H40.81** Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
- H40.811** Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
- H40.812** Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
- H40.813** Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
- H40.819** Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
- H40.82** Hypersecretion glaucoma
- H40.821** Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
- H40.822** Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
- H40.823** Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.829** Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.83** Aqueous misdirection
- Malignant glaucoma
- H40.831** Aqueous misdirection, right eye
- H40.832** Aqueous misdirection, left eye
- H40.833** Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
- H40.839** Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- aniridia (Q13.1)
- Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
- Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
- specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):

- diabetes mellitus (E08.39, E09.39, E10.39, E11.39, E13.39)
- onchocerciasis (B73.02)
- syphilis (A52.71)
- tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye

H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye

H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye

- H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral
- H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage
 - H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
 - H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
 - H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
 - H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral
- H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
 - H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
 - H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
 - H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
 - H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral
- H43.3 Other vitreous opacities
 - H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands
 - H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
 - H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
 - H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
 - H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye
 - H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
 - Vitreous floaters
 - H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
 - H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
 - H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
 - H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye
- H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body
 - Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
 - Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)
 - H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
 - Vitreous detachment
 - H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
 - H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
 - H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
 - H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye
 - H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body
- H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

- H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
- H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
- H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye

- H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
- H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye
 - H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)
 - H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
 - H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
 - H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
 - H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye
 - H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)
 - H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
 - H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
 - H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
 - H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye
- H44.1 Other endophthalmitis
 - Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
 - Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)
 - H44.11 Panuveitis
 - H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
 - H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
 - H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
 - H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye
 - H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS
 - H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye
 - H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye
 - H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral
 - H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye
 - H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis
 - H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
 - H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
 - H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
 - H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye
- H44.19 Other endophthalmitis
- H44.2 Degenerative myopia
 - Malignant myopia
 - H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
 - H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye
 - H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
 - H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral
- H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe
 - H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe
 - H44.31 Chalcosis
 - H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
 - H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
 - H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral

H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye
H44.32 Siderosis of eye
H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye
H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye

H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye

H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

- H44.51 Absolute glaucoma**
- H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye**
- H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye**
- H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral**
- H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye**
- H44.52 Atrophy of globe**

Phthisis bulbi

- H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye**
- H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye**
- H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral**
- H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye**
- H44.53 Leucocoria**
- H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye**
- H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye**
- H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral**
- H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye**

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

- H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic**
- H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye**
- H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye**
- H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral**
- H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye**
- H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber**
- H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye**
- H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye**
- H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral**
- H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye**
- H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body**

- H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
- H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
- H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
- H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
- H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
- H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
- H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
- H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
- H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
- H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
- H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
- H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
- H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
- H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
- H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
- H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
- H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
- H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
- H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
- H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye

- H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral**
- H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye**

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Excludes1:current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2:retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

- H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic**
- H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye**
- H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye**
- H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral**
- H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye**
Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS
- H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber**
- H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye**
- H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye**
- H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral**
- H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye**
- H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body**
- H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye**
- H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye**
- H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral**
- H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye**
- H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens**
- H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye**

- H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
- H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
- H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
- H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
- H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
- H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
- H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
- H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
- H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
- H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
- H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
- H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
- H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
- H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
- H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
- H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe

- H44.81 Hemophthalmos
- H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
- H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
- H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
- H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye

- H44.82 Luxation of globe
- H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
- H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
- H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
- H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.89 Other disorders of globe
- H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
 neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis

- H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
- H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
- H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
- H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

- H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
- H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
- H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
- H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy

H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis

H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

- H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy
 - H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
 - H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
 - H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
 - H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
- H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
 - H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
 - H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
 - H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
 - H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye
- H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
 - H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye

- H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
- H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
- H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye
- H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

- H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
- H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
- H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
- H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema

- H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
- H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
- H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
- H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
 - H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
 - H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
 - H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
 - H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
 - H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy

- H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
 - H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
 - H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
 - H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
 - H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
 - H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
- H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
 - Leber's optic atrophy
 - H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
 - H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
 - H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
 - H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
 - H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
 - H47.29 Other optic atrophy

Temporal pallor of optic disc

- H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
- H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
- H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral

- H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye
- H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
 - H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
 - H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
 - H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
 - H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
 - H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
 - H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
 - H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
 - H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
 - H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
 - H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye
 - H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
 - H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
 - H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
 - H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
 - H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye
 - H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
 - H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
 - H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
 - H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
 - H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye
- H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
 - Code also underlying condition
 - H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
 - H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
 - H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
 - H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders
- H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
 - Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
 - Code also underlying condition
 - H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
 - H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
 - H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
 - H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
 - H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm

- H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side**
- H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side**
- H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side**
- H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders**
- H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side**
- H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side**
- H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side**

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1:injury to visual cortex S04.04

- H47.61 Cortical blindness**
- H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain**
- H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain**
- H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain**
- H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders**
- H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain**
- H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain**
- H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain**
- H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm**
- H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain**
- H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain**
- H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain**
- H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders**
- H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain**
- H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain**

**H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to)
vascular disorders, unspecified side of
brain**

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy

H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy

H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy

H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia

H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome

Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary
retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
heart block (I45.9)

- H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
- H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
- H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
- H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
- H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus

External ophthalmoplegia NOS

- H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
- H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
- H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
- H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye

H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia

Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00 Unspecified esotropia

- H50.01 Monocular esotropia
 - H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye
 - H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye
- H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
 - H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
 - H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
- H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
 - H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
 - H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
- H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
 - H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
 - H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.05 Alternating esotropia

H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern

H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern

H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia

Divergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia

- H50.11 Monocular exotropia
 - H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
 - H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
- H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern

- H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
- H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
- H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
- H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
- H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
- H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
- H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
- H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
- H50.15 Alternating exotropia
- H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
- H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
- H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies
- H50.2 Vertical strabismus
 - Hypertropia
 - H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
 - H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye
- H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
 - H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
 - H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
 - H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
 - H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
 - H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
 - H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
 - H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
 - H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
 - H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia
- H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
 - H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
 - H50.41 Cyclotropia
 - H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
 - H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
 - H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
 - H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia
- H50.5 Heterophoria
 - H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
 - H50.51 Esophoria
 - H50.52 Exophoria
 - H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
 - H50.54 Cyclophoria
 - H50.55 Alternating heterophoria
- H50.6 Mechanical strabismus

- H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
 - H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
 - H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
 - H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
 - H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
 - Strabismus due to adhesions
 - Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
 - H50.8 Other specified strabismus
 - H50.81 Duane's syndrome
 - H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
 - H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
 - H50.89 Other specified strabismus
 - H50.9 Unspecified strabismus
- H51 Other disorders of binocular movement**
- H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
 - H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
 - H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
 - H51.12 Convergence excess
 - H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
 - H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
 - H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
 - H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
 - H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
 - H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
 - H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement
- H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation**
- H52.0 Hypermetropia
 - H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
 - H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
 - H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
 - H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral
 - H52.1 Myopia
 - Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
 - H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
 - H52.11 Myopia, right eye
 - H52.12 Myopia, left eye
 - H52.13 Myopia, bilateral
 - H52.2 Astigmatism
 - H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
 - H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
 - H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
 - H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
 - H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
 - H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
 - H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye

- H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
- H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
- H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
- H52.22 Regular astigmatism
- H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
- H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
- H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
- H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye
- H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
 - H52.31 Anisometropia
 - H52.32 Aniseikonia
- H52.4 Presbyopia
- H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
 - H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
 - H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
 - H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
 - H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
 - H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
 - H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
 - H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
 - H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
 - H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
 - H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
 - H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
 - H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
 - H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
 - H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
 - H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye
- H52.6 Other disorders of refraction
- H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

- H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
- H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
- H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
- H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
- H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

- H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia**
- H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye**
- H53.02 Refractive amblyopia**
- H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye**
- H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia**
- Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
- H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye**

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
 visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness

Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss

Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
 transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

- H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye**
- H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye**
- H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral**
- H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye**
- H53.13 Sudden visual loss**
- H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye**
- H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye**
- H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral**
- H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye**
- H53.14 Visual discomfort**

Asthenopia

Photophobia

- H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye**
- H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye**
- H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral**
- H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified**

H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size

Metamorphopsia

H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances

Prosopagnosia
Visual object agnosia

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances

Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia

Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision

H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision

H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence

H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis

H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion

H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects

H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects

H53.41 Scotoma involving central area

Central scotoma

H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye

H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye

H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral

H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye

H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area

Enlarged blind spot

H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye

H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye

H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral

H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye

H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects

Arcuate scotoma

Bjerrum scotoma

H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye

H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye

H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral

H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45 Other localized visual field defect

Peripheral visual field defect

Ring scotoma NOS

Scotoma NOS

H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye

H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye

H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral

H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects

Homonymous hemianop(s)ia

Quadrant anop(s)ia

- H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side**
- H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side**
- H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side**
Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects

Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

- H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field**
- H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye**
- H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye**
- H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral**
- H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye**

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies

Color blindness

Excludes2:day blindness (H53.11)

H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies

Color blindness NOS

H53.51 Achromatopsia

H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency

H53.53 Deuteranomaly

Deuteranopia

H53.54 Protanomaly

Protanopia

H53.55 Tritanomaly

Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes1:night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness

H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve

H53.62 Acquired night blindness

H53.63 Congenital night blindness

H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies

H53.71 Glare sensitivity

H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1:amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes

H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye

H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified

H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss

Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA

Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes1:legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.?

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

Category of visual impairment	Visual acuity with best possible correction	
	Maximum less than:	Minimum equal to or better than:
	6/18	6/60
1	3/10 (0.3)	1/10 (0.1)
	20/70	20/200
	6/60	3/60
2	1/10 (0.1)	1/20 (0.5)
	20/200	20/400
	3/60	1/60 (finger counting at one meter)
3	1/20 (0.05)	1/50 (0.02)
	20/400	5/300 (20/1200)
	1/60 (finger counting at one meter)	Light perception
4	1/50 (0.02)	
	5/300	
5	No light perception	
9	Undetermined or unspecified	

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus

H55.01 Congenital nystagmus

H55.02 Latent nystagmus

H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus

H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus

H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus

H55.8 Other irregular eye movements

H55.81 Saccadic eye movements
H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function

H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function

H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical

Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)

H57.02 Anisocoria

H57.03 Miosis

H57.04 Mydriasis

H57.05 Tonic pupil

H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye

H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye

H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral

H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye

H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1 Ocular pain

H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye

H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye

H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye

H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)

mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants
and grafts (T85.3)

pseudophakia (Z96.1)

secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

**H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following
cataract surgery**

Vitreous corneal syndrome

Vitreous (touch) syndrome

**H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following
cataract surgery, right eye**

**H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following
cataract surgery, left eye**

**H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following
cataract surgery, bilateral**

**H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following
cataract surgery, unspecified eye**

**H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following
cataract surgery**

- H59.021** Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
- H59.022** Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
- H59.023** Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
- H59.029** Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
- H59.03** Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
- H59.031** Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
- H59.032** Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
- H59.033** Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
- H59.039** Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
- H59.09** Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
- H59.091** Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
- H59.092** Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
- H59.093** Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
- H59.099** Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

- H59.11** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.111** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.112** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.113** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

- H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
- H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
- H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
- H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
- H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
- H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
- H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
 - H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
 - H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
 - H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
 - H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
 - H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
 - H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure

H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral

H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb

Postprocedural blebitis

Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)

H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified

H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1

H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2

H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3

Bleb endophthalmitis

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

- H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment**
- H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye**
- H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye**
- H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral**
- H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye**
- H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**
- H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

CHAPTER 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
- H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
- H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
- H90-H94 Other disorders of ear
- H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear

Boil of external ear

Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal

Furuncle of external ear

H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.01 Abscess of right external ear

H60.02 Abscess of left external ear

H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear

Cellulitis of auricle

Cellulitis of external auditory canal

H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear

H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear

H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear

H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear

H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral

H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa

H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear

H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear

H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral

H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa

H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear

H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear

H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.33 Swimmer's ear

H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear

H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear

H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral

H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39 Other infective otitis externa

H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear

H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear

H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral

H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear

Keratitis obturans of external ear (canal)

Excludes2:cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)

recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

- H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
- H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear
- H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear
- H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral
- H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa
 - H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
 - Acute otitis externa NOS
 - H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
 - H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
 - H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
 - H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
 - H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
 - H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa

- H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
- H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
- H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa

- H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
- H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
- H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.8 Other otitis externa

- H60.8x Other otitis externa
- H60.8x1 Other otitis externa, right ear
- H60.8x2 Other otitis externa, left ear
- H60.8x3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.8x9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa

- H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
- H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
- H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear

Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica heliis
 Perichondritis of auricle
 Perichondritis of pinna

- H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
- H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
- H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
- H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
- H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear
- H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
- H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
- H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
- H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear

- H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
- H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
- H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
- H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
- Chondritis of auricle
- Chondritis of pinna
- H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
- H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
- H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
- H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

gouty tophi of ear (M1a-, M10.-)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna

Disorder of pinna NOS

- H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
- H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
- H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
- H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna

Acquired deformity of auricle

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

- H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
- H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
- H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
- H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna

Hematoma of auricle

- H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
- H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
- H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
- H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear
- H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
- H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
- H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
- H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
- H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.2 Impacted cerumen

Wax in ear

H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear

H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear

H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear

H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal

Collapse of external ear canal

Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified

H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified

H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified

H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral

H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral

H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral

H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal

H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal

H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal

H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81 Exostosis of external canal

H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal

H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal

H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral

H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear

H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear

H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear

H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral

H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified

H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified

H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified

H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

erysipelas (A46)

impetigo (L01.0)

Excludes1: otitis externa (in):

candidiasis (B37.84)

herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)

herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M1a-, M10.-)

- H62.8x** Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- H62.8x1** Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- H62.8x2** Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
- H62.8x3** Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
- H62.8x9** Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media

Acute and subacute secretory otitis

H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear

H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear

H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear

H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear

H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral

H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)

otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)

H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear

H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear

H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral

- H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear**
- H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear**
- H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral**
- H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear**
- H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media**
 - Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
 - Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
 - Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
 - Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
- H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear**
- H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear**
- H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral**
- H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear**
- H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear**
- H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**
- H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear**

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media

Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear

H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear

H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media

Chronic mucinous otitis media

Chronic secretory otitis media

Chronic transudative otitis media

Glue ear

Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear

H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear

H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media

H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear

H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear

H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral

H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media

Chronic exudative otitis media

Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS

Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)

Chronic seromucinous otitis media

H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear

H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear

H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media

Allergic otitis media NOS

Catarrhal otitis media NOS

Exudative otitis media NOS

Mucoid otitis media NOS

Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS

Secretory otitis media NOS

Seromucinous otitis media NOS

Serous otitis media NOS

Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear

H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear

H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

- H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum**
- H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear**
- H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear**
- H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral**
- H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear**
- H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear**
- H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral**
- H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear**
- H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum**
- H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear**
- H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear**
- H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral**
- H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear**
- H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear**
- H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral**

- H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear**
- H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media**
 - Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
 - Chronic tubotympanic disease
 - H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified**
 - H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear**
 - H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear**
 - H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral**
- H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media**
 - Chronic atticoantral disease
 - H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear**
 - H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear**
 - H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear**
 - H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral**
- H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media**
 - Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
 - Excludes1:tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
 - H66.3x Other chronic suppurative otitis media**
 - H66.3x1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear**
 - H66.3x2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear**
 - H66.3x3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral**
 - H66.3x9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear**
- H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified**
 - Purulent otitis media NOS
 - H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear**
 - H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear**
 - H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear**
 - H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral**
- H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified**
 - Otitis media NOS
 - Acute otitis media NOS
 - Chronic otitis media NOS
 - H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear**

- H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear**
- H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear**
- H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral**

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

viral disease NEC (B00-B34)

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1: otitis media in:

influenza (J10.89)

measles (B05.3)

scarlet fever (A38.0)

tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction

H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis

H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis

H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear

H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis

H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear

H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis

H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear

H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear

H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral

H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Stenosis of Eustachian tube

Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube

H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear

H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear

- H68.103** Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
- H68.109** Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
 - H68.11** Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - H68.111** Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
 - H68.112** Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
 - H68.113** Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
 - H68.119** Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
 - H68.12** Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - H68.121** Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
 - H68.122** Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
 - H68.123** Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
 - H68.129** Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
 - H68.13** Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
 - Compression of Eustachian tube
 - H68.131** Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
 - H68.132** Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
 - H68.133** Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
 - H68.139** Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube

- H69.00** Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
- H69.01** Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
- H69.02** Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
- H69.03** Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube

- H69.80** Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
- H69.81** Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
- H69.82** Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
- H69.83** Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear

H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear

H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear

H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis

Abscess of mastoid

Empyema of mastoid

H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications

H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear

H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear

H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral

H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear

H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid

H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear

H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear

H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral

H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear

H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications

H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear

H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear

H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral

H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis

Caries of mastoid

Fistula of mastoid

Excludes 1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear

H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear

H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear

H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis

Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis

H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear

H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear

- H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
- H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
- H70.21 Acute petrositis
- H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
- H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
- H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
- H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
- H70.22 Chronic petrositis
- H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
- H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
- H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
- H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
 sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

- H70.81 Postauricular fistula
- H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
- H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
- H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
- H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
- H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
- H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
- H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
- H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
- H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

- H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
- H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
- H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
- H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear

Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
 recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic

- H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
- H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
- H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
- H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum

- H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
- H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
- H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear

- H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral
- H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
 - H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
 - H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
 - H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
 - H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral
- H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
 - H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
 - H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
 - H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
 - H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral
- H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma
 - H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
 - H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
 - H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
 - H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

- H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
 - H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane

Perforation of pars flaccida

 - H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral

- H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
 - H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
 - H73.0 Acute myringitis
 - Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
 - H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
 - Acute tympanitis NOS
 - H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
 - H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
 - H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
 - H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
 - H73.01 Bullous myringitis
 - H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
 - H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
 - H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
 - H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
 - H73.09 Other acute myringitis

- H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
- H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
- H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
- H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis

Chronic tympanitis

Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)

H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear

H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear

H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2 Unspecified myringitis

H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear

H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear

H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane

H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane

H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear

H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

- H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2:mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis

- H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear
- H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear
- H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
- H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease

Adhesive otitis

Excludes1:glue ear (H65.3-)

- H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
- H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
- H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
- H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles

- H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
- H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
- H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

- H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
 - H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
 - H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
 - H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
 - H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
 - H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
 - H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
 - H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
 - H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
 - H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
 - H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
 - H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
 - H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

- H74.4 Polyp of middle ear**
 - H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear**
 - H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear**
 - H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear**
 - H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral**
- H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral**
 - H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear**
- H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear**
 - H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid**
 - H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral**

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):

syphilis (A52.77)

tuberculosis (A18.03)

- H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
- H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
- H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
- H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
- H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**
 - H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
 - H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**

- H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**
- H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis

Includes: Otospongiosis

- H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative**
 - H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear**
 - H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear**
 - H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear**
 - H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral**
- H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative**
 - H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear**
 - H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear**
 - H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear**
 - H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral**
- H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis**
 - Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
 - Otosclerosis involving round window
 - H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
 - H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear**
 - H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear**
 - H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral**
- H80.8 Other otosclerosis**
 - H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
 - H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear**
 - H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear**
 - H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral**
- H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis**
 - H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
 - H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear**
 - H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear**
 - H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral**

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease

Labyrinthine hydrops

Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear

H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear

H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral

H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo

H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear

H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear

H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis

H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear

H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear

H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear

H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo

H81.31 Aural vertigo

H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear

H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear

H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral

H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo

Lermoyez' syndrome

Otogenic vertigo

Peripheral vertigo NOS

H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear

H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear

H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral

H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin

Central positional nystagmus

H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear

H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear

H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral

H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function

H81.8x Other disorders of vestibular function

H81.8x1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear

H81.8x2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear

H81.8x3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral

H81.8x9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function

Vertiginous syndrome NOS

H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear

H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear

H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0 Labyrinthitis

H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear

H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear

H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral

H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula

H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear

H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear

H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral

H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction

Labyrinthine hypersensitivity

Labyrinthine hypofunction

Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction

H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear

H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear

H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral

H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear

Acoustic trauma of inner ear

Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

- H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear
- H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear
- H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear
- H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
- H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear
- H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
 - H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear
 - H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
 - H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
 - H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
 - H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear
- H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
 - H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
 - H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
 - H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
 - H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

- Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
- deafness NOS (H91.9-)
 - hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
 - noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
 - ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
 - sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified

Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss

Central hearing loss NOS
Congenital deafness NOS
Neural hearing loss NOS
Perceptive hearing loss NOS
Sensorineural deafness NOS
Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
 psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

**H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral
with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**

**H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss,
unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the
contralateral side**

**H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss,
unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the
contralateral side**

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
 hearing loss as classified in H90.-
 impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
 noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
 psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
 transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent

H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear

H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear

H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis

Presbycusis

H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear

H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear

H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear

H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss

Sudden hearing loss NOS

H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear

H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear

H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss

H91.8x Other specified hearing loss

- H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
- H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
- H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
- H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss

Congenital deafness NOS

Deafness NOS

High frequency deafness

Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear

H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear

H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otitis and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otitis

H92.01 Otitis, right ear

H92.02 Otitis, left ear

H92.03 Otitis, bilateral

H92.09 Otitis, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea

Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)

H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear

H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear

H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear

H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia

Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury

H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear

H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear

H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear

H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)

H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness

H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear

H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear

H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral

H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear

H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear

- H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
- H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
- H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus

- H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
- H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
- H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
- H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

Excludes2:auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

- H93.21 Auditory recruitment
 - H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
 - H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
 - H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
 - H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear
- H93.22 Diplacusis
 - H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
 - H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
 - H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
 - H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear
- H93.23 Hyperacusis
 - H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
 - H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
 - H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
 - H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear
- H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
 - H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
 - H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
 - H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
 - H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear
- H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
- Congenital auditory imperception
- Word deafness
- Excludes1:mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
- H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
 - H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
 - H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear

H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral

H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve

Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1:acoustic neuroma (D33.3)

syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3x Disorders of acoustic nerve

H93.3x1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve

H93.3x2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve

H93.3x3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves

H93.3x9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8x Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8x1 Other specified disorders of right ear

H93.8x2 Other specified disorders of left ear

H93.8x3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral

H93.8x9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear

H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear

H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear

H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1:acoustic neuritis (in):

herpes zoster (B02.29)

syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.0)

Excludes1:aural myiasis (B87.4)

syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side

H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side

H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side

H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy

H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side

H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side

H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral

H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side

H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side

H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side

H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral

H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side

H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity

H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side

- H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
- H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
- H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
- H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side
- H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side
- H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral
- H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure

H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure

H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal

- H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal**
- H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal**
- H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral**
- H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal**
- H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**
Use additional code , if applicable, to further specify disorder
- H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

CHAPTER 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
 systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
 transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
- I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
- I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
- I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
- I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
- I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
- I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
- I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
- I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified

I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute

Excludes 1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes 1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Any condition in I00 with pericarditis

Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

Excludes 1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis

Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement

Rheumatic carditis, acute

Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes 1: chorea NOS (G25.5)

Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement

Chorea NOS with heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement
(I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis

Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral incompetence

Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement
(I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis

Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic incompetence

Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or
unspecified

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)
tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement
(I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis

Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency

Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
multiple valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-,
I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified

Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)

Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic

Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis

Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary)
(systemic)

Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the
puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure

Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure

Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18.- due to hypertension

arteriosclerosis of kidney

arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)

hypertensive nephropathy

nephrosclerosis

Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)

renovascular hypertension (I15.0)

secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5,
N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-
N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-

cardiorenal disease

cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

**I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS**

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)

Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8 Other secondary hypertension

I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)

atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)

postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina

Accelerated angina

Crescendo angina

De novo effort angina

Intermediate coronary syndrome

Preinfarction syndrome

Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm

Angiospastic angina

Prinzmetal angina

Spasm-induced angina

Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris

Angina equivalent

Angina of effort

Stenocardia

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified

Angina NOS

Anginal syndrome

Cardiac angina

Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction

coronary (artery) embolism

coronary (artery) occlusion

coronary (artery) rupture

coronary (artery) thrombosis

infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:

body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)

postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery

Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction

involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery

ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites

Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction

Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS

Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction

coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:

body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall)
NOS

Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS

Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction

Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS

Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites

Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS

Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it

is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome

Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1:postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes1:ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:

chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease

Coronary (artery) atheroma

Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis

Coronary (artery) disease

Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2:atheroembolism (I75.-)

atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris

Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris

Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain

Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction

Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart

Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm

Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy

Excludes2:coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

**I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)**

Excludes1:atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1:unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

- I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)
- I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)
- I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris**
Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)
- I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**
- I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**
Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
- I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
- I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)
- I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**
Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous

vein coronary artery bypass graft(s)
(I20.9)

**I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina
pectoris

**I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with
unstable angina pectoris**
Excludes1:unstable angina without
atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

**I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina
pectoris with documented spasm**
Excludes1:angina pectoris with
documented spasm without
atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

**I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other
forms of angina pectoris**
Excludes1:other forms of angina
pectoris without atherosclerosis of
autologous artery coronary artery bypass
graft(s) (I20.8)

**I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with
unspecified angina pectoris**
Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris
without atherosclerosis of autologous
artery coronary artery bypass graft(s)
(I20.9)

**I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with
angina pectoris**

**I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass graft(s)
with unstable angina pectoris**
Excludes1:unstable angina without
atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass
graft(s) (I20.0)

**I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous
biological coronary artery bypass graft(s)**

with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

- I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
- I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris**
- I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris**
- I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**
- I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**
 - Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
- I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
 - Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
- I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**
 - Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)
- I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**
 - Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

- I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris**
 - Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
 - Excludes1:atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)
- I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris**

Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70--I25.73-, I25.79-)

**I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS**

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery

Complete occlusion of coronary artery

Total occlusion of coronary artery

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: (acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction

(acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism

(acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis

- Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
 - personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)
 - pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
 - pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
 - pulmonary embolism complicating:
 - abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
 - pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
 - septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)
- I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale**
 - I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale**
Code first underlying infection
 - I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale**
Acute cor pulmonale NOS
- I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**
 - I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**
Code first underlying infection
 - I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**
Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
Pulmonary embolism NOS
- I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases**
 - I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension**
 - I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease**
 - I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension**
Code also associated underlying condition
 - I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases**
 - I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)**
Cor pulmonale NOS
Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)
 - I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism**
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)
 - I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases**
Eisenmenger's complex
Eisenmenger's syndrome
Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)
 - I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified**
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
- I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**
 - I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels**
Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)

- I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery**
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)
- I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**
Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels
- I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified**

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis

Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis

Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis

Concretio cordis

Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)

Chylopericardium

Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade

Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium

Epicardial plaques

Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified

Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: pericarditis (in):

coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)

gonococcal (A54.83)

meningococcal (A39.53)

rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)

syphilitic (A52.06)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)

tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)

endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis

Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS

Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)

Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified

Acute endocarditis NOS

Acute myoendocarditis NOS

Acute periendocarditis NOS

Subacute endocarditis NOS

Subacute myoendocarditis NOS

Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS

Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse

Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome

Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS

Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence

Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)

pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency

Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence

Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:

candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listeriosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis

Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis

Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis

I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes 1: myocarditis (in):

Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)

acute (B57.0)

coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)

diphtheritic (A36.81)

gonococcal (A54.83)

influenzal (J10.89)

meningococcal (A39.52)

mumps (B26.82)

rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)

sarcoid (D86.85)

syphilis (A52.06)

toxoplasmosis (B58.81)

tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: cardiomyopathy

Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes 1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)

peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy

Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease

Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis

Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis

Congenital cardiomyopathy

Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy

Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent

Code first (T36-T65) to identify cause

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified

Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

gout (M10.0-)

thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)

Excludes 1: cardiomyopathy (in):

coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)

diphtheria (A36.81)

sarcoidosis (D86.85)

tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree

Atrioventricular block, type I and II

M?bitz block, type I and II

Second degree block, type I and II

Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete

Complete heart block NOS

Third degree block

I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block

Atrioventricular block NOS

I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block

I44.39 Other atrioventricular block

I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block

I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block

I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block

I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block

Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS

I44.69 Other fascicular block

I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders

I45.0 Right fascicular block

I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block

I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block

Right bundle-branch block NOS

I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block

I45.2 Bifascicular block

I45.3 Trifascicular block

- I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block**
Bundle-branch block NOS
- I45.5 Other specified heart block**
Sinoatrial block
Sinoauricular block
Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
- I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome**
Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
Accessory atrioventricular conduction
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
- I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders**
 - I45.81 Long QT syndrome**
 - I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders**
Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
Interference dissociation
Isorhythmic dissociation
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia
- I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified**
Heart block NOS
Stokes-Adams syndrome

- I46 Cardiac arrest**
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
 - I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition**
Code first underlying cardiac condition
 - I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition**
Code first underlying condition
 - I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified**

- I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia**
Code first tachycardia complicating:
 - abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
 - obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
Excludes1: tachycardia:
 - NOS (R00.0)
 - sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)
 - sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)
 - I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia**
 - I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia**
Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia
Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia
Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia
Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia
 - I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia**

I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified

Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Atrial fibrillation

I48.1 Atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: bradycardia:

NOS (R00.1)

sinoatrial (R00.1)

sinus (R00.1)

vagal (R00.1)

neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization

Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization

I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization

Premature beats NOS

I49.49 Other premature depolarization

Ectopic beats

Extrasystoles

Extrasystolic arrhythmias

Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome

Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias

Coronary sinus rhythm disorder

Ectopic rhythm disorder

Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
(O00-O07, O08.8)

heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)

heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)

heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure

Cardiac asthma

Edema of lung with heart disease NOS

Edema of lung with heart failure

Left heart failure

Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS

Pulmonary edema with heart failure

Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified

Biventricular (heart) failure NOS

Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS

Congestive heart disease

Congestive heart failure NOS

Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.7)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)

any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired

Acquired septal atrial defect (old)

Acquired septal auricular defect (old)

Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified

Apical thrombosis (old)

Atrial thrombosis (old)

Auricular thrombosis (old)

Mural thrombosis (old)

Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified

Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis

Myocardial fibrosis

Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration

Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium

Myocardial disease

Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac dilatation

Cardiac hypertrophy

Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome

Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress

Stress induced cardiomyopathy

Takotsubo cardiomyopathy

Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases

Carditis (acute)(chronic)

Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):

- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- meningococcal infection (A39.50)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)

syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery

I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery

I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

- I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery**
 - I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery**
 - I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery**
 - I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery**
- I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery**
 - I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery**
 - I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery**
 - I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery**
- I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery**
- I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery**
 - I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery**
 - I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery**
 - I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery**
- I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries**
- I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery**
 - Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
 - Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
- I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - Meningeal hemorrhage
 - Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
- I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 - Excludes 1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
 - I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical**
 - Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
 - I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical**
 - Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
 - Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

- I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified**
- I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem**
- I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum**
- I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular**
- I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized**
- I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified**

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

- I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified**
 - I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage**
- I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage**
Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
- I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified**

I63 Cerebral infarction

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

- I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries**
 - I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery**
 - I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery**
 - I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery**
 - I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery**
 - I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery**
 - I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery**
 - I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery**
 - I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery**
 - I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery**

- 163.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
- 163.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
- 163.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
- 163.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
- 163.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
 - 163.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
 - 163.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
 - 163.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
 - 163.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
 - 163.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
 - 163.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
 - 163.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
 - 163.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
 - 163.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
 - 163.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
 - 163.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
 - 163.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
 - 163.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
 - 163.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
 - 163.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
 - 163.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
 - 163.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

- I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
- I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
 - I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
 - I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
 - I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
 - I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
 - I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
 - I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
 - I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
 - I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
 - I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
 - I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
 - I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
 - I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
 - I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
 - I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
 - I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
 - I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
 - I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
 - I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
- I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
 - I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
 - I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery

- I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
- I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**
- I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
- I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery**
- I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery**
- I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery**
- I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery**
- I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery**
- I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic**

- I63.8 Other cerebral infarction**
- I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified**
- Stroke NOS**

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

- Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
narrowing of precerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
thrombosis of precerebral artery
- Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

- I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery**
 - I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery**
 - I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery**
 - I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries**
 - I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery**
- I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery**
- I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery**
 - I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery**
 - I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery**
 - I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries**
 - I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery**
- I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries**
- I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery**
Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

- Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
narrowing of cerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
thrombosis of cerebral artery
- Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)
- I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries**
 - I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
 - I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery**

- I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries**
- I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
- I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
 - I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries**
 - I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
- I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries**
- I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries**
Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
- I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery**
- I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases**
Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)
 - I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured**
Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)
 - I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured**
Cerebral aneurysm NOS
Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
 - I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis**
Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries
 - I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy**
Binswanger's disease
 - I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy**
 - I67.5 Moyamoya disease**
 - I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system**
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)
 - I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified**
Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)
 - I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases**
Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
 - I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified**

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy

Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):

listerosis (A32.89)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

syphilis (A52.04)

tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)

personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)

personal history of reversible ischemic neurological deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)

sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- 169.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

- 169.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
 - Locked-in state (G83.5)
 - Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
- Excludes1:** hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
 - monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
 - monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)
- 169.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral**
- 169.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

- Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
 - 169.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.098 Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- 169.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - 169.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 - 169.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
 - 169.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
 - 169.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

- 169.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- 169.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- 169.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

- Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
 monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)
- I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral**
- I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
 Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
- I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
 Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

- I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
 - I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

- 169.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- 169.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- 169.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- 169.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-) monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-) monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

- 169.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- 169.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

- 169.263** Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
- 169.264** Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
- 169.265** Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral
- 169.269** Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
- 169.29** Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- 169.290** Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- 169.291** Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- 169.292** Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- 169.293** Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
- 169.298** Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

169.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction

Sequelae of stroke NOS

169.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

169.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction

169.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

169.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction

169.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction

169.322 Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

169.323 Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction

Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- 169.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction**
- 169.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction**
- 169.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- 169.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- 169.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- 169.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction**
- 169.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- 169.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- 169.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- 169.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction**
- 169.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- 169.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- 169.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**

169.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

169.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)

monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)

monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

169.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

169.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

169.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

169.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

169.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral

169.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

169.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction

169.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction

169.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

169.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction

Facial droop following cerebral infarction

169.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction

169.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction

Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

169.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

169.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

- I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
 - I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
 - I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
 - I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease**
 - I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
 - I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**

- 169.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- 169.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- 169.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- 169.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- 169.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

- Excludes1:
- hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
 - monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
 - monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

- 169.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- 169.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- 169.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**

- 169.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
- 169.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
- 169.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
- 169.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
- 169.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease
- 169.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- 169.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
- 169.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease
- 169.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

169.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I63.3)

sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

- 169.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- 169.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
 - 169.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

- Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- 169.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- 169.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- 169.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- 169.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- 169.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- 169.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- 169.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- 169.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- 169.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**

- 169.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - 169.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
 - 169.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
 - 169.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
 - 169.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
 - Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
- Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (169.95-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (169.94-)
 monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (169.93-)
- 169.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
 - 169.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
 - 169.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
 - 169.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
 - 169.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral**
 - 169.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
 - 169.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
 - 169.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

- 169.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- 169.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- 169.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)

- arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
- atheroembolism (I75.-)
- cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
- coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
- mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
- precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
- primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery

Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities

M?nckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg

- I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
 Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

- I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
- I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg**
- I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
 Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

- I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

- 170.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe
- 170.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg**
- 170.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- 170.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)
- 170.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
- 170.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- 170.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- 170.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- 170.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- 170.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- 170.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities**
- 170.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg**
- 170.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg**
- 170.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs**
- 170.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity**
- 170.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity**
- 170.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes 1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

- I70.30** Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - I70.301** Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
 - I70.302** Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
 - I70.303** Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
 - I70.308** Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
 - I70.309** Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
 - I70.31** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
 - I70.311** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
 - I70.312** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
 - I70.313** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
 - I70.318** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
 - I70.319** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
 - I70.32** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
- Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-
- I70.321** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

- I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
- I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

- I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

- I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**

- 170.363** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
- 170.368** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
- 170.369** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
- 170.39** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
- 170.391** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
- 170.392** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
- 170.393** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
- 170.398** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
- 170.399** Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- 170.4** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
 - 170.40** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - 170.401** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
 - 170.402** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
 - 170.403** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
 - 170.408** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
 - 170.409** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

- I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
- I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

- Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s)
of left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**

- 170.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- 170.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
 - 170.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - 170.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
 - 170.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
 - 170.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
 - 170.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
 - 170.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
 - 170.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication
 - 170.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg
 - 170.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, left leg
 - 170.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
 - 170.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, other extremity
 - 170.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-

I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

170.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

170.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

170.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

170.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

170.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

170.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

170.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

170.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

170.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

170.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

170.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

170.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

- I70.602** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.603** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.608** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.609** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.61** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
- I70.611** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.612** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**
- I70.613** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.618** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.619** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- I70.62** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**
- Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-
- I70.621** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.622** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.623** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.628** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**

I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

- I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**

- 170.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
- 170.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
- 170.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
- 170.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
- 170.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
- 170.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- 170.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
 - 170.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
 - 170.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
 - 170.702 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
 - 170.703 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
 - 170.708 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
 - 170.709 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
 - 170.71 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
 - 170.711 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
 - 170.712 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
 - 170.713 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

- I70.718 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.719 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- I70.72 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-
- I70.721 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.722 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.723 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.728 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.729 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.73 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
- I70.731 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.732 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.733 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.734 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

- I70.735 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.738 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.739 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
- I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries

I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis

I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis

I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities

Total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities

(I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

**Excludes1: acute occlusion of artery of the extremity
(I74.2-, I74.3-, I74.4-)**

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta

I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta

I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta

I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta

I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured

Rupture of aorta NOS

I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture

Aneurysm of aorta

Dilatation of aorta

Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (cirroid) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)

aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)

aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)

carotid artery dissection (I77.71)

cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)

coronary aneurysm (I25.4)

coronary artery dissection (I25.42)

dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)

heart aneurysm (I25.3)

iliac artery dissection (I77.72)

pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)

renal artery dissection (I77.73)

retinal aneurysm (H35.0)

ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

varicose aneurysm (I77.0)

vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)

aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity

- I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery**
- I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery**
- I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity**
- I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries**
- I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site**

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
 frostbite (T33- T34)
 immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
 spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome

Raynaud's disease
 Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene

I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Acrocyanosis
 Erythrocyanosis
 Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
 Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified

Intermittent claudication
 Peripheral angiopathy NOS
 Spasm of artery
 Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
 thrombotic infarction
 embolic occlusion
 thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:
 abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
 pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
 embolism and thrombosis:
 basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
 carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
 cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
 coronary (I21-I25)
 mesenteric (K55.0)
 ophthalmic (H34.-)

precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary (I26.-)
renal (N28.0)
retinal (H34.-)
septic (I76)
vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta

Aortic bifurcation syndrome
Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome
Saddle embolus

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta

I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta

I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta

I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified

Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism

Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism

Cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities

I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity

I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity

I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity

I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities

I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity

I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity

I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity

I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity

I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities

I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites

I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney

Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism

Code first underlying infection, such as:

infective endocarditis (I33.0)

lung abscess (J85.-)

Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)

Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)

hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)

pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Aneurysmal varix

Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)

presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)

traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)

coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery

Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery

Erosion of artery

Fistula of artery

Ulcer of artery

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified

Aortitis NOS

Endarteritis NOS

Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:

aortic arch (M31.4)

cerebral NEC (I67.7)

coronary (I25.89)

deformans (I70.-)

giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)

obliterans (I70.-)

endarteritis:
syphilitic (A52.09)
tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.81-)

Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
portal (vein) (K75.1)
postphlebotic syndrome (I87.0)
postthrombotic syndrome (I87.0)
thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities

Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity

I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity

I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein

I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein

I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein

I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

- 180.20** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
- 180.201** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
- 180.202** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
- 180.203** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
- 180.209** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity
- 180.21** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
- 180.211** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein
- 180.212** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein
- 180.213** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral
- 180.219** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein
- 180.22** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
- 180.221** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
- 180.222** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
- 180.223** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
- 180.229** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein
- 180.23** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
- 180.231** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
- 180.232** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
- 180.233** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
- 180.239** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein
- 180.29** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
- 180.291** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity

- 180.292** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
- 180.293** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral
- 180.299** Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

180.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

180.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

180.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2:hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2:venous embolism and thrombosis (of)

cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome

Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava

I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava

- 182.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
- 182.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
 - 182.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
 - 182.441 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
 - 182.442 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
 - 182.443 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
 - 182.449 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
 - 182.49 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity
 - 182.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity
 - 182.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity
 - 182.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
 - 182.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
- 182.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
 - Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
 - Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)
 - 182.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
 - 182.51 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
 - 182.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
 - 182.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
 - 182.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
 - 182.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
 - 182.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
 - 182.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein

- 182.522 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
- 182.523 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
- 182.529 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
- 182.53 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
- 182.531 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
- 182.532 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
- 182.533 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
- 182.539 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
- 182.54 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
- 182.541 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
- 182.542 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
- 182.543 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
- 182.549 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
- 182.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity
- 182.591 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity
- 182.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity
- 182.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
- 182.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
- 182.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
 - 182.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
 - 182.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral

- 182.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity**
- 182.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein**
- 182.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity**
- 182.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity**
- 182.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral**
- 182.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity**
- 182.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein**
- Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein**
- 182.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity**
- 182.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity**
- 182.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral**
- 182.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity**
- 182.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity**
- Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)**
- Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)**
- 182.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity**
- 182.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity**
- 182.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity**
- 182.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral**

- 182.709** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
- 182.71** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
 - 182.711** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.712** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.713** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
 - 182.719** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
 - 182.72** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
 - Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
 - 182.721** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
 - 182.722** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
 - 182.723** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
 - 182.729** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
- 182.a** Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
 - 182.a1** Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
 - 182.a11** Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
 - 182.a12** Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
 - 182.a13** Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
 - 182.a19** Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
 - 182.a2** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
 - 182.a21** Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein

- 182.a22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
- 182.a23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
- 182.a29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
- 182.b Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
 - 182.b1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
 - 182.b11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
 - 182.b12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
 - 182.b13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
 - 182.b19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
 - 182.b2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
 - 182.b21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
 - 182.b22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
 - 182.b23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
 - 182.b29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
- 182.c Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
 - 182.c1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
 - 182.c11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
 - 182.c12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
 - 182.c13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
 - 182.c19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
 - 182.c2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
 - 182.c21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
 - 182.c22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
 - 182.c23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral

- 182.c29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
- 182.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
 - 182.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
 - Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
 - 182.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
 - 182.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
 - 182.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
 - 182.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities
 - 182.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
 - 182.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
 - 182.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
- 182.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
 - 182.90 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
 - Embolism of vein NOS
 - Thrombosis (vein) NOS
 - 182.91 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

183 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-) varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

183.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

- 183.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer
 - 183.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
 - 183.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
 - 183.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
 - 183.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
 - Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
 - 183.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot

	Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe
183.008	Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
183.009	Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site
183.01 ulcer	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer
183.011	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
183.012	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf
183.013	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
183.014	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
183.015	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe
183.018	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
183.019	Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site
183.02 ulcer	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer
183.021	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
183.022	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf
183.023	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
183.024	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
183.025	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of toe
183.028	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
183.029	Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site

- I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation**
Stasis dermatitis
 - I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation**
 - I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation**
 - I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation**
- I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation**
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
 - I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
 - I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
 - I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**
 - I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
 - I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
 - I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
 - I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
 - I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
 - I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
 - I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
 - I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**

- 183.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
- 183.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
- 183.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
- 183.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
- 183.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- 183.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
- 183.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
- 183.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**
- 183.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
- 183.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
- 183.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
- 183.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
- 183.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**

183.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

- I83.81** Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain
- I83.811** Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain
- I83.812** Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain
- I83.813** Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain
- I83.819** Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain
- I83.89** Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
- Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema
- Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling
- I83.891** Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
- I83.892** Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
- I83.893** Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
- I83.899** Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities

Phlebectasia of lower extremities
 Varicose veins of lower extremities
 Varix of lower extremities

I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity

Varicose veins NOS

I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity

I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity

I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I84 Hemorrhoids

Includes: piles

varicose veins of anus and rectum

Excludes 1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)

hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

I84.0 Thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.00 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids

Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external

I84.01 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.02 External thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.03 Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.1 Hemorrhoids with other complications

- I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications**
- I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids**
- I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- I84.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids**
- I84.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- I84.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications**
- I84.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids**
- I84.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- I84.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids**
- I84.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- I84.12 External hemorrhoids with other complications**
- I84.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids**
- I84.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- I84.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids**
- I84.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- I84.13 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications**
- I84.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids**
- I84.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- I84.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids**
- I84.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- I84.2 Hemorrhoids without complication**
- I84.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication**
Hemorrhoids NOS
- I84.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication**
Internal hemorrhoids NOS
- I84.22 External hemorrhoids without complication**
External hemorrhoids NOS
- I84.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication**
Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS
- I84.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags**
Skin tags of anus or rectum

I85 Esophageal varices

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

- I85.0 Esophageal varices**
Idiopathic esophageal varices
Primary esophageal varices
- I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding**
Esophageal varices NOS

I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices

Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease

Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver

Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis

Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease

Code first underlying disease

I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding

I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices

Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices

Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)

vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites

Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome

Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis

Postphlebotic syndrome

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications

Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome

I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity

I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

- I87.011** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
 - I87.012** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
 - I87.013** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
 - I87.019** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity
 - I87.02** Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation
 - I87.021** Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
 - I87.022** Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
 - I87.023** Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
 - I87.029** Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
 - I87.03** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
- Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)**
- I87.031** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
 - I87.032** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
 - I87.033** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
 - I87.039** Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
 - I87.09** Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications
 - I87.091** Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
 - I87.092** Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
 - I87.093** Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
 - I87.099** Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1 Compression of vein

Stricture of vein

Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)

I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

Stasis edema

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)

varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications

Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity

I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity

I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity

Chronic venous hypertension NOS

I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity

I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity

I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity

I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

- I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation**
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity**
- I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity**
- I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications**
- I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity**
- I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity**
- I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity**

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins

- Phleboscclerosis
- Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

- Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
- enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis

- Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

- Adenitis
- Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified

Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
filarial chylocele (B74.-)
hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified

Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
Praecox lymphedema
Secondary lymphedema
Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis

Chronic lymphangitis
Lymphangitis NOS
Subacute lymphangitis
Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Chylocele (nonfilarial)
Chylous ascites
Chylous cyst
Lipomelanotic reticulosis
Lymph node or vessel fistula
Lymph node or vessel infarction
Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified

Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension

Hypotension, postural
Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

- I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**
Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis**
Intra-dialytic hypotension
- I95.8 Other hypotension**
 - I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension**
 - I95.89 Other hypotension**
Chronic hypotension
- I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified**

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Includes: gangrenous cellulitis

Excludes1: gangrene in:

- atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
- hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
- other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
- gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
- gas gangrene (A48.0)
- pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery

I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest

I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery

I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery

I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure

Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)

I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery

I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery

Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)

I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization

I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass

I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a other procedure

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery

I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery

I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery

I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery

- 197.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery
- 197.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
- 197.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
- 199 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system**
 - 199.8 Other disorder of circulatory system
 - 199.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

CHAPTER 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)
 smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
- J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
- J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
- J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
- J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents

- J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
- J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
- J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura
- J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**
- J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Includes: acute rhinitis
 coryza (acute)
 infective nasopharyngitis NOS
 infective rhinitis
 nasal catarrh, acute
 nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
 acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
 pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
 rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
 sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
 chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
 chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
 chronic sore throat (J31.2)
 nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
 vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis

Includes: acute abscess of sinus
 acute empyema of sinus
 acute infection of sinus
 acute inflammation of sinus
 acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis

Acute antritis

J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified

J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis

J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified

J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

- J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis**
 - J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis**
- J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis**
 - J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis**
- J01.4 Acute pansinusitis**
 - J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis**
- J01.8 Other acute sinusitis**
 - J01.80 Other acute sinusitis**
Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
 - J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis**
Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
- J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified**

J02 Acute pharyngitis

Includes: acute sore throat

Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)

- peritonsillar abscess (J36)
- pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
- pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
- pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
- retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis

- Septic pharyngitis
- Streptococcal sore throat

Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

- Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
- acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
 - acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)
 - enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified

- Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
- Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
- Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
- Sore throat (acute) NOS
- Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
- Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03 Acute tonsillitis

Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
sore throat NOS (J02.9)
streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis

Edematous laryngitis (acute)
Laryngitis (acute) NOS
Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)
Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis

Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction

J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis NOS

Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified

J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction

J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]

Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS

Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction

Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)

influenza virus (J09.1, J10.1)

streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified

Upper respiratory disease, acute

Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)

aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)

meconium pneumonia (P24.01)

neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)

pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)

congenital pneumonia (P23.9)

lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

rheumatic pneumonia (I00)

ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other and unspecified influenza viruses (J10.-)

J09.0 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus

Avian influenza

Bird flu

Influenza A/H5N1

J09.01 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified avian influenza virus

Influenzal laryngitis due to due to identified avian influenza virus

Influenzal pharyngitis due to due to identified avian influenza virus

Influenzal pleural effusion due to due to identified avian influenza virus

Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J09.09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations

J09.090 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis

Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J09.098 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus encephalopathy

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus myocarditis

Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus otitis media

J09.1 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus

Novel 2009 influenza H1N1

Novel H1N1 influenza

Novel influenza A/H1N1

Swine flu

J09.11 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Influenzal laryngitis due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Influenzal pharyngitis due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Influenzal pleural effusion due to due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus

Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

- J09.19 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations**
- J09.190 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis**
Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
- J09.198 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations**
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus otitis media

J10 Influenza due to other influenza virus
Influenza due to unspecified influenza virus
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

- Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)
- Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)
- Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.0-)**
- Influenza due to novel H1N1 influenza virus (J09.1-)**
- Influenza due to swine flu (J09.1-)**

J10.1 Influenza due to other influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

- Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to other influenza virus
- Influenza NOS
- Influenzal laryngitis due to other influenza virus
- Influenzal pharyngitis due to other influenza virus
- Influenzal pleural effusion due to other influenza virus
- Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J10.8 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations

- J10.81 Influenzal gastroenteritis**
Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
- J10.89 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations**
Influenzal encephalopathy
Influenzal myocarditis
Influenzal otitis media

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

- Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses
- Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia

J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

**J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS**

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)

lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)

pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)

spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified

J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria

Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia

Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

ornithosis (A70)

pneumocystosis (B59)

pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)

rheumatic fever (I00)

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)

chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)

histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)

measles pneumonia (B05.2)

nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)

pneumocystosis (B59)

pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)

pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)

pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)

pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)

pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)

pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)

pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)

pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)

pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)

rubella pneumonia (B06.81)

salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)

spirochetel infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)

tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)

typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.1)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism

Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)

acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
bronchitis NOS (J40)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

- J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae**
- J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae**
- J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus**
- J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus**
- J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus**
- J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus**
- J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus**
- J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus**
- J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms**
- J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified**

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: with bronchospasm

- J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus**
- J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus**
- J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms**
- J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified**

Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen

Allergy NOS due to pollen

Hay fever

Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis

J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis

Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis

Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)

Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)

Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)

Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)

Ozena

Purulent rhinitis (chronic)

Rhinitis (chronic) NOS

Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

Excludes1:allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)

vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes2:acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat

Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Granular pharyngitis (chronic)

Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Excludes2:acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess

sinus empyema

sinus infection

sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis

Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis

Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis

Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis

Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis

Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis

Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified

Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity

Choanal polyp
Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus

Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillary polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose

Cellulitis of nose

Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum

Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive
drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy
(Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids
Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and
adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations
Amygdalolith

Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified
Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis

Catarrhal laryngitis
Hypertrophic laryngitis
Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
stridor (R06.1)
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx

Laryngoplegia
Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified

J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral

J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords

Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
Singer's nodes
Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords

Abscess of vocal cords
Cellulitis of vocal cords
Granuloma of vocal cords
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx

Edema (of) glottis
Subglottic edema
Supraglottic edema
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm

Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx

Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess

Peripharyngeal abscess

Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx

Cellulitis of pharynx

Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx

Cyst of pharynx

Edema of pharynx

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:

extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)

pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: bronchitis NOS

catarrhal bronchitis

bronchitis with tracheitis NOS

tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)

asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)

bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)

chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS

chronic tracheitis

chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)

chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)

chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)

chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)

simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)

emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)

emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)

emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)

interstitial emphysema (J98.2)

mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)

neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)

surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)

traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]

Swyer-James syndrome

Unilateral emphysema

Unilateral hyperlucent lung

Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia

Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema

Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified

Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS

Emphysematous bleb

Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)

chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)

chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)

chronic tracheitis (J42)

chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)

lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation

Decompensated COPD

Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified

Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS

Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma

Includes: Allergic (predominantly) asthma

Allergic bronchitis NOS
Allergic rhinitis with asthma
Atopic asthma
Extrinsic allergic asthma

Hay fever with asthma

Idiosyncratic asthma

Intrinsic nonallergic asthma

Nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)

eosinophilic asthma (J82)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
miner's asthma (J60)
wheezing NOS (R06.2)
wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma

J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated

Mild intermittent asthma NOS

J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma

J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated

Mild persistent asthma NOS

J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent

J45.40 Moderate persistent, uncomplicated

Moderate persistent asthma NOS

J45.41 Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation

J45.42 Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent

J45.50 Severe persistent, uncomplicated

Severe persistent asthma NOS

J45.51 Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation

J45.52 Severe persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma

- J45.90 Unspecified asthma**
 - Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
 - Childhood asthma NOS
 - Late onset asthma
- J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation**
- J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus**
- J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated**
 - Asthma NOS
 - J45.99 Other asthma
- J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm**
- J45.991 Cough variant asthma**
- J45.998 Other asthma**

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection

Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated

Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)

malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Includes: anthracosilicosis
anthracosis
black lung disease
coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Includes: asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)

pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica

Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)

J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.2 Berylliosis

J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.4 Siderosis

J63.5 Stannosis

J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis

Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust

Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)

asbestosis (J61)

bagassosis (J67.1)

farmer's lung (J67.0)

hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)

reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0 Byssinosis

Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and
particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin

Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors
(J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung

Harvester's lung

Haymaker's lung

Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis

- Bagasse disease
- Bagasse pneumonitis
- J67.2 Bird fancier's lung**
 - Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
 - Pigeon fancier's disease or lung
- J67.3 Suberosis**
 - Corkhandler's disease or lung
 - Corkworker's disease or lung
- J67.4 Maltworker's lung**
 - Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*
- J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung**
- J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung**
 - Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
 - Cryptostromosis
- J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung**
 - Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems
- J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts**
 - Cheese-washer's lung
 - Coffee-worker's lung
 - Fish-meal worker's lung
 - Furrier's lung
 - Sequoiosis
- J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust**
 - Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
 - Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

- J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
 - Chemical bronchitis (acute)
- J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
 - Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
 - Excludes 1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)
- J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified**
- J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
 - Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome
- J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
 - Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit

Aspiration pneumonia NOS
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)
obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences

Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lipid pneumonia NOS
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Radiation pneumonitis
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Fibrosis of lung following radiation
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Code first (T36-T50 with 7th character S) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
adult hyaline membrane disease

Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)

hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)

passive pneumonia (J18.2)

pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)

pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)

pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema

Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema

Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)

Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: allergic pneumonia
eosinophilic asthma
eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)

pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders
(M30-M36)

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

Alveolar proteinosis
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

Cirrhosis of lung
Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
Hamman-Rich syndrome
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Induration of lung
Usual interstitial pneumonia
Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals,
gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia

Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified

Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J09-J16)

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia

Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula

Bronchocutaneous fistula
Bronchopleural fistula
Hepatopleural fistula
Mediastinal fistula
Pleural fistula
Thoracic fistula
Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula

Abscess of pleura
Abscess of thorax
Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
Purulent pleurisy
Pyopneumothorax
Septic pleurisy
Seropurulent pleurisy
Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified

Includes: encysted pleurisy
pleural effusion NOS
pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))
pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion

Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

J92 Pleural plaque

Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos

Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.8 Other pneumothorax

Excludes1: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion

Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax

Hemopneumothorax

J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions

Hydropneumothorax

Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of neck (L03.8)

sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome]

Code first appropriate code from category T41

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)

aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)

aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax

- J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure**
 - J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure**
 - J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure**
 - J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure**
- J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)**
 - J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]**
 - J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator**
 - Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)**
 - J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia**
 - Ventilator associated pneumonitis**
 - Code also type of pneumonia (J09-J18)**
 - Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)**
 - J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]**
- J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**
- J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**
 - Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
 - aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
 - bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
 - Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)**
 - postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)**

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)**
- cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)**
- newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)**
- postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)**
- respiratory arrest (R09.2)**
- respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)**
- respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)**

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)

newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)

sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm

**Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm
(J21.-)**

acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)

asthma (J45.-)

exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

Broncholithiasis

Calcification of bronchus

Stenosis of bronchus

Tracheobronchial collapse

Tracheobronchial dyskinesia

Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis

tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema

Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)

emphysema in newborn (P25.0)

surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)

traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung

Calcification of lung

Cystic lung disease (acquired)

Lung disease NOS

Pulmolithiasis

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

Fibrosis of mediastinum

Hernia of mediastinum

Retraction of mediastinum

Mediastinitis

Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm

Diaphragmatitis

Paralysis of diaphragm

Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

ankylosing spondylitis (M45)

congenital syphilis (A50.5)

cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)

early congenital syphilis (A50.0)

hemosiderosis (E83.1)

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:

amebiasis (A06.5)

blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)

candidiasis (B37.1)

coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)

cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)

dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)

histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)

late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)

polymyositis (M33.21)

sicca syndrome (M35.02)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

systemic sclerosis (M34.81)

Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

CHAPTER 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14	Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31	Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38	Diseases of appendix
K40-K46	Hernia
K50-K52	Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K63	Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68	Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77	Diseases of liver
K80-K87	Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K94	Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia

Hypodontia

Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth

Distomolar

Fourth molar

Mesiodens

Paramolar

Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

Concrescence of teeth

Fusion of teeth

Gemination of teeth

Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodonia
Microdonia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth

Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation

Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth
Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis
(A50.5)
Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption

Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Prenatal teeth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development

Color changes during tooth formation

Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

Excludes2:posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified

Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

Excludes1:abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries

Includes:dental cavities, tooth decay

K02.3 Arrested dental caries

Arrested coronal and root caries

K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface

Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel

White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin

K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp

K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface

K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel

White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth

K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin

K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp

K02.7 Dental root caries

K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified

K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth

Excludes2:bruxism (F45.8)

dental caries (K02.-)

teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth

Approximal wear of teeth

Occlusal wear of teeth

K03.1 Abrasion of teeth

Dentifrice abrasion of teeth

Habitual abrasion of teeth

Occupational abrasion of teeth

Ritual abrasion of teeth

Traditional abrasion of teeth

Wedge defect NOS

K03.2 Erosion of teeth

Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth

Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

K03.4 Hypercementosis

Cementation hyperplasia

K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth

Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth

**Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit
code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma
(S02.5)**

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis

Acute pulpitis
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
Irreversible pulpitis
Reversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp

Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration

Denticles
Pulpal calcifications

Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp

Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin

Acute apical periodontitis NOS

Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis

Apical or periapical granuloma

Apical periodontitis NOS

Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus

Dental abscess with sinus

Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus

Dental abscess without sinus

Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus

Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst

Apical (periodontal) cyst

Periapical cyst

Residual radicular cyst

Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced

Acute gingivitis NOS

K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis

Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)

Gingivitis (chronic) NOS

Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)

Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)

Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced

Chronic gingivitis NOS

Gingivitis NOS

K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis

Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)

periapical abscess (K04.7)

periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized

Periodontal abscess

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis

Chronic pericoronitis

Complex periodontitis

Periodontitis NOS

Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis

Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases

Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)

atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)

chronic gingivitis (K05.1)

gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession

Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective)

(postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement

Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma

Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Fibrous epulis

Flabby alveolar ridge

Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)

exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I

K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II

K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III

K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV

K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class

Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I

K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II

K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III

K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV

K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I

K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II

K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III

- K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
- K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
 - K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries
 - K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
 - K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
 - K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
 - K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
 - K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
 - K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause
 - K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
 - K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
 - K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
 - K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
 - K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
- K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
 - K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
 - Atrophy of the mandible NOS
 - Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
 - K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
 - Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
 - K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
 - Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
 - K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
 - Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
 - K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
 - Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
 - K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
 - Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
 - K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
 - Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
- K08.3 Retained dental root
- K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
 - Acquired loss of teeth, partial
 - Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)

congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
(K08.0)

- K08.40** Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause
- K08.401** Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
- K08.402** Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
- K08.403** Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
- K08.404** Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
- K08.409** Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
- Tooth extraction status NOS**
- K08.41** Partial loss of teeth due to trauma
- K08.411** Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
- K08.412** Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
- K08.413** Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
- K08.414** Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
- K08.419** Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
- K08.42** Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
- K08.421** Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
- K08.422** Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
- K08.423** Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
- K08.424** Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
- K08.429** Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
- K08.43** Partial loss of teeth due to caries
- K08.431** Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
- K08.432** Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
- K08.433** Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
- K08.434** Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
- K08.439** Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
- K08.49** Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
- K08.491** Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I

- K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
- K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
- K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
- K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
- K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth**
 - Defective bridge, crown, filling
 - Defective dental restoration
 - Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)
 - Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-) unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)
 - K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified**
 - Defective dental restoration NOS
 - K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth**
 - Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
 - Open margin on tooth restoration
 - Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration
 - K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials**
 - Overhanging of tooth restoration
 - K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material**
 - Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
 - traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)
 - K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material**
 - K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material**
 - K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified**
 - K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health**
 - Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
 - Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
 - Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth
 - K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material**
 - Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy
 - K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth**
 - Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing
 - K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth**

Other defective dental restoration

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS

Irregular alveolar process

Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Excludes2: keratocysts D16.4, D16.5

odontogenic keratocystic tumors D16.4, D16.5

Dentigerous cyst

Eruption cyst

Follicular cyst

Gingival cyst

Lateral periodontal cyst

Primordial cyst

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region

Cyst (of) incisive canal

Cyst (of) palatine of papilla

Globulomaxillary cyst

Median palatal cyst

Nasopalatine cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Dermoid cyst

Epidermoid cyst

Lymphoepithelial cyst

Epstein's pearl

Nasoalveolar cyst

Nasolabial cyst

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis

Parotitis

Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)

mumps (B26.-)

uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadentitis, unspecified**K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis**

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis**K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis****K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland****K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland**

Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct

Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland

Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland

Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland

Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion

Hypoptyalism

Ptyalism

Xerostomia

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands

Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland

Mikulicz' disease

Necrotizing sialometaplasia

Sialectasia

Stenosis of salivary duct

Stricture of salivary duct

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified

Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)

cheilitis (K13.0)

gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae

Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis

Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis
Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth

Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess
Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
abscess of tongue (K14.0)
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
periodontal abscess (K05.21)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Mucositis (oral) (oropharyngeal)
Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified

K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive
drugs (T45.1x-)

radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs

Code also drug (T36-T50)

K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to
identify cause

K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)

Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
cysts of oral region (K09.-)
diseases of tongue (K14.-)
stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips

Abscess of lips
Angular cheilitis
Cellulitis of lips
Cheilitis NOS
Cheilodysplasia
Cheilosis
Exfoliative cheilitis
Fistula of lips
Glandular cheilitis
Hypertrophy of lips
Perleche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
perleche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
perleche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue

Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue
Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa

Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa

Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati

Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue

Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa

Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis

Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

Excludes2:irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
(K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa

Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2:erythroplakia (K13.29)

focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis

Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1:atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue

Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae

Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae

Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue

Fissured tongue

Furrowed tongue

Scrotal tongue

Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia

Glossopyrosis

Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue

Atrophy of tongue

Crenated tongue

Enlargement of tongue

Glossocele

Glossoptosis

Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified

Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)

esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)

reflux esophagitis (K21.0)

ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis

K20.8 Other esophagitis

Abscess of esophagus

K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified

Esophagitis NOS

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease

Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis

Reflux esophagitis

K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis

Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia

Achalasia NOS

Cardiospasm

Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus

Barrett's ulcer

Erosion of esophagus

Fungal ulcer of esophagus

Peptic ulcer of esophagus

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments

Ulcerative esophagitis

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding

Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction

Compression of esophagus

Constriction of esophagus

Stenosis of esophagus

Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus

Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus

Corkscrew esophagus

Diffuse esophageal spasm

Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired

Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome

Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus

Barrett's disease

Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)

malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia

Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia

- K22.710** Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
- K22.711** Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
- K22.719** Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2:esophageal varices (I85.-)

Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1:late syphilis (A52.79)

megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)

tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach

pylorus ulcer (peptic)

stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:acute gastritis (K29.0-)

peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum

duodenum ulcer (peptic)

postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage

K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation

K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

- K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation**
- K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes 1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

- K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage**
- K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation**
- K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage**
- K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation**
- K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes 1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

- K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation**
- K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**

- K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation**
- K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding

K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding

K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding

K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding

K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis

Chronic antral gastritis

Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding

K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis

Granulomatous gastritis

Ménétrier's disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding

K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding

K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Dyspepsia

Includes: indigestion

Excludes1: heartburn (R12)

nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)

neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)

psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)

hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)

neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)

psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction of duodenum

Duodenal ileus (chronic)

Stenosis of duodenum

Stricture of duodenum

Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula

Gastrojejunal fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

**K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
with bleeding**

**K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
without bleeding**

**Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
NOS**

**K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and
duodenum**

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

K31.83 Achlorhydria

K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following
rupture or perforation of appendix

Appendicitis with peritonitis NOS

Perforated appendix NOS

Ruptured appendix NOS

K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis

Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or
perforation of appendix

Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis

Acute appendicitis NOS

Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K36 Other appendicitis

Includes: chronic appendicitis
recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

Excludes1:-unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions

Fecalith of appendix

Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix

Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
 congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
 recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
 direct inguinal hernia
 double inguinal hernia
 indirect inguinal hernia
 inguinal hernia NOS
 oblique inguinal hernia
 scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS

Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

- K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**
- K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene**
 - K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
 - Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
 - K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**
- K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**
 - K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Inguinal hernia NOS
 - Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS
 - K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**

K41 Femoral hernia

- K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**
 - Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
 - Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
 - Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
 - Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene**
- K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS**
- K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene**
 - K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS**
 - K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**
 - K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Bilateral femoral hernia NOS**
 - K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**
 - Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
 - Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
 - Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
 - Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
 - K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Femoral hernia NOS

Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene

Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene

Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene

K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous ventral hernia

K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene

K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene

K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene

Ventral hernia NOS

K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction

Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia

Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia

Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC

lumbar hernia

obturator hernia

pudendal hernia

retroperitoneal hernia

sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction

Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia

Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia

Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

Excludes2: hernia due to adhesions with obstruction (K56.5)

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocele
epiplocele
hernia NOS

interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)

megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum

Regional ileitis

Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula

K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess

K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication

K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis

Excludes 1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications

K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula

K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess

K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication

K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine

K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications

K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications

K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula

K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess

K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication

K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified

K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications

Crohn's disease NOS

Regional enteritis NOS

- K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications**
- K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding**
- K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction**
- K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula**
- K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess**
- K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication**
- K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications**

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis

Backwash ileitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications

K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding

K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula

K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess

K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication

K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications

K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding

K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction

K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula

K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess

K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication

- K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications
 - K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
 - K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
 - Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
 - K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
 - K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
 - K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
 - K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
 - K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
 - K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications
 - K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon
 - Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
 - polyposis of colon (D12.6)
 - polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)
 - K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
 - Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
 - K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
 - K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
 - K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
 - K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
 - K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
 - K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications
 - K51.5 Left sided colitis
 - Left hemicolitis
 - K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications
 - Left sided colitis NOS
 - K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications
 - K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
 - K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula

- K51.514** Left sided colitis with abscess
- K51.518** Left sided colitis with other complication
- K51.519** Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis

K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications

- K51.81** Other ulcerative colitis with complications
- K51.811** Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
- K51.812** Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
- K51.813** Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
- K51.814** Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
- K51.818** Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
- K51.819** Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified

K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications

- K51.91** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
- K51.911** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
- K51.912** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
- K51.913** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
- K51.914** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
- K51.918** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
- K51.919** Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis

Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis

Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

Eosinophilic enteritis

Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis

K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

Collagenous colitis

Lymphocytic colitis
Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)
K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS
Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
 functional diarrhea (K59.1)
 infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
 neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
 psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine

Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
Acute intestinal infarction
Acute small intestine ischemia
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
Necrosis of intestine
Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine

Chronic ischemic colitis
Chronic ischemic enteritis
Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
Ischemic stricture of intestine
Mesenteric atherosclerosis
Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage

K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified

Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus

Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine

Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception

Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus

Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

Enterolith
Fecal impaction
Impaction (of) colon

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction

Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural)
(postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction

Intestinal obstruction NOS

**Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified
condition-code to condition**

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS

Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-
code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)

Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis

Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation
and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and
abscess without bleeding**

**K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and
abscess with bleeding**

**K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or
abscess**

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without
perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or
abscess without bleeding**

Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

**K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or
abscess with bleeding**

**K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or
abscess without bleeding**

**K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or
abscess with bleeding**

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation
and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and
abscess without bleeding**

**K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and
abscess with bleeding**

**K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or
abscess**

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without
perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or
abscess without bleeding**

Diverticular disease of colon NOS

- K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
- K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
- K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
- K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess**
 - Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis
 - K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**
 - K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**
- K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess**
 - K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
 - Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
 - K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
 - K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
 - K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
- K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess**
 - Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis
 - K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding**
 - K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding**
- K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess**
 - K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
 - Diverticular disease of intestine NOS
 - K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
 - K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
 - K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea
K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)
Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified
K59.01 Slow transit constipation
K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation
K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)

K59.4 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders

Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis
(K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure

K60.1 Chronic anal fissure

K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified

K60.3 Anal fistula

K60.4 Rectal fistula

Fistula of rectum to skin
Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess

Perianal abscess

Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess

Perirectal abscess

Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess

Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)

fecal incontinence (R15)

hemorrhoids (I84.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse

Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse

Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum

Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)

melena (K92.1)

neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum

Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum

Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis

Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)

Tear of anus, nontraumatic

Use additional code for any associated fecal
incontinence (R15)

Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)

anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)

complicating delivery (O34.7-)

traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.82 Dysplasia of anus

**Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II)
(histologically confirmed)**

Dysplasia of anus NOS

Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)

carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)

HGSIL of anus (R85.613)

severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Proctitis NOS

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine

Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94,)

abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)

Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of appendix (K35.2)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)

Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)

perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)

fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93,)

fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)

Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)

fistula of appendix (K38.3)

intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)

vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine

Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)

gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon

**Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)**

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

**Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum
(K31.82)**

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
(O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)**

retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis

Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male

Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)

Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess

Abdominopelvic abscess

Abscess (of) omentum

Abscess (of) peritoneum

Mesenteric abscess

Retrocecal abscess

Subdiaphragmatic abscess

Subhepatic abscess

Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis

Excludes1:bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9

K65.3 Choleperitonitis

Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis

Fat necrosis of peritoneum

(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis

Mesenteric lipodystrophy

Mesenteric panniculitis

Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis

Chronic proliferative peritonitis

Peritonitis due to urine

K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified

Bacterial peritonitis NOS

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum

Excludes2:ascites (R18.-)

peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)

Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)

Adhesions (of) diaphragm

Adhesions (of) intestine

Adhesions (of) male pelvis

Adhesions (of) omentum

Adhesions (of) stomach

Adhesive bands

Mesenteric adhesions

Excludes1:female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)

peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum

Excludes1:traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as :

congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess

K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess

K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess

K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.1)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis

K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites

K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites

K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure

Acute alcoholic hepatic failure

Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS

Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure

Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma

K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis

Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
"Pure" cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis

Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma

K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis

Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites

K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver

Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia

Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas

Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis

Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)

icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.81)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma

K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure

K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma

K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified

K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma

K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma

Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)

drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)

granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)

reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)

viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)

Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)

alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)

cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)

cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)

congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis

K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis

K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis

K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis

Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis

K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified

K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver

K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver

Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS

K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver

Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)

Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)

Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases

Excludes2:toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver

Cholangitic hepatic abscess
Hematogenic hepatic abscess
Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess
Excludes1:amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
 cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
 pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein

Pylephlebitis
Excludes1:pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

Excludes1:acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified

Hepatitis NOS
Excludes1:acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2:alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
 amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
 cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
 hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
 hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
 portal vein thrombosis (I81)
 toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver

Cardiac cirrhosis

Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

Excludes1:liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis

Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

Excludes1:Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes1:hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

Cyst (simple) of liver

Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver

Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)

congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1:alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)

alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)

cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)

mumps hepatitis (B26.81)

sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)

secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)

syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)

toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)

tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

- K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction**
- K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis**
 - K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS
 - K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
 - K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
 - K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis**
 - Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
 - Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
 - Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
 - Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
 - Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
 - K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis**
 - Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis
 - K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction**
 - K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction**
 - K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction**
 - K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction**
 - K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction**
 - K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction**
 - K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction**
 - K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction**

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction

K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis

Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis

K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction

K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

- K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis**
 - K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.8 Other cholelithiasis**
 - K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction**
 - K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction**

K81 Cholecystitis

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis

- Abscess of gallbladder
- Angiocholecystitis
- Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
- Empyema of gallbladder
- Gangrene of gallbladder
- Gangrenous cholecystitis
- Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder

- Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder

- Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder

- Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder

- Cholecystocolic fistula
- Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder

- Strawberry gallbladder
- Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder

- Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder

Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
 conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis

Ascending cholangitis
Cholangitis NOS
Primary cholangitis
Recurrent cholangitis
Sclerosing cholangitis
Secondary cholangitis
Stenosing cholangitis
Suppurative cholangitis

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
 cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
 chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct

Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
 obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct

Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

Adhesions of biliary tract
Atrophy of biliary tract
Hypertrophy of biliary tract
Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Abscess of pancreas

Acute necrosis of pancreas
Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
Gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas

Hemorrhagic pancreatitis

Infective necrosis of pancreas

Subacute pancreatitis

Suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis

Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:

drug abuse and dependence (F11.-- F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified

Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)

islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)

pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis NOS

Infectious chronic pancreatitis

Recurrent chronic pancreatitis

Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

Aseptic pancreatic necrosis

Atrophy of pancreas

Calculus of pancreas

Cirrhosis of pancreas

Fibrosis of pancreas

Pancreatic fat necrosis

Pancreatic infantilism

Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)

mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)

syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease

Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue

Sprue NOS
Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified

Blind loop syndrome NOS
Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified

Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.81 Whipple's disease

K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)

gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome

Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified

Postsurgical blind loop syndrome

Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure

K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis
Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified

Gastric hemorrhage NOS

Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)

hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)

angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)

diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)

gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)

peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)

nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications

K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified

K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage

K94.02 Colostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)

sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.03 Colostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of colostomy

K94.09 Other complications of colostomy

K94.1 Enterostomy complications

K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified

K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage

K94.12 Enterostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of enterostomy

K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications

K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications

K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified

K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage

K94.32 Esophagostomy infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

CHAPTER 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L10-L14	Bullous disorders
L20-L30	Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45	Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54	Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59	Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75	Disorders of skin appendages
L76	Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99	Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
 infective dermatitis (L30.3)
 local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
 lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
 panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
 panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
 perl?che NOS (K13.0)
 perl?che due to candidiasis (B37.0)
 perl?che due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
 pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
 relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
 viral warts (B07.-)
 zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

Ritter's disease

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
 pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
 toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo

Impetigo contagiosa

Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified

Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo

Impetigo follicularis

Perifolliculitis NOS

Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo

Impetigo neonatorum
Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo

Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)

abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)

abscess of eyelid (H00.0)

abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)

abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)

abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)

abscess of mouth (K12.2)

abscess of nose (J34.0)

abscess of orbit (H05.0)

submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face

Boil of face

Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck

Boil of neck

Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)

omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)

abscess of buttocks (L02.3)

abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)

abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)

abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk

L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall

L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]

L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall

L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin

- L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum**
- L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus**
- L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified**
- L02.22 Furuncle of trunk**

Boil of trunk

Folliculitis of trunk

- L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall**
- L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]**
- L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall**
- L02.224 Furuncle of groin**
- L02.225 Furuncle of perineum**
- L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus**
- L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified**
- L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk**
- L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall**
- L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]**
- L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall**
- L02.234 Carbuncle of groin**
- L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum**
- L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus**
- L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified**

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock

Excludes1:pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock

Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock

Boil of buttock

Folliculitis of buttock

Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock

Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

Excludes2:Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb

L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla

L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla

L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb

L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb

L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb

L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb

L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb

Boil of limb

Folliculitis of limb

- L02.421** Furuncle of right axilla
- L02.422** Furuncle of left axilla
- L02.423** Furuncle of right upper limb
- L02.424** Furuncle of left upper limb
- L02.425** Furuncle of right lower limb
- L02.426** Furuncle of left lower limb
- L02.429** Furuncle of limb, unspecified
- L02.43** Carbuncle of limb
- L02.431** Carbuncle of right axilla
- L02.432** Carbuncle of left axilla
- L02.433** Carbuncle of right upper limb
- L02.434** Carbuncle of left upper limb
- L02.435** Carbuncle of right lower limb
- L02.436** Carbuncle of left lower limb
- L02.439** Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

- L02.51** Cutaneous abscess of hand
- L02.511** Cutaneous abscess of right hand
- L02.512** Cutaneous abscess of left hand
- L02.519** Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand
- L02.52** Furuncle hand

Boil of hand

Folliculitis of hand

- L02.521** Furuncle right hand
- L02.522** Furuncle left hand
- L02.529** Furuncle unspecified hand
- L02.53** Carbuncle of hand
- L02.531** Carbuncle of right hand
- L02.532** Carbuncle of left hand
- L02.539** Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot

- L02.61** Cutaneous abscess of foot
- L02.611** Cutaneous abscess of right foot
- L02.612** Cutaneous abscess of left foot
- L02.619** Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
- L02.62** Furuncle of foot

Boil of foot

Folliculitis of foot

- L02.621** Furuncle of right foot
- L02.622** Furuncle of left foot
- L02.629** Furuncle of unspecified foot
- L02.63** Carbuncle of foot
- L02.631** Carbuncle of right foot
- L02.632** Carbuncle of left foot

- L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot**
- L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites**
 - L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites**
 - L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]**
 - L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites**
 - L02.82 Furuncle of other sites**
 - Boil of other sites
 - Folliculitis of other sites
 - L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]**
 - L02.828 Furuncle of other sites**
 - L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites**
 - L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]**
 - L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites**
- L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified**
 - L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified**
 - L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified**
 - Boil NOS
 - Furunculosis NOS
 - L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified**

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

- Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
- cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
- cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
- cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
- cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
- cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
- cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
- cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
- eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
- febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
- lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe

- Infection of nail
- Onychia
- Paronychia
- Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger

- Felon
- Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger

L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger

L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger

- Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

- L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger**
- L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger**
- L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger**
- L03.03 Cellulitis of toe**
- L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe**
- L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe**
- L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe**
- L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe**

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

- L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe**
- L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe**
- L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe**

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

- L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb**

Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

- L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla**
- L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla**
- L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb**
- L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb**
- L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb**
- L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb**
- L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb**
- L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

- L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla**
- L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla**
- L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb**
- L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb**
- L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb**
- L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb**
- L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb**

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck

- L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face**
- L03.211 Cellulitis of face**

Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)

- cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
- cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)
- L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face**
- L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck**
- L03.221 Cellulitis of neck**
- L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck**
- L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk**
- L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk**
- Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
- cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
- cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
- cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
- omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
- puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)
- L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall**
- Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
- cellulitis of groin (L03.314)
- L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]**
- L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall**
- L03.314 Cellulitis of groin**
- L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum**
- L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus**
- L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock**
- L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified**
- L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk**
- L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall**
- L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]**
- L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall**
- L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin**
- L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum**
- L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus**
- L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock**
- L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified**
- L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites**
- L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites**
- L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]**
- Cellulitis of scalp
- Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)
- L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites**
- L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites**
- L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]**
- L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites**
- L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified**

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized
lymphadenopathy (B20)
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb

Acute lymphadenitis of axilla

Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb

Acute lymphadenitis of hip

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess

L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess

Parasacral dimple with abscess

Pilonidal abscess

Pilonidal dimple with abscess

Postanal dimple with abscess

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess

Coccygeal fistula with abscess

Coccygeal sinus with abscess

Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess

L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess

Parasacral dimple

Pilonidal dimple

Postanal dimple

Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess

Coccygeal fistula

Coccygeal sinus without abscess

Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma

Purulent dermatitis

Septic dermatitis

Suppurative dermatitis

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceus

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus

Senear-Usher syndrome

L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L10.8 Other pemphigus

L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus

L10.89 Other pemphigus

L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis

Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]

L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders

L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid

Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid

L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid

Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood

Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa

Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa

L12.8 Other pemphigoid

L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis

Duhring's disease

Hydroa herpetiformis

Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)

senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis

Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)
dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis

Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)

seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis

Cradle cap

L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis

L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified

Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis

Includes: Diaper erythema

Diaper rash

Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

diaper dermatitis (L22)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-
L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals

Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium

Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-
L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2:allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander

Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance

Excludes1:allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2:allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes2:allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium

Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel

L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1:allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)

allergy NOS (T78.40)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes1:nettle rash (L50.9)

Excludes2:allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS

Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis

Includes: hebra's pityriasis

Excludes1:Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1:allergy NOS (T78.40)

Excludes2:adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)

contact dermatitis (L23-L25)

drug photoallergic response (L56.1)

drug phototoxic response (L56.0)

urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food

Excludes2:dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus

Circumscribed neurodermatitis

Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo

Prurigo NOS

Prurigo Hebra

Prurigo mitis

Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus

Excludes1:neurotic excoriation (L98.1)

psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani

L29.1 Pruritus scroti

L29.2 Pruritus vulvae

L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8 Other pruritus

L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified

Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2:contact dermatitis (L23-L25)

dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)

small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)

stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis

L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization

Candidid [levurid]

Dermatophytid

Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis

Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo

L30.5 Pityriasis alba

L30.8 Other specified dermatitis

L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified

Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris

Nummular psoriasis

Plaque psoriasis

L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis

Impetigo herpetiformis

Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua

L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris

L40.4 Guttate psoriasis

L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis

L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified

L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy

L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans

L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis

L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy

L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis

Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis

Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta

Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica

L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis

L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis

L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis

L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis

L41.8 Other parapsoriasis

L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus

Excludes1:lichen planopilaris (L66.1)

L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus

L43.1 Bullous lichen planus

L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus

Lichen planus tropicus

L43.8 Other lichen planus

L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders

L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris

L44.1 Lichen nitidus

L44.2 Lichen striatus

L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis

L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]

L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders

L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1:Lyme disease (A69.2-)

rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved

Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:

Ritter's disease (L00)

(Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)

Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)

Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis

overlap syndrome (L51.3)

Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface

Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS

L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface

- L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface**
- L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface**
- L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface**
- L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface**
- L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface**
- L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface**
- L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface**
- L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface**

L50 Urticaria

Excludes 1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)

- angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
- giant urticaria (T78.3)
- hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
- Quincke's edema (T78.3)
- serum urticaria (T80.6)
- solar urticaria (L56.3)
- urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
- urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
- urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria

L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria

L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria

L50.4 Vibratory urticaria

L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria

L50.6 Contact urticaria

L50.8 Other urticaria

- Chronic urticaria
- Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

- arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)**
- conjunctival edema (H11.42)**
- conjunctivitis (H10.22-)**

corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
edema of eyelid (H02.84)
inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)
stomatitis (K12.-)
symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome

SJS-TEN overlap syndrome

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

Erythema iris

Erythema multiforme major NOS

Erythema multiforme minor NOS

Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)

erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)

erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified

Erythema NOS

Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn

- L55.0 Sunburn of first degree**
- L55.1 Sunburn of second degree**
- L55.2 Sunburn of third degree**
- L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified**

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

- L56.0 Drug phototoxic response**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- L56.1 Drug photoallergic response**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]**
- L56.3 Solar urticaria**
- L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption**
- L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)**
- L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation**
- L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified**

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

- L57.0 Actinic keratosis**
Keratosis NOS
Senile keratosis
Solar keratosis
- L57.1 Actinic reticuloid**
- L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae**
- L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte**
- L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis**
Elastosis senilis
- L57.5 Actinic granuloma**
- L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation**
Farmer's skin
Sailor's skin
Solar dermatitis
- L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified**

L58 Radiodermatitis

Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis

L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis

L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]

L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychchia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail

L60.1 Onycholysis

L60.2 Onychogryphosis

L60.3 Nail dystrophy

L60.4 Beau's lines

L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome

L60.8 Other nail disorders

L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis

L63.1 Alopecia universalis

L63.2 Ophiasis

L63.8 Other alopecia areata

L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia

Includes: male-pattern baldness

L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia

L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss

Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)

L65.0 Telogen effluvium

L65.1 Anagen effluvium

L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa

L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss

L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified

Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]

L66.0 Pseudopelade

L66.1 Lichen planopilaris

Follicular lichen planus

L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans

L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens

L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematososa reticulata

L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia

L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)

pili annulati (Q84.1)

telogen effluvium (L65.0)

L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa

L67.1 Variations in hair color

Canities

Greyness, hair (premature)

Heterochromia of hair

Poliosis circumscripta, acquired

Poliosis NOS

L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Fragilitas crinium

L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair

Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)

persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0 Hirsutism

L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa

L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis

L68.3 Polytrichia

L68.8 Other hypertrichosis

L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

- L70.0 Acne vulgaris**
- L70.1 Acne conglobata**
- L70.2 Acne varioliformis**
 - Acne necrotica miliaris
- L70.3 Acne tropica**
- L70.4 Infantile acne**
- L70.5 Acne excoriée des jeunes filles**
 - Pickering's acne
- L70.8 Other acne**
- L70.9 Acne, unspecified**

- L71 Rosacea**
 - L71.0 Perioral dermatitis**
 - L71.1 Rhinophyma**
 - L71.8 Other rosacea**
 - L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified**

- L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
 - L72.0 Epidermal cyst**
 - L72.1 Trichodermal cyst**
 - Pilar cyst
 - Sebaceous cyst
 - L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex**
 - L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**
 - L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

- L73 Other follicular disorders**
 - L73.0 Acne keloid**
 - L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae**
 - L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa**
 - L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders**
 - Sycosis barbae
 - L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified**

- L74 Eccrine sweat disorders**
 - Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
 - L74.0 Miliaria rubra**
 - L74.1 Miliaria crystallina**
 - L74.2 Miliaria profunda**
 - Miliaria tropicalis
 - L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified**
 - L74.4 Anhidrosis**
 - Hypohidrosis
 - L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis**
 - L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis**
 - L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla**

- L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
- L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
- L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
- L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
- L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
 - Frey's syndrome
- L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders
- L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
 - Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders

- Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
 - hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)
- L75.0 Bromhidrosis
- L75.1 Chromhidrosis
- L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
 - Fox-Fordyce disease
- L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders
- L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

- L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
 - Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)
 - L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure
 - L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure
- L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure
 - L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure
 - L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure
- L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

- L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure**
- L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure**
- L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
- L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
- L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation

L81.1 Chloasma

L81.2 Freckles

L81.3 Caf? au lait spots

L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation

Lentigo

L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified

L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation

L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis

Angioma serpiginosum

L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation

Iron pigmentation

Tattoo pigmentation

L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis

Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
Leser-Tr?lat disease

Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis

Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans

Includes: confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities

Includes: callus
clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening

Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis

Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)

L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris

Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)

L85.3 Xerosis cutis

Dry skin dermatitis

L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening

Cutaneous horn

L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)

gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)

keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders

Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans

[Kyrle]

Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum

Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa
phagedenic pyoderma

L89 Pressure ulcer

Includes: bed sore
decubitus ulcer

plaster ulcer
pressure area
pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)

diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621,
E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)

non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)

skin infections (L00-L08)

varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable

L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, unspecified elbow

L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, unspecified elbow

L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, unspecified elbow

L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,
unspecified elbow

**L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified
stage**

Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow,
unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable

L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I

Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, right elbow

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II

Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II

- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow
- L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow
- L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow
- L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure right of elbow NOS
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
- L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow
- L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable**
- L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I
 Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow
- L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow
- L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow
- L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow
- L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
- L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back**
- L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back**
- L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable**

- L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I
 Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back
- L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back
- L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back
- L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back
- L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
- L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back**
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade
- L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable**
- L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
 Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back
- L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back

- L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
 involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
 tissue, right upper back
- L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
 to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right
 upper back
- L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back,
 unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
**Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back,
 unspecified stage**
- L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back**
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade
- L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left upper back,
 unstageable**
- L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I
 Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
 focal edema, left upper back
- L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial
 thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
 dermis, left upper back
- L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
 involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
 tissue, left upper back
- L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
 to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left
 upper back
- L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back,
 unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
**Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back,
 unspecified stage**
- L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back**
- L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back,
 unstageable**

- L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back
- L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back
- L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III**
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back
- L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back
- L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
- L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back**
- L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable**
- L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back
- L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back
- L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III**
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back
- L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back

- L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
- L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region**
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone
- L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable**
- L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region
- L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region
- L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region
- L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region
- L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip

- L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip**
- L89.200 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable**
- L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip
- L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II

- Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip
- L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip
- L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip
- L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage
- L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip**
- L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable**
- L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage I
 Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip
- L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip
- L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip
- L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip
- L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage
- L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip**
- L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable**
- L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I**

- Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage I
 - Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip
- L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II
 - Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip
- L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III
 - Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip
- L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV
 - Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip
- L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage**
- L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock**
 - L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock**
 - L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable**
 - L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I
 - Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock
 - L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II
 - Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock
 - L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III
 - Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock
 - L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV

- Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock
- L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
- L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock**
- L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable**
- L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock
- L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock
- L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III**
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock
- L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock
- L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
- L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock**
- L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable**
- L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock
- L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock
- L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III**

- Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
 - Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock
- L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
 - Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock
- L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
 - Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage**
- L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip**
 - L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
 - Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage**
 - L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I
 - Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
 - L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II
 - Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
 - L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III
 - Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
 - L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II

Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

- L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III**
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, right ankle
- L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right
ankle
- L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified
stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
**Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle,
unspecified stage**
- L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle**
- L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable**
- L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistnt
focal edema, left ankle
- L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II**
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, left ankle
- L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III**
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, left ankle
- L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle
- L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified
stage**
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
**Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle,
unspecified stage**

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

- L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel**
- L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel,
unstageable**
- L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I

- Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel
- L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel
- L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel
- L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel
- L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
- L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel**
- L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable**
- L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I
 Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel
- L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II
 Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel
- L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III
 Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel
- L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV
 Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel
- L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage**
 Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS

**Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel,
right stage**

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel

L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable

L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, left heel

L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, left heel

L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, left heel

L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV

Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel

**L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified
stage**

Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS

**Healing pressure ulcer of left heel,
unspecified stage**

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site

L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head

Pressure ulcer of face

L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable

L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage I

Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent
focal edema, head

L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage II

Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, head

L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III

Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage III

Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, head

L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV

- Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage IV
 - Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head
 - L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
 - Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage**
 - L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site**
 - L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable**
 - L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage I
 - Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site
 - L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
 - Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site
 - L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
 - Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site
 - L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
 - Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site
 - L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
 - Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage**
- L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site**
 - L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage**
 - L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
 - Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site
 - L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II**
 - Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II
 - Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site
 - L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III**

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or
necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying
muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus

**Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs
(N90.4)
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
(N48.0)**

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweningen-Buzzi

L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari

L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini

L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS
**Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
keloid scar (L91.0)**

L90.6 Striae atrophicae

L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin

L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar

Keloid

Keloid scar
**Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)**

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare

Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-
E13 with .620)**

- L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]**
- L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**
- L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**
- L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

L93 Lupus erythematosus

- Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
 - lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
 - scleroderma (M34.-)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus

- Lupus erythematosus NOS

L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus

L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus

- Lupus erythematosus profundus
- Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

- Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]

- Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma

- En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly

L94.4 Gottron's papules

L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

L94.6 Ainhum

L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders

L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
 - Henoch(-Sch?nlein) purpura (D69.0)
 - hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
 - lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
 - panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
 - panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
 - relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
 - rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
 - serum sickness (T80.6)
 - urticaria (L50.-)
 - Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis

Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
Non-healing ulcer of skin
Non-infected sinus of skin
Trophic ulcer NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition:

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)

Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)

Diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)

Postphlebotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)

Postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)

Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

skin infections (L00-L08)

specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh

L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin

L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed

L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle

L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone

L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity

L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh

- L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
- L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
- L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
- L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
- L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
- L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
- L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
- L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
 - L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
 - L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
 - L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
 - L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
 - L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
 - L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
 - L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
 - L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
 - L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf

- L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
- L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
- L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
- L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
- L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle**
 - L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
 - L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
 - L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
 - L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
 - L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
 - L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
 - L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
 - L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity
 - L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
 - L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
 - L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
 - L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity
- L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot**

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot

L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot

L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot

L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed

L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe

L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot

L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin

- L97.502** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
- L97.503** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
- L97.504** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
- L97.509** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity
- L97.51** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
 - L97.511** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.512** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.513** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.514** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.519** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity
- L97.52** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot
 - L97.521** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.522** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
 - L97.523** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.524** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
 - L97.529** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity
- L97.8** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg
 - L97.80** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg
 - L97.801** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.802** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
 - L97.803** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
 - L97.804** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone

- L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg**
- L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg**
- L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg**
- L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg**
- L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**

- L97.91** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
- L97.911** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.912** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
- L97.913** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
- L97.914** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
- L97.919** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
- L97.92** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
- L97.921** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.922** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
- L97.923** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
- L97.924** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
- L97.929** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma

Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
 pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
 pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis

Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified

Chronic ulcer of skin NOS

Tropical ulcer NOS

Ulcer of skin NOS

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

gangrene (I96)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

- L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock**
 - L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed**
 - L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle**
 - L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone**
 - L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity**
 - L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back**
 - L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed**
 - L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle**
 - L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone**
 - L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity**
 - L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites**
- Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS
- L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed**
 - L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle**
 - L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone**
 - L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity**

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin

Focal mucinosis
Lichen myxedematosus
Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)

skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)

skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

CHAPTER 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)

certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)

complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

neoplasms (C00-D48)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02	Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14	Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19	Osteoarthritis
M20-M25	Other joint disorders
M26-M27	Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36	Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43	Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49	Spondylopathies

M50-M54	Other dorsopathies
M60-M63	Disorders of muscles
M65-M67	Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79	Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85	Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90	Other osteopathies
M91-M94	Chondropathies
M95	Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96	Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M99	Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

- a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
- b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.6-B95.7) to identify bacterial agent

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

- | | |
|--|---|
| M00.01 | Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder |
| M00.011 | Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder |
| M00.012 | Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder |
| M00.019 | Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder |
| M00.02 | Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow |
| M00.021 | Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow |
| M00.022 | Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow |
| M00.029 | Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow |
| M00.03 | Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist |
| Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones | |
| M00.031 | Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist |
| M00.032 | Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist |
| M00.039 | Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist |
| M00.04 | Staphylococcal arthritis, hand |

Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges

- M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand**
- M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand**
- M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip**
- M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip**
- M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip**
- M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee**
- M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee**
- M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee**
- M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot**

Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

- M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

- M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder**
- M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder**
- M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder**
- M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow**
- M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow**
- M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow**
- M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist**

Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones

- M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist**
- M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist**
- M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand**

Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges

- M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand**
- M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand**
- M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip**
- M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip**
- M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip**
- M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip**

- M00.16** Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
- M00.161** Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
- M00.162** Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
- M00.169** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
- M00.17** Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M00.171** Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M00.172** Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M00.179** Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M00.18** Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
- M00.19** Pneumococcal polyarthritis
- M00.2** Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent
- M00.20** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
 - M00.21** Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
 - M00.211** Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
 - M00.212** Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
 - M00.219** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M00.22** Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
 - M00.221** Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
 - M00.222** Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
 - M00.229** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M00.23** Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
 - M00.231** Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
 - M00.232** Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
 - M00.239** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
 - M00.24** Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
 - M00.241** Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
 - M00.242** Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
 - M00.249** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
 - M00.25** Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
 - M00.251** Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
 - M00.252** Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
 - M00.259** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
 - M00.26** Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
 - M00.261** Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
 - M00.262** Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee

- M00.269** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
- M00.27** Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M00.271** Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M00.272** Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M00.279** Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M00.28** Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
- M00.29** Other streptococcal polyarthritis
- M00.8** Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
- M00.80** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
- M00.81** Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
- M00.811** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
- M00.812** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
- M00.819** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
- M00.82** Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
- M00.821** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
- M00.822** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
- M00.829** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
- M00.83** Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
- M00.831** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
- M00.832** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
- M00.839** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
- M00.84** Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
- M00.841** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
- M00.842** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
- M00.849** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
- M00.85** Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
- M00.851** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
- M00.852** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
- M00.859** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
- M00.86** Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
- M00.861** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
- M00.862** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee

M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee

M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot

Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot

M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot

M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified

Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)

mycoses (B35-B49)

O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)

paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes 1: arthritis, arthropathy (in):

gonococcal (A54.42)

Lyme disease (A69.23)

meningococcal (A39.83)

postmeningococcal (A39.84)

mumps (B26.85)

postinfective (M02.-)

reactive (M04.0-)

rubella (B06.82)

sarcoidosis (D86.86)

typhoid fever (A01.04)

tuberculosis (A18.02)

spine (A18.01)

M01.x0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

- M01.x19** Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x2** Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x21** Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x22** Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x29** Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x3** Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x31** Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x32** Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x39** Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x4** Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x41** Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x42** Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x49** Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x5** Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x51** Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x52** Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x59** Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x6** Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

- M01.x61** Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x62** Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x69** Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x7** Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

- M01.x71** Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x72** Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x79** Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x8** Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x9** Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
- enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)
- infective endocarditis (I33.0)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

- direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)
- postinfectious arthritis (in):
 - meningococcal (A39.84)
 - mumps (B26.85)
 - rubella (B06.82)
 - syphilis (late) (A52.77)
 - rheumatic fever (I00)
 - tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder

- M02.011** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
- M02.012** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
- M02.019** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder
- M02.02** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
- M02.021** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
- M02.022** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
- M02.029** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow
- M02.03** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
- Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
- M02.031** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
- M02.032** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
- M02.039** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist
- M02.04** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
- Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
- M02.041** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
- M02.042** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
- M02.049** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand
- M02.05** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
- M02.051** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
- M02.052** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
- M02.059** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip
- M02.06** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
- M02.061** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
- M02.062** Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee

- M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee**
- M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot**
Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot**
- M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot**
- M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae**
- M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites**
- M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy**
 - M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site**
 - M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder**
 - M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder**
 - M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder**
 - M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
 - M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow**
 - M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow**
 - M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow**
 - M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
 - M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist**
Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
 - M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist**
 - M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist**
 - M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
 - M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand**
Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand**
 - M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand**
 - M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand**
 - M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip**
 - M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip**
 - M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip**
 - M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip**
 - M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee**
 - M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee**
 - M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee**

- M02.169** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
- M02.17** Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M02.171** Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
- M02.172** Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
- M02.179** Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M02.18** Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
- M02.19** Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites
- M02.2** Postimmunization arthropathy
 - M02.20** Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
 - M02.21** Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
 - M02.211** Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
 - M02.212** Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
 - M02.219** Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
 - M02.22** Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
 - M02.221** Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
 - M02.222** Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
 - M02.229** Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
 - M02.23** Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
 - M02.231** Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
 - M02.232** Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
 - M02.239** Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
 - M02.24** Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.241** Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
 - M02.242** Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
 - M02.249** Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
 - M02.25** Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
 - M02.251** Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
 - M02.252** Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
 - M02.259** Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
 - M02.26** Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
 - M02.261** Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
 - M02.262** Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee

- M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee**
- M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot**
- Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot**
- M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot**
- M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae**
- M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites**
- M02.3 Reiter's disease**
- M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site**
- M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder**
- M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder**
- M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder**
- M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder**
- M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow**
- M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow**
- M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow**
- M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow**
- M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist**
- Reiter's disease, carpal bones
- M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist**
- M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist**
- M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist**
- M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand**
- Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
- M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand**
- M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand**
- M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand**
- M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip**
- M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip**
- M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip**
- M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip**
- M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee**
- M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee**
- M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee**
- M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee**
- M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot**
- Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot**
- M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot**

- M02.379** Reiter?s disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M02.38** Reiter?s disease, vertebrae
- M02.39** Reiter?s disease, multiple sites
- M02.8** Other reactive arthropathies
 - M02.80** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
 - M02.81** Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
 - M02.811** Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
 - M02.812** Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
 - M02.819** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
 - M02.82** Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
 - M02.821** Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
 - M02.822** Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
 - M02.829** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
 - M02.83** Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
 - Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
 - M02.831** Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
 - M02.832** Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
 - M02.839** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist
 - M02.84** Other reactive arthropathies, hand
 - Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M02.841** Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
 - M02.842** Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
 - M02.849** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
 - M02.85** Other reactive arthropathies, hip
 - M02.851** Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
 - M02.852** Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
 - M02.859** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
 - M02.86** Other reactive arthropathies, knee
 - M02.861** Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
 - M02.862** Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
 - M02.869** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
 - M02.87** Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
 - Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
 - M02.871** Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
 - M02.872** Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
 - M02.879** Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

- M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae**
- M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites**
- M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified**

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)

juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)

rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome

Rheumatoid arthritis with splenomegaly and leukopenia

M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site

M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder

M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder

M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder

M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow

M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow

M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow

M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow

M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist

Felty's syndrome, carpal bones

M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist

M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist

M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist

M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand

Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand

M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand

M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand

M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip

M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip

M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip

M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip

M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee

M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee

M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee

M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee

M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot

Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot

M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot

M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot

- M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites**
- M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis**
- M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
 - M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
 - M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
 - M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
 - M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
 - M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
 - M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
 - M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
 - M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
 - M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
 - Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
 - M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
 - M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
 - M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
 - M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
 - Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
 - M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
 - M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
 - M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
 - M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
 - M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**

- M05.159** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
- M05.16** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
- M05.161** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
- M05.162** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
- M05.169** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
- M05.17** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
- Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M05.171** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
- M05.172** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
- M05.179** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
- M05.19** Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
- M05.2** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis
- M05.20** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
- M05.21** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
- M05.211** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
- M05.212** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
- M05.219** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
- M05.22** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
- M05.221** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
- M05.222** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
- M05.229** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
- M05.23** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
- Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
- M05.231** Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee

M05.262 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.269 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.27 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.271 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.272 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.279 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.29 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatoid carditis

Rheumatoid endocarditis

Rheumatoid myocarditis

Rheumatoid pericarditis

M05.30 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.31 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

M05.311 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder

M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder

M05.319 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow

M05.321 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow

M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow

M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist

M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist

M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

- M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
- M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
- M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
- M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
- Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
- M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
- M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis**
- M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
- M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
- M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
- M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
- M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
- M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
- M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
- M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
- M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
- Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
- M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
- M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand

M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand

M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip

M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip

M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee

M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee

M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot

M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot

M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder

- M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
- M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
- M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
- M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
- M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
- M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
- M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
- Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
- M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
- M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
- M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
- M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
- Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
- M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
- M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
- M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
- M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
- M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
- M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
- M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
- M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**

- M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
- M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
- M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

- M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
- M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
- M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**

M05.59 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.6 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems

- M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**

Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems

- M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
- M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
- M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**

- M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement**
 - M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement**

- M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor**

- M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site**
 - M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder**
 - M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder**
 - M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder**
 - M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder**
 - M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow**
 - M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow**
 - M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow**
 - M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow**
 - M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist**
 - M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist**
 - M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist**
 - M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist**
 - M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand**
 - M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand**
 - M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand**
 - M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand**
 - M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip**
 - M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip**
 - M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip**
 - M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip**
 - M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee**
 - M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee**

- M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
- M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
- M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
- M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
- M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
- M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
- M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
- M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified
- M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis**
- M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
- M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
- M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
- M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
- M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
- M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
- M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
- M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
- M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
- M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
- M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
- M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
- M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
- M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
- M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand

- M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
- M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
- M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
- M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
- M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
- M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
- M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
- M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
- M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
- M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
- M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee
- M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
- M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
- M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
- M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
- M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites
- M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease**
Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)
- M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis**
 - M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site**
 - M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
 - M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
 - M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
 - M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
 - M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
 - M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
 - M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow

- M06.23** Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
- M06.231** Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
- M06.232** Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
- M06.239** Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
- M06.24** Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
- M06.241** Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
- M06.242** Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
- M06.249** Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
- M06.25** Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
- M06.251** Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
- M06.252** Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
- M06.259** Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
- M06.26** Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
- M06.261** Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
- M06.262** Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
- M06.269** Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
- M06.27** Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
- M06.271** Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
- M06.272** Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
- M06.279** Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.28** Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
- M06.29** Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
- M06.3** Rheumatoid nodule
 - M06.30** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
 - M06.31** Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
 - M06.311** Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
 - M06.312** Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
 - M06.319** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
 - M06.32** Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
 - M06.321** Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
 - M06.322** Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
 - M06.329** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
 - M06.33** Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
 - M06.331** Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
 - M06.332** Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
 - M06.339** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
 - M06.34** Rheumatoid nodule, hand
 - M06.341** Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
 - M06.342** Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
 - M06.349** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
 - M06.35** Rheumatoid nodule, hip
 - M06.351** Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
 - M06.352** Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
 - M06.359** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
 - M06.36** Rheumatoid nodule, knee

- M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee**
- M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee**
- M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee**
- M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot**
- M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot**
- M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot**
- M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot**

M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae

M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites

M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthropathy

Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)

M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis

M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site

- M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**
- M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder**
- M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder**
- M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow**
- M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow**
- M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow**
- M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist**
- M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist**
- M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist**
- M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand**
- M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand**
- M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand**
- M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip**
- M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip**

- M06.852** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
- M06.859** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- M06.86** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
- M06.861** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
- M06.862** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
- M06.869** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- M06.87** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
- M06.871** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M06.872** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M06.879** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.88** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- M06.89** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
- M06.9** Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

Code also associated enteropathy, such as:

regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes 1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site

- M07.61** Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
- M07.611** Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
- M07.612** Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
- M07.619** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
- M07.62** Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
- M07.621** Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
- M07.622** Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
- M07.629** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
- M07.63** Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
- M07.631** Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
- M07.632** Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
- M07.639** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
- M07.64** Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
- M07.641** Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
- M07.642** Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand

- M07.649** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
- M07.65** Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
- M07.651** Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
- M07.652** Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
- M07.659** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
- M07.66** Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
- M07.661** Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
- M07.662** Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
- M07.669** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
- M07.67** Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
- M07.671** Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
- M07.672** Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
- M07.679** Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M07.68** Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
- M07.69** Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
 regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
 ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
 Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
 juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
 psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

- M08.01** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
- M08.011** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
- M08.012** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
- M08.019** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
- M08.02** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
- M08.021** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
- M08.022** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow

- M08.029** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
- M08.03** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
- M08.031** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
- M08.032** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
- M08.039** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
- M08.04** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
- M08.041** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
- M08.042** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
- M08.049** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
- M08.05** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
- M08.051** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
- M08.052** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
- M08.059** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- M08.06** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
- M08.061** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
- M08.062** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
- M08.069** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- M08.07** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
- M08.071** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M08.072** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M08.079** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.08** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.09** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
- M08.1** Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis

Excludes1:ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset

Still's disease NOS

Excludes1:adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site

M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder

M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder

M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder

M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder

M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow

M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow

M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow

M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow

M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist

M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist

M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist

M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist

M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand

M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand

M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand

M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand

M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip

M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip

M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip

M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip

- M08.26** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
- M08.261** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
- M08.262** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
- M08.269** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee
- M08.27** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
- M08.271** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
- M08.272** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
- M08.279** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.28** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae
- M08.29** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
- M08.3** Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)
- M08.4** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
 - M08.40** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
 - M08.41** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
 - M08.411** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
 - M08.412** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
 - M08.419** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M08.42** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
 - M08.421** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
 - M08.422** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
 - M08.429** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M08.43** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
 - M08.431** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
 - M08.432** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

- M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
- M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
- M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
- M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
- M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
- M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
- M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
- M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
- M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
- M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
- M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
- M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
- M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.8 Other juvenile arthritis
- M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site
- M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
- M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
- M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
- M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
- M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
- M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
- M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
- M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow

- M08.83** Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
- M08.831** Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
- M08.832** Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
- M08.839** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist
- M08.84** Other juvenile arthritis, hand
- M08.841** Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
- M08.842** Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
- M08.849** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
- M08.85** Other juvenile arthritis, hip
- M08.851** Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
- M08.852** Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
- M08.859** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip
- M08.86** Other juvenile arthritis, knee
- M08.861** Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
- M08.862** Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
- M08.869** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee
- M08.87** Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
- M08.871** Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M08.872** Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M08.879** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.88** Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.89** Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites
- M08.9** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
 - Excludes1:juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)
 - M08.90** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site
 - M08.91** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
 - M08.911** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
 - M08.912** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
 - M08.919** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
 - M08.92** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
 - M08.921** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
 - M08.922** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
 - M08.929** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow
 - M08.93** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
 - M08.931** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
 - M08.932** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
 - M08.939** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist
 - M08.94** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
 - M08.941** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
 - M08.942** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand

- M08.949** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand
- M08.95** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
- M08.951** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
- M08.952** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
- M08.959** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip
- M08.96** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
- M08.961** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
- M08.962** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
- M08.969** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
- M08.97** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
- M08.971** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
- M08.972** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
- M08.979** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.98** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
- M08.99** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1a Chronic gout

Use additional code to identify:

Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)

Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)

Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)

Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)

Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)

Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1a

0 without tophus (tophi)

1 with tophus (tophi)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10-)

gout NOS (M10.-)

M1a.0 Idiopathic chronic gout

Chronic gouty bursitis

Primary chronic gout

M1a.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site

M1a.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder

- M1a.011 Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
- M1a.012 Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
- M1a.019 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
- M1a.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
- M1a.021 Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
- M1a.022 Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
- M1a.029 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow
- M1a.03 Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
- M1a.031 Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
- M1a.032 Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
- M1a.039 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist
- M1a.04 Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
- M1a.041 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
- M1a.042 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
- M1a.049 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
- M1a.05 Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
- M1a.051 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
- M1a.052 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
- M1a.059 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
- M1a.06 Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
- M1a.061 Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
- M1a.062 Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
- M1a.069 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
- M1a.07 Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
- M1a.071 Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
- M1a.072 Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
- M1a.079 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.08 Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
- M1a.09 Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
- M1a.1 Lead-induced chronic gout
 - Code first: toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
 - M1a.10 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
 - M1a.11 Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
 - M1a.111 Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
 - M1a.112 Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
 - M1a.119 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M1a.12 Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
 - M1a.121 Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
 - M1a.122 Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
 - M1a.129 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
 - M1a.13 Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
 - M1a.131 Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist

- M1a.132** Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
- M1a.139** Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
 - M1a.14** Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
 - M1a.141** Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
 - M1a.142** Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
 - M1a.149** Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
 - M1a.15** Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
 - M1a.151** Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
 - M1a.152** Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
 - M1a.159** Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
 - M1a.16** Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
 - M1a.161** Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
 - M1a.162** Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
 - M1a.169** Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
 - M1a.17** Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
 - M1a.171** Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
 - M1a.172** Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
 - M1a.179** Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.18** Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
- M1a.19** Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites
- M1a.2** Drug-induced chronic gout
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - M1a.20** Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
 - M1a.21** Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
 - M1a.211** Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
 - M1a.212** Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
 - M1a.219** Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M1a.22** Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
 - M1a.221** Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
 - M1a.222** Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
 - M1a.229** Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
 - M1a.23** Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
 - M1a.231** Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
 - M1a.232** Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
 - M1a.239** Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
 - M1a.24** Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
 - M1a.241** Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand

- M1a.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
- M1a.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
 - M1a.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
 - M1a.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
 - M1a.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
 - M1a.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
 - M1a.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
 - M1a.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
 - M1a.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
 - M1a.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
 - M1a.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
 - M1a.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
 - M1a.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
 - M1a.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
- M1a.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites
- M1a.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment
 - Code first associated renal disease
 - M1a.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
 - M1a.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
 - M1a.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
 - M1a.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
 - M1a.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
 - M1a.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
 - M1a.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
 - M1a.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
 - M1a.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
 - M1a.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
 - M1a.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
 - M1a.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist

- M1a.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
- M1a.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
- M1a.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
- M1a.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
- M1a.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
- M1a.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
- M1a.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
- M1a.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
- M1a.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
- M1a.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
- M1a.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
- M1a.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
- M1a.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
- M1a.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
- M1a.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
- M1a.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
- M1a.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
- M1a.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
- M1a.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites
- M1a.4 Other secondary chronic gout
 - Code first associated condition
 - M1a.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site
 - M1a.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
 - M1a.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
 - M1a.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
 - M1a.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M1a.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
 - M1a.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
 - M1a.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow

- M1a.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
- M1a.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
- M1a.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
- M1a.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
- M1a.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
- M1a.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
- M1a.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
- M1a.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
- M1a.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
- M1a.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
- M1a.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
- M1a.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
- M1a.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
- M1a.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
- M1a.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
- M1a.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
- M1a.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee
- M1a.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
- M1a.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
- M1a.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
- M1a.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

 M1a.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae

 M1a.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites

M1a.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

M10 Gout

Acute gout

Gout attack

Gout flare

Gout NOS

Podagra

Use additional code to identify:

 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)

 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)

 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)

**Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
(H61.1-, H62.8-)**

**Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified
elsewhere (H22)**

**Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
(N08)**

Excludes1: chronic gout (M1a-)

M10.0 Idiopathic gout

Gouty bursitis

Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site

M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder

M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder

M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder

M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow

M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow

M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow

M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow

M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist

M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist

M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist

M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist

M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand

M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand

M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand

M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand

M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip

M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip

M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip

M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip

M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee

M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee

M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee

M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee

M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot

M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot

M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot

M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae

M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1 Lead-induced gout

Code first: toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)

M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder

M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder

- M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
- M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
- M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
- M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
- M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
- M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
- M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
- M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
- M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
- M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist
- M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
- M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
- M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
- M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand
- M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
- M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
- M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
- M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip
- M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
- M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
- M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
- M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee
- M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
- M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
- M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
- M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
- M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites
- M10.2 Drug-induced gout**
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site**
 - M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
 - M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
 - M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
 - M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
 - M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
 - M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
 - M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow
 - M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
 - M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
 - M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
 - M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist
 - M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
 - M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand

- M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
- M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
- M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
- M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
- M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
- M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
- M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
- M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
- M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
- M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
- M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
- M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
- M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
- M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
- M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites
- M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment**
 - Code first associated renal disease
 - M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site**
 - M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
 - M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
 - M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
 - M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
 - M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
 - M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
 - M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
 - M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
 - M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
 - M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
 - M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
 - M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
 - M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
 - M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
 - M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
 - M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
 - M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
 - M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
 - M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
 - M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip

- M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
- M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
- M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
- M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
- M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
- M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
- M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
- M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
- M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites
- M10.4 Other secondary gout
 - Code first associated condition
 - M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site
 - M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
 - M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
 - M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
 - M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
 - M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
 - M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
 - M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow
 - M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
 - M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
 - M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
 - M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist
 - M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand
 - M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand
 - M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand
 - M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand
 - M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip
 - M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip
 - M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip
 - M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip
 - M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee
 - M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee
 - M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee
 - M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
 - M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
 - M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
 - M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot

M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.9 Gout, unspecified
Gout NOS

M11 Other crystal arthropathies

M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease

M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site

M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee

- M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
- M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
- M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
- M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
- M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
- M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
- M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
- M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites
- M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
 - M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
 - M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
 - M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
 - M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
 - M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
 - M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
 - M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
 - M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
 - M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
 - M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
 - M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
 - M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
 - M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
 - M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
 - M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
 - M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
 - M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
 - M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
 - M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
 - M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
 - M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
 - M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
 - M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee

- M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
- M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
- M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
- M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
- M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis**
 - Chondrocalcinosis NOS
 - M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site**
 - M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
 - M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
 - M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
 - M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
 - M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
 - M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
 - M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
 - M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
 - M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
 - M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
 - M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
 - M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
 - M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
 - M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
 - M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
 - M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
 - M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
 - M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
 - M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
 - M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
 - M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
 - M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
 - M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
 - M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
 - M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
 - M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
 - M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

- M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae**
- M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites**
- M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies**
 - M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site**
 - M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder**
 - M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder**
 - M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder**
 - M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder**
 - M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow**
 - M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow**
 - M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow**
 - M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow**
 - M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist**
 - M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist**
 - M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist**
 - M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist**
 - M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand**
 - M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand**
 - M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand**
 - M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand**
 - M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip**
 - M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip**
 - M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip**
 - M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip**
 - M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee**
 - M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee**
 - M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee**

- M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
- M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
- M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
- M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
- M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
- M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
- M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

Excludes1:arthrosis (M15-M19)

cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]

M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site

- M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
- M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
- M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
- M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
- M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
- M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
- M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
- M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
- M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
- M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
- M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
- M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
- M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand

- M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
- M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
- M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
- M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
- M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
- M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
- M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip
- M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
- M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
- M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
- M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
- M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
- M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
- M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
- M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae
- M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
- M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease**
 - Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
 - M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site**
 - M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
 - M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
 - M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
 - M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
 - M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
 - M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
 - M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow

- M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
- M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
- M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
- M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
- M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
- M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
- M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
- M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
- M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
- M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
- M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
- M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
- M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
- M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
- M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
- M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
- M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
- M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
- M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
- M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
- M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites
- M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
 - M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
 - M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
 - M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
 - M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
 - M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
 - M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
 - M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
 - M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
 - M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
 - M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
 - M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
 - M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist

- M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
- M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
- M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
- M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
- M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
- M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
- M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
- M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
- M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
- M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
- M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
- M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
- M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
- M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
- M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
- M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
- M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
- M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites
- M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
 - M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
 - M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
 - M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
 - M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
 - M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
 - M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
 - M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
 - M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
 - M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
 - M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
 - M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
 - M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist

- M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
- M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
- M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
- M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
- M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
- M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
- M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
- M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
- M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
- M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
- M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
- M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
- M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
- M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
- M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
- M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
- M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
- M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
 - M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
 - M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
 - M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
 - M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
 - M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
 - M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
 - M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
 - M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
 - M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
 - M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
 - M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
 - M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
 - M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
 - M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
 - M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
 - M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
 - M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
 - M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
 - M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
 - M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip
 - M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee

- M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee**
- M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee**
- M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee**
- M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot**
- M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot**
- M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot**
- M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site

M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index

post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):

NOS (M19.1-)

first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)

hip (M16.4-M16.5)

knee (M17.2-M17.3)

other single joints (M19.1-)

M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site

- M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder**
- M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder**
- M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder**
- M12.519 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
- M12.52 Traumatic arthropathy, elbow**
- M12.521 Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow**
- M12.522 Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow**
- M12.529 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
- M12.53 Traumatic arthropathy, wrist**
- M12.531 Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist**
- M12.532 Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist**
- M12.539 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
- M12.54 Traumatic arthropathy, hand**
- M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand**
- M12.542 Traumatic arthropathy, left hand**
- M12.549 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand**
- M12.55 Traumatic arthropathy, hip**
- M12.551 Traumatic arthropathy, right hip**
- M12.552 Traumatic arthropathy, left hip**
- M12.559 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip**
- M12.56 Traumatic arthropathy, knee**
- M12.561 Traumatic arthropathy, right knee**
- M12.562 Traumatic arthropathy, left knee**
- M12.569 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee**

- M12.57** Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
- M12.571** Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
- M12.572** Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
- M12.579** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.58** Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
- M12.59** Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
- M12.8** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
 - Transient arthropathy
 - M12.80** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M12.81** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M12.811** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M12.812** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M12.819** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.82** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
 - M12.821** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
 - M12.822** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
 - M12.829** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
 - M12.83** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
 - M12.831** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
 - M12.832** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
 - M12.839** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
 - M12.84** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
 - M12.841** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
 - M12.842** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
 - M12.849** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
 - M12.85** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip

- M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
- M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
- M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
 - M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
 - M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
 - M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
 - M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
 - M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
 - M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
 - M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
 - M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae
- M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
- M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
 osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified

M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified

M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

- M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
- M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
 - M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

- M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**
- M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**
- M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist**
- M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist**
- M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist**
- M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist**
- M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand**
- M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand**
- M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand**
- M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**
- M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip**
- M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip**
- M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip**
- M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip**
- M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee**
- M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee**
- M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee**
- M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee**
- M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**
- M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**
- M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot**
- M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot**

M13.8 Other specified arthritis

Allergic arthritis

Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

- M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder**
- M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder**
- M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder**
- M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder**

- M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow**
- M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow**
- M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow**
- M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist**
- M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist**
- M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist**
- M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand**
- M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand**
- M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand**
- M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip**
- M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip**
- M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip**
- M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee**
- M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee**
- M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee**
- M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot**
- M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M13.88 Other specified arthritis, vertebrae

M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character 61)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphillis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final characters 610)

Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder

M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder

M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder

M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow

M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow

M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow

M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist

M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist

M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist

M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand

M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand

M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand

M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip

M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip

M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip

M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip

M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee

M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee

M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee

M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee

M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot

M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot

M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot

M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae

M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

erythema multiforme (L51.-)

erythema nodosum (L52)

hemochromatosis (E83.1)

hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)

hypothyroidism (E00-E03)

sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)

Whipple's disease (K90.8)

- M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site**
 - M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder**
 - M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder**
 - M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder**
 - M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**
 - M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow**
 - M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow**
 - M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow**
 - M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow**
 - M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist**
 - M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist**
 - M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist**
 - M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist**
 - M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand**
 - M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**
 - M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**
 - M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
 - M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip**
 - M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip**
 - M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip**
 - M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip**
 - M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee**

- M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee**
- M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee**
- M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee**
- M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae**
- M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)

Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)

Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis

Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified

Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

- M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia**
 - Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
 - M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip**
 - M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip**
 - M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip**
- M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**
- M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**
 - Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
 - M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip**
 - M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip**
 - M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip**
- M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip**
- M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip**
 - Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
- M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified**

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

- M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee**
- M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee**
 - Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
 - M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee**
 - M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee**
 - M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee**
- M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee**
- M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee**
 - Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
 - M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee**
 - M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee**
 - M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee**
- M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee**
- M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee**
 - Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
- M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified**

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint

- M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
 - Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
 - M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
 - M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**

- M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified**

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)

hallux rigidus (M20.2)

osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints

- M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder**
- M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
- M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder**
- M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow**
- M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow**
- M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow**
- M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist**
- M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist**
- M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist**
- M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand**

Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
(M18.0-, M18.1-)

- M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand**
- M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand**
- M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**
- M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot**
- M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

- M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder**
- M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
- M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder**
- M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**

- M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow**
- M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow**
- M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow**
- M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**

- M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist**
- M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist**
- M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist**
- M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**

Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first
carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)

- M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand**
- M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand**
- M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**

- M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot**
- M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints

- M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder**
- M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
- M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder**

- M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow**
- M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow**
- M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow**
- M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist**
- M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist**
- M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist**
- M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand**
- M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand**
- M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand**
- M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**
- M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot**
- M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site

M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Arthrosis NOS

Arthritis NOS

Osteoarthritis NOS

M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Primary osteoarthritis NOS

M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS

M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site

Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)

congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)

congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)

palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)

trigger finger (M65.3)

- M20.00** Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
- M20.001** Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
- M20.002** Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.009** Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.01** Mallet finger
- M20.011** Mallet finger of right finger(s)
- M20.012** Mallet finger of left finger(s)
- M20.019** Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.02** Boutonniere deformity
- M20.021** Boutonniere deformity of right finger(s)
- M20.022** Boutonniere deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.029** Boutonniere deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.03** Swan-neck deformity
- M20.031** Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
- M20.032** Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.039** Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.09** Other deformity of finger(s)
- M20.091** Other deformity of right finger(s)
- M20.092** Other deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.099** Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)

Bunion

- M20.10** Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
- M20.11** Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
- M20.12** Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus

- M20.20** Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
- M20.21** Hallux rigidus, right foot
- M20.22** Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)

- M20.30** Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
- M20.31** Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
- M20.32** Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)

- M20.40** Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
- M20.41** Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
- M20.42** Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)

- M20.5x** Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
- M20.5x1** Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot

M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot

M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified

M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot

M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot

M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1:acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)

congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2:acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)

coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)

talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow

Cubitus valgus

M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee

Genu valgum

Knock knee

M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle

M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle

M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow

Cubitus varus, elbow

M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee

Bow leg

Genu varum

M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle

M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle

M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2 Flexion deformity

M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder

M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder

M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder

M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder

M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow

M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow

M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow

M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow

M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist

M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist

M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)

M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot

M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)

M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot

M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot

Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)

M21.51 Acquired clawhand
M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
M21.52 Acquired clubhand
M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot

M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot

M21.54 Acquired clubfoot

M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot

M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot

M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot

M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot

Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)

M21.6x Other acquired deformities of foot

M21.6x1 Other acquired deformities of right foot

M21.6x2 Other acquired deformities of left foot

M21.6x9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)

Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site

M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus

M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus

M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus

M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius

M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna

M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna

M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius

M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius

M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur

M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur

M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur

M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula

M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia

M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia

M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula

M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula

M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

- M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb**
 - M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm**
 - M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm**
 - M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm**
 - M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm**
 - M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm**
 - M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm**
 - M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm**
 - M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm**
 - M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh**
 - M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh**
 - M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh**
 - M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh**
 - M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg**
 - M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg**
 - M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg**
 - M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg**
- M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand**
 - M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb**
 - M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm**
 - M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm**
 - M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm**
 - M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm**
 - M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm**

- M21.931** Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
- M21.932** Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
- M21.939** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
- M21.94** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
- M21.941** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
- M21.942** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
- M21.949** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
- M21.95** Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
- M21.951** Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
- M21.952** Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
- M21.959** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
- M21.96** Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
- M21.961** Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
- M21.962** Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
- M21.969** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella

Excludes1:traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella

M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee

M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee

M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella

Incomplete dislocation of patella

M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee

M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee

M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders

M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee

M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee

M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella

M22.3x Other derangements of patella

M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right knee

M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left knee

M22.3x9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae

M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee

M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee

M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella

M22.8x Other disorders of patella

M22.8x1 Other disorders of patella, right knee

M22.8x2 Other disorders of patella, left knee

M22.8x9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella

M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee

M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee

M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes1:ankylosis (M24.66)

current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

deformity of knee (M21.-)

osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee

M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee

M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee

M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee

M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus

- M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee**
- M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee**
- M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee**
- M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus**
- M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee**
- M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee**
- M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee**
- M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus**
- M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee**
- M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee**
- M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee**
- M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus**
- M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee**
- M23.042 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee**
- M23.049 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee**
- M23.05 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus**
- M23.051 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee**
- M23.052 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee**
- M23.059 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee**
- M23.06 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus**
- M23.061 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee**
- M23.062 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee**
- M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee**

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury

Old bucket-handle tear

M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury

Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

- M23.229** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.23** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.231** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.232** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.239** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.24** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.241** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.242** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.249** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.25** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.251** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.252** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.259** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.26** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.261** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.262** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.269** Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements

Degenerate meniscus

Detached meniscus

Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee

M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee

M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee

M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee

M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee

M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee

M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee

M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee

M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus

M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee

M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee

M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus

- M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
- M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
- M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.4 Loose body in knee
 - M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
 - M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
 - M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee
- M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
 - M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
 - M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
 - M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee
- M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
 - M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
 - M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
 - M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
 - M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
 - M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
 - M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
 - M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee

- M23.619** Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- M23.62** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
- M23.621** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
- M23.622** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
- M23.629** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- M23.63** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
- M23.631** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
- M23.632** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
- M23.639** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- M23.64** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
- M23.641** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
- M23.642** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
- M23.649** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- M23.67** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
- M23.671** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
- M23.672** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
- M23.679** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee

Laxity of ligament of knee

Snapping knee

- M23.8x** Other internal derangements of knee
- M23.8x1** Other internal derangements of right knee
- M23.8x2** Other internal derangements of left knee
- M23.8x9** Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee

M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee

M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee

M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)

snapping knee (M23.8-)

temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01 Loose body in shoulder

M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder

M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder

M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow

M24.021 Loose body in right elbow

M24.022 Loose body in left elbow

M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist

M24.031 Loose body in right wrist

M24.032 Loose body in left wrist

M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints

M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)

M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)

M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05 Loose body in hip

M24.051 Loose body in right hip

M24.052 Loose body in left hip

M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints

M24.071 Loose body in right ankle

M24.072 Loose body in left ankle

M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle

M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)

M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)

M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)

internal derangement of knee (M23.-)

metastatic calcification (E83.5)

ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder

M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder

- M24.112** Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
- M24.119** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder
- M24.12** Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
- M24.121** Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
- M24.122** Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
- M24.129** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow
- M24.13** Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
- M24.131** Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
- M24.132** Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
- M24.139** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist
- M24.14** Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
- M24.141** Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
- M24.142** Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
- M24.149** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
- M24.15** Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
- M24.151** Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
- M24.152** Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
- M24.159** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
- M24.17** Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
- M24.171** Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
- M24.172** Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
- M24.173** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
- M24.174** Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
- M24.175** Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
- M24.176** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament

Instability secondary to old ligament injury

Ligamentous laxity NOS

Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)

Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

- M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site**
 - M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder**
 - M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder**
 - M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder**
 - M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder**
 - M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow**
 - M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow**
 - M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow**
 - M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow**
 - M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist**
 - M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist**
 - M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist**
 - M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist**
 - M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand**
 - M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand**
 - M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand**
 - M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand**
 - M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip**
 - M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip**
 - M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip**
 - M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip**
 - M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot**
 - M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle**
 - M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle**
 - M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle**
 - M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot**
 - M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot**
 - M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot**
- M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae**
- M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
 - current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
 - recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)
- M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified**

- M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified**

- M24.373** Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
- M24.374** Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
- M24.375** Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
- M24.376** Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint

Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint

- M24.41** Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
- M24.411** Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
- M24.412** Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
- M24.419** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder
- M24.42** Recurrent dislocation, elbow
- M24.421** Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
- M24.422** Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
- M24.429** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow
- M24.43** Recurrent dislocation, wrist
- M24.431** Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
- M24.432** Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
- M24.439** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist
- M24.44** Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
- M24.441** Recurrent dislocation, right hand
- M24.442** Recurrent dislocation, left hand
- M24.443** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
- M24.444** Recurrent dislocation, right finger
- M24.445** Recurrent dislocation, left finger
- M24.446** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger
- M24.45** Recurrent dislocation, hip
- M24.451** Recurrent dislocation, right hip
- M24.452** Recurrent dislocation, left hip
- M24.459** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
- M24.46** Recurrent dislocation, knee
- M24.461** Recurrent dislocation, right knee
- M24.462** Recurrent dislocation, left knee
- M24.469** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
- M24.47** Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
- M24.471** Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
- M24.472** Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
- M24.473** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
- M24.474** Recurrent dislocation, right foot
- M24.475** Recurrent dislocation, left foot

- M24.476** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
- M24.477** Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
- M24.478** Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
- M24.479** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint

Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
 contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint
 (M62.4-)

Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint

- M24.51** Contracture, shoulder
- M24.511** Contracture, right shoulder
- M24.512** Contracture, left shoulder
- M24.519** Contracture, unspecified shoulder
- M24.52** Contracture, elbow
- M24.521** Contracture, right elbow
- M24.522** Contracture, left elbow
- M24.529** Contracture, unspecified elbow
- M24.53** Contracture, wrist
- M24.531** Contracture, right wrist
- M24.532** Contracture, left wrist
- M24.539** Contracture, unspecified wrist
- M24.54** Contracture, hand
- M24.541** Contracture, right hand
- M24.542** Contracture, left hand
- M24.549** Contracture, unspecified hand
- M24.55** Contracture, hip
- M24.551** Contracture, right hip
- M24.552** Contracture, left hip
- M24.559** Contracture, unspecified hip
- M24.56** Contracture, knee
- M24.561** Contracture, right knee
- M24.562** Contracture, left knee
- M24.569** Contracture, unspecified knee
- M24.57** Contracture, ankle and foot
- M24.571** Contracture, right ankle
- M24.572** Contracture, left ankle
- M24.573** Contracture, unspecified ankle
- M24.574** Contracture, right foot
- M24.575** Contracture, left foot
- M24.576** Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint

Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)

Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint

- M24.61** Ankylosis, shoulder
- M24.611** Ankylosis, right shoulder
- M24.612** Ankylosis, left shoulder
- M24.619** Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder
- M24.62** Ankylosis, elbow
- M24.621** Ankylosis, right elbow
- M24.622** Ankylosis, left elbow
- M24.629** Ankylosis, unspecified elbow
- M24.63** Ankylosis, wrist
- M24.631** Ankylosis, right wrist
- M24.632** Ankylosis, left wrist
- M24.639** Ankylosis, unspecified wrist
- M24.64** Ankylosis, hand
- M24.641** Ankylosis, right hand
- M24.642** Ankylosis, left hand
- M24.649** Ankylosis, unspecified hand
- M24.65** Ankylosis, hip
- M24.651** Ankylosis, right hip
- M24.652** Ankylosis, left hip
- M24.659** Ankylosis, unspecified hip
- M24.66** Ankylosis, knee
- M24.661** Ankylosis, right knee
- M24.662** Ankylosis, left knee
- M24.669** Ankylosis, unspecified knee
- M24.67** Ankylosis, ankle and foot
- M24.671** Ankylosis, right ankle
- M24.672** Ankylosis, left ankle
- M24.673** Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
- M24.674** Ankylosis, right foot
- M24.675** Ankylosis, left foot
- M24.676** Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)

M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

- M24.81** Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
- M24.811** Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
- M24.812** Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
- M24.819** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

- M24.82** Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
- M24.821** Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
- M24.822** Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
- M24.829** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
- M24.83** Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.831** Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.832** Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.839** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.84** Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.841** Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.842** Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.849** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.85** Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
- Irritable hip
- M24.851** Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.852** Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.859** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.87** Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
- M24.871** Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
- M24.872** Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
- M24.873** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
- M24.874** Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
- M24.875** Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified

**M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of
unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified**

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)

acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)

calcification of bursa (M71.4-)

calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)

calcification of tendon (M65.2-)

difficulty in walking (R26.2)

temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder

M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder

M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder

M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow

M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow

M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow

M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist

M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist

M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist

M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand

M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand

M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand

M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip

M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip

M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip

M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee

M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee

M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee

M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot

M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle

M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle

M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle

M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot

M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot

M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

- M25.08 Hemarthrosis, vertebrae**
- M25.1 Fistula of joint**
 - M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint**
 - M25.11 Fistula, shoulder**
 - M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder**
 - M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder**
 - M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder**
 - M25.12 Fistula, elbow**
 - M25.121 Fistula, right elbow**
 - M25.122 Fistula, left elbow**
 - M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow**
 - M25.13 Fistula, wrist**
 - M25.131 Fistula, right wrist**
 - M25.132 Fistula, left wrist**
 - M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist**
 - M25.14 Fistula, hand**
 - M25.141 Fistula, right hand**
 - M25.142 Fistula, left hand**
 - M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand**
 - M25.15 Fistula, hip**
 - M25.151 Fistula, right hip**
 - M25.152 Fistula, left hip**
 - M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip**
 - M25.16 Fistula, knee**
 - M25.161 Fistula, right knee**
 - M25.162 Fistula, left knee**
 - M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee**
 - M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot**
 - M25.171 Fistula, right ankle**
 - M25.172 Fistula, left ankle**
 - M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle**
 - M25.174 Fistula, right foot**
 - M25.175 Fistula, left foot**
 - M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot**
 - M25.18 Fistula, vertebrae**
- M25.2 Flail joint**
 - M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint**
 - M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder**
 - M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder**
 - M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder**
 - M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder**
 - M25.22 Flail joint, elbow**
 - M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow**
 - M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow**
 - M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow**
 - M25.23 Flail joint, wrist**

- M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist**
- M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist**
- M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist**
- M25.24 Flail joint, hand**
- M25.241 Flail joint, right hand**
- M25.242 Flail joint, left hand**
- M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand**
- M25.25 Flail joint, hip**
- M25.251 Flail joint, right hip**
- M25.252 Flail joint, left hip**
- M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip**
- M25.26 Flail joint, knee**
- M25.261 Flail joint, right knee**
- M25.262 Flail joint, left knee**
- M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee**
- M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot**
- M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot**
- M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot**
- M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot**

M25.28 Flail joint, other site

M25.3 Other instability of joint

Excludes1:instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
 instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
 (M96.8-)

Excludes2:spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint

- M25.31 Other instability, shoulder**
- M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder**
- M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder**
- M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.32 Other instability, elbow**
- M25.321 Other instability, right elbow**
- M25.322 Other instability, left elbow**
- M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow**
- M25.33 Other instability, wrist**
- M25.331 Other instability, right wrist**
- M25.332 Other instability, left wrist**
- M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist**
- M25.34 Other instability, hand**
- M25.341 Other instability, right hand**
- M25.342 Other instability, left hand**
- M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand**
- M25.35 Other instability, hip**
- M25.351 Other instability, right hip**
- M25.352 Other instability, left hip**
- M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip**

- M25.36 Other instability, knee**
- M25.361 Other instability, right knee**
- M25.362 Other instability, left knee**
- M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee**
- M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot**
- M25.371 Other instability, right ankle**
- M25.372 Other instability, left ankle**
- M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle**
- M25.374 Other instability, right foot**
- M25.375 Other instability, left foot**
- M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot**

M25.4 Effusion of joint

- Excludes 1: hydrarthrosis in jaws (A66.6)
- intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
- other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint

- M25.41 Effusion, shoulder**
- M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder**
- M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder**
- M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.42 Effusion, elbow**
- M25.421 Effusion, right elbow**
- M25.422 Effusion, left elbow**
- M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow**
- M25.43 Effusion, wrist**
- M25.431 Effusion, right wrist**
- M25.432 Effusion, left wrist**
- M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist**
- M25.44 Effusion, hand**
- M25.441 Effusion, right hand**
- M25.442 Effusion, left hand**
- M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand**
- M25.45 Effusion, hip**
- M25.451 Effusion, right hip**
- M25.452 Effusion, left hip**
- M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip**
- M25.46 Effusion, knee**
- M25.461 Effusion, right knee**
- M25.462 Effusion, left knee**
- M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee**
- M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot**
- M25.471 Effusion, right ankle**
- M25.472 Effusion, left ankle**
- M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle**
- M25.474 Effusion, right foot**
- M25.475 Effusion, left foot**

- M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot**
- M25.48 Effusion, other site**
- M25.5 Pain in joint**
 - Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
 - pain in fingers (M79.64-)
 - pain in foot (M79.67-)
 - pain in limb (M79.6-)
 - pain in toes (M79.67-)
- M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint**
 - M25.51 Pain in shoulder**
 - M25.511 Pain in right shoulder**
 - M25.512 Pain in left shoulder**
 - M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder**
 - M25.52 Pain in elbow**
 - M25.521 Pain in right elbow**
 - M25.522 Pain in left elbow**
 - M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow**
 - M25.53 Pain in wrist**
 - M25.531 Pain in right wrist**
 - M25.532 Pain in left wrist**
 - M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist**
 - M25.55 Pain in hip**
 - M25.551 Pain in right hip**
 - M25.552 Pain in left hip**
 - M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip**
 - M25.56 Pain in knee**
 - M25.561 Pain in right knee**
 - M25.562 Pain in left knee**
 - M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee**
 - M25.57 Pain in ankle**
 - M25.571 Pain in right ankle**
 - M25.572 Pain in left ankle**
 - M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle**
- M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
 - contracture of joint (M24.5-)
 - M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified**
 - M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified**

M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte

M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint

- M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder**
- M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder**
- M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder**
- M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow**
- M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow**
- M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow**
- M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow**
- M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist**
- M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist**
- M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist**
- M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist**
- M25.74 Osteophyte, hand**
- M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand**
- M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand**
- M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand**
- M25.75 Osteophyte, hip**
- M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip**
- M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip**
- M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip**
- M25.76 Osteophyte, knee**
- M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee**
- M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee**
- M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee**
- M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot**
- M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle**
- M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle**
- M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle**
- M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot**
- M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot**
- M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot**

M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8 Other specified joint disorders

M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint

- M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder**
- M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder**
- M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder**
- M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow**

- M25.821** Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
- M25.822** Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
- M25.829** Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
- M25.83** Other specified joint disorders, wrist
- M25.831** Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
- M25.832** Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
- M25.839** Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
- M25.84** Other specified joint disorders, hand
- M25.841** Other specified joint disorders, right hand
- M25.842** Other specified joint disorders, left hand
- M25.849** Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
- M25.85** Other specified joint disorders, hip
- M25.851** Other specified joint disorders, right hip
- M25.852** Other specified joint disorders, left hip
- M25.859** Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
- M25.86** Other specified joint disorders, knee
- M25.861** Other specified joint disorders, right knee
- M25.862** Other specified joint disorders, left knee
- M25.869** Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
- M25.87** Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
- M25.871** Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
- M25.872** Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
- M25.879** Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
 unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
 Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size

M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia

- M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia**
- M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia**
- M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia**
- M26.05 Macrogenia**
- M26.06 Microgenia**
- M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw**
 - Entire maxillary tuberosity
- M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size**
- M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship**
 - M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship**
 - M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry**
 - M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry**
 - M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship**
- M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship**
 - M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship**
 - M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class**
 - M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I**
 - Neuro-occlusion
 - M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II**
 - Disto-occlusion Division I
 - Disto-occlusion Division II
 - M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III**
 - Mesio-occlusion
 - M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified**
 - M26.22 Open occlusal relationship**
 - M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship**
 - Anterior openbite
 - M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship**
 - Posterior openbite
 - M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap**
 - Excessive horizontal overjet
 - M26.24 Reverse articulation**
 - Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
 - M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance**
 - M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship**
 - Midline deviation of dental arch
 - Overbite (excessive) deep
 - Overbite (excessive) horizontal
 - Overbite (excessive) vertical
 - Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth
- M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
 - Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)**
 - M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
 - Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

- Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
- Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
- M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth**
- M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth**
 - Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
- M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
 - Tipped tooth or teeth
 - Tipping of fully erupted tooth
- M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
 - Extruded tooth
 - Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
 - Supraeruption of tooth or teeth
- M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
- M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)**
 - Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
- M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth**
 - Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
 - Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
- M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
- M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified**
- M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities**
 - Excludes1:bruxism (F45.8)
 - teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
- M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified**
- M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure**
- M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion**
- M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible**
- M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance**
 - Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance
- M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy**
 - Excludes1:centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)
- M26.56 Non-working side interference**
 - Balancing side interference
- M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support**
- M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities**
 - Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
 - Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
 - Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
 - Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits
- M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders**

Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies

M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly

M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia

M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia

M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia

M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia

M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement

Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth

M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement

Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth

M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws

Latent bone cyst of jaw

Stafne's cyst

Torus mandibularis

Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central

Giant cell granuloma NOS

Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws

Osteitis of jaw(s)

Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)

Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)

Periostitis jaw(s)

Sequestrum of jaw bone

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced

Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws

Alveolar osteitis

Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw

Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)

latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)

Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw

Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw

Aneurysmal cyst of jaw

Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw

Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment

M27.52 Endodontic overfill

M27.53 Endodontic underfill

M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant

Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement

Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant

Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality

Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS

Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant

Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva

Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)

Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits

Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)

Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene

Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant

Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease

M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant

Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant

Fracture of dental implant

Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)

fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)

fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)

fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure

Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws

Cherubism

Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia
M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]

Allergic granulomatous angiitis

M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis

M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]

M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa

Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis

Goodpasture's syndrome

M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis

Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis

M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement

Wegener's granulomatosis NOS

M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis

Microscopic polyarteritis

Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies

Hypocomplementemic vasculitis

Septic vasculitis

M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Excludes1:lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified

M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus

Libman-Sacks disease

M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus

Lupus pericarditis

M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus

Lupus renal disease NOS

M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified

SLE NOS

Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS

Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis

M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis

M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy

M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis

M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement

M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy

M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis

M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified

M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement

- M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
- M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
- M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
 - M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
 - M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
 - M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
 - M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]

Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)

M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis

M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome

Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical

Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent

M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis

M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement

M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy

M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy

M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis

M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue

Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)

M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]

M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified

M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis

M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement

M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy

M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome

M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes

Mixed connective tissue disease

Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica

Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome

Familial ligamentous laxity

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified

Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS

Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:

leukemia (C91-C95)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)

multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy

Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:

factor VIII deficiency (D66)

with vascular defect (D68.0)

factor IX deficiency (D67)

hemophilia (classical) (D66)

hemophilia B (D67)

hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Henoch (-Sch?nlein) purpura (D69.0)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

alkaptonuria (E70.2)

hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)

ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region

M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region

M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region

M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified

M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region

M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region

M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis

Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified

M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region

- M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region**
- M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region**
- M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified**
 - M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified**
 - M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region**
 - M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region**
 - M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region**

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
 congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
 postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
 kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
 postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age

- M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis

Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age

- M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis**

Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age

- M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**

- M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis

- M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis

- M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis

Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders

Code also underlying condition

- M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region**

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis

- M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region**

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis

- M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified**

- M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
- M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
- M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
- M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
- M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
- M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region
- M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine

Calv?'s disease

Scheuermann's disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified

M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region

M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region

M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region

M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region

M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region

M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region

M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified

M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region

M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region

M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region

M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region

M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region

M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region

M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)

Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified

M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region

M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region

M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region

M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region

M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region

M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region

M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to
Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified

M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region

M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region

M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region

M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region

M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region

M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region

M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified

M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region

M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region

M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region

- M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region**
- M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region**
- M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region**
- M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy**
- M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation**
- M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation**
 - Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)
 - M43.5x Other recurrent vertebral dislocation**
 - M43.5x2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region**
 - M43.5x3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region**
 - M43.5x4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region**
 - M43.5x5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region**
 - M43.5x6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region**
 - M43.5x7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region**
 - M43.5x8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
 - M43.5x9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified**

M43.6 Torticollis

- Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
- current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
- ocular torticollis (R29.891)
- psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
- spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
- torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies

- Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
- scoliosis (M41.-)
- M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies**
- M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M43.8x2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region**
- M43.8x3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.8x4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region**
- M43.8x5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region**

- M43.8x6** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
- M43.8x7** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
- M43.8x8** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M43.8x9** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified

Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)

Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine

M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region

M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region

M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region

M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region

M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region

M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region

M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region

M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy

Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine

M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified

M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region

M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region

M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region

M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region

M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region

M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region

M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra

M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified

- M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
- M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
- M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
- M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
- M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
- M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
- M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)**
 - Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
 - M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified**
 - M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region**
 - M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region**
 - M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region**
 - M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region**
 - M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region**
 - M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region**
 - M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
 - M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine**
- M46.4 Discitis, unspecified**
 - M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified**
 - M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region**
 - M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region**
 - M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region**
 - M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region**
 - M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region**
 - M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region**
 - M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
 - M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine**
- M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies**
 - M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified**

- M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
- M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
- M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
- M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
- M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
- M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
- M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
 - M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
 - M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
 - M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
 - M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
 - M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
 - M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
 - M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
 - M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
- M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
 - M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
 - M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
 - M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
 - M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
 - M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region

- M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region**
- M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine**

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes

M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region

M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region

M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region

M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region

M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region

M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region

M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified

M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region

M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region

- M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
- M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region
- M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region
- M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
 - M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
 - M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
 - M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
 - M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
 - M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
 - M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
 - M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
 - M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M47.8 Other spondylosis
 - M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
 - M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
 - M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
 - M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
 - M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
 - M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
 - M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
 - M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified
 - M47.89 Other spondylosis

- M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
- M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
- M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
- M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
- M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
- M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
- M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis

Caudal stenosis

- M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
- M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
- M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
- M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
- M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
- M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
- M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
- M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]

Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]

- M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
- M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
- M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
- M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
- M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
- M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
- M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
- M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine

- M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
- M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region

M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region

M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region

M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region

M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region

M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy

M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified

M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region

M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region

M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region

M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region

M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region

M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region

M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra

Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
(M84.68)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)

traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.4:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

S sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified

M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region

M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region

M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region

M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region

M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region

M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region

M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified

Collapsed vertebra NOS

Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
(M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:

A initial encounter for fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified

M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region

M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region

M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region

M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region

M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region

M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region

M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies

Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies

M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region

M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region

M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region

M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region

M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region

- M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region**
- M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified**

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
 Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
 Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
 Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
 enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
 neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
 nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
 syringomyelia (G95.0)
 tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
 spondylitis (in):
 gonococcal (A54.41)
 syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
 neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
 tuberculosis (A18.01)
 typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
 brucellosis (A23.-)
 Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
 enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
 osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

- M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified**
- M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region**
- M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region**
- M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region**
- M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region**
- M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region**

- M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region**
- M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine**

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region

M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region

M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy

Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region

M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region

M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement

M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region

M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration

M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region

- M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region**
- M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders**
 - M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region**
 - M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region**
 - M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified**
 - M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region**
 - M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region**
 - M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region**

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

- M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy**
 - M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region**
 - M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region**
 - M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region**
 - M51.07 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy**
 - Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
 - Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
sciatica NOS (M54.3)
 - M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region**
 - M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**

- M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region**
- M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement**
 - Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
 - M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region**
 - M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region**
 - M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region**
 - M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region**
- M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration**
 - M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region**
 - M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region**
 - M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region**
 - M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region**
- M51.4 Schmorl's nodes**
 - M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region**
 - M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region**
 - M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region**
 - M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region**
- M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders**
 - M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region**
 - M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region**
 - M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region**
 - M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region**
- M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder**
- M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified**
 - M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome**
 - Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
 - M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome**
 - Excludes2:cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
 - thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)
 - M53.2 Spinal instabilities**
 - M53.2x Spinal instabilities**

- M53.2x1** Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M53.2x2** Spinal instabilities, cervical region
- M53.2x3** Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
- M53.2x4** Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
- M53.2x5** Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
- M53.2x6** Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
- M53.2x7** Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
- M53.2x8** Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M53.2x9** Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies

- M53.80** Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
- M53.81** Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M53.82** Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
- M53.83** Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
- M53.84** Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
- M53.85** Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M53.86** Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
- M53.87** Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
- M53.88** Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

- M54.00** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
- M54.01** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M54.02** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
- M54.03** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
- M54.04** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
- M54.05** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
- M54.06** Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region

- M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region**
- M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine**

M54.1 Radiculopathy

- Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
- Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
- Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
- Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
- Radiculitis NOS
- Excludes1:neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
 - radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
 - radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
 - radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified

M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region

M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region

M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region

M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region

M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia

- Excludes1:cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

- Excludes1:lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
 - sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
 - sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side

M54.31 Sciatica, right side

M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica

- Excludes1:lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side

M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side

M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain

- Loin pain
- Lumbago NOS
- Excludes1:low back strain S39.012
 - lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)

lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine

Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia

Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified

Backache NOS

Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatomyositis (M33.-)

muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)

myopathy in:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)

scleroderma (M34.-)

Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis

Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm

Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm

Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm

Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg

Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg

Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg

Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

- M60.009** Infective myositis, unspecified site
- M60.01** Infective myositis, shoulder
- M60.011** Infective myositis, right shoulder
- M60.012** Infective myositis, left shoulder
- M60.019** Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder
- M60.02** Infective myositis, upper arm
- M60.021** Infective myositis, right upper arm
- M60.022** Infective myositis, left upper arm
- M60.029** Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm
- M60.03** Infective myositis, forearm
- M60.031** Infective myositis, right forearm
- M60.032** Infective myositis, left forearm
- M60.039** Infective myositis, unspecified forearm
- M60.04** Infective myositis, hand and fingers
- M60.041** Infective myositis, right hand
- M60.042** Infective myositis, left hand
- M60.043** Infective myositis, unspecified hand
- M60.044** Infective myositis, right finger(s)
- M60.045** Infective myositis, left finger(s)
- M60.046** Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)
- M60.05** Infective myositis, thigh
- M60.051** Infective myositis, right thigh
- M60.052** Infective myositis, left thigh
- M60.059** Infective myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.06** Infective myositis, lower leg
- M60.061** Infective myositis, right lower leg
- M60.062** Infective myositis, left lower leg
- M60.069** Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.07** Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
- M60.070** Infective myositis, right ankle
- M60.071** Infective myositis, left ankle
- M60.072** Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
- M60.073** Infective myositis, right foot
- M60.074** Infective myositis, left foot
- M60.075** Infective myositis, unspecified foot
- M60.076** Infective myositis, right toe(s)
- M60.077** Infective myositis, left toe(s)
- M60.078** Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)
- M60.08** Infective myositis, other site
- M60.09** Infective myositis, multiple sites
- M60.1** Interstitial myositis
 - M60.10** Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
 - M60.11** Interstitial myositis, shoulder
 - M60.111** Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
 - M60.112** Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
 - M60.119** Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder

- M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
- M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
- M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
- M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
- M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
- M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
- M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
- M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
- M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
- M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
- M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
- M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
- M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
- M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
- M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
- M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
- M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
- M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
- M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
- M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
- M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
- M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
- M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
- M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
 - M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
 - M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm

- M60.222** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
- M60.229** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
- M60.23** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
- M60.231** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
- M60.232** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
- M60.239** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
- M60.24** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
- M60.241** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
- M60.242** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
- M60.249** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
- M60.25** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
- M60.251** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
- M60.252** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
- M60.259** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M60.26** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
- M60.261** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
- M60.262** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
- M60.269** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
- M60.27** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
- M60.271** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
- M60.272** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
- M60.279** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site

M60.8 Other myositis

M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site

- M60.81 Other myositis shoulder**
- M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder**
- M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder**
- M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder**
- M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm**
- M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm**
- M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm**
- M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm**
- M60.83 Other myositis, forearm**
- M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm**
- M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm**
- M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm**
- M60.84 Other myositis, hand**
- M60.841 Other myositis, right hand**
- M60.842 Other myositis, left hand**
- M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand**
- M60.85 Other myositis, thigh**
- M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh**
- M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh**
- M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh**
- M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg**
- M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg**
- M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg**
- M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg**
- M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot**
- M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot**
- M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot**
- M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot**

M60.88 Other myositis, other site

M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites

M60.9 Myositis, unspecified

M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle

M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica

M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site

- M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder**
- M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder**
- M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder**
- M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder**
- M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm**

- M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm**
- M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm**
- M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm**
- M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm**
- M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm**
- M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm**
- M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm**
- M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand**
- M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand**
- M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand**
- M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand**
- M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh**
- M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh**
- M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh**
- M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh**
- M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg**
- M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg**
- M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg**
- M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg**
- M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot**
- M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot**
- M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot**
- M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site**
- M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites**
- M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva**
 - Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
 - M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site**
 - M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder**
 - M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder**

- M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder**
- M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder**
- M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm**
- M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm**
- M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm**
- M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm**
- M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm**
- M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm**
- M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm**
- M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm**
- M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)**
- M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand**
- M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand**
- M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand**
- M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)**
- M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)**
- M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)**
- M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh**
- M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh**
- M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh**
- M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh**
- M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg**
- M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg**
- M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg**
- M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg**
- M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)**
- M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle**
- M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle**

- M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle**
- M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot**
- M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot**
- M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot**
- M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)**
- M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)**
- M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)**
- M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site**
- M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites**
- M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle**
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia
- M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site**
 - M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder**
 - M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder**
 - M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder**
 - M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
 - M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm**
 - M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm**
 - M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm**
 - M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
 - M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm**
 - M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm**
 - M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm**
 - M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm**
 - M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand**
 - M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand**
 - M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand**

- M61.249** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
- M61.25** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
- M61.251** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
- M61.252** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
- M61.259** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M61.26** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
- M61.261** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
- M61.262** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
- M61.269** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M61.27** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
- M61.271** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M61.272** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M61.279** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.28** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
- M61.29** Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites
- M61.3** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
 - Myositis ossificans associated with burns
 - M61.30** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
 - M61.31** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
 - M61.311** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
 - M61.312** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
 - M61.319** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder
 - M61.32** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm

- M61.321** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
- M61.322** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
- M61.329** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm
- M61.33** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
- M61.331** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
- M61.332** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
- M61.339** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
- M61.34** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
- M61.341** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
- M61.342** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
- M61.349** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
- M61.35** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
- M61.351** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
- M61.352** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
- M61.359** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
- M61.36** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
- M61.361** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
- M61.362** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
- M61.369** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg
- M61.37** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
- M61.371** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
- M61.372** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot

- M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site**
- M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites**
- M61.4 Other calcification of muscle**
 - Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
 - calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
 - M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site**
 - M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder**
 - M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder**
 - M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder**
 - M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
 - M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm**
 - M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm**
 - M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm**
 - M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
 - M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm**
 - M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm**
 - M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm**
 - M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm**
 - M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand**
 - M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand**
 - M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand**
 - M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand**
 - M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh**
 - M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh**
 - M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh**
 - M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh**
 - M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg**
 - M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg**
 - M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg**
 - M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg**
 - M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot**

- M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site
- M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
- M61.5 Other ossification of muscle
 - M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
 - M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
 - M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
 - M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
 - M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
 - M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
 - M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
 - M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
 - M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
 - M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
 - M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
 - M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
 - M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
 - M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
 - M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
 - M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
 - M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
 - M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
 - M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
 - M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
 - M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
 - M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
 - M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
 - M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
 - M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
 - M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
 - M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
 - M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot

M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site

M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)

cramp and spasm (R25.2)

drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)

myalgia (M79.1)

stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

Diastasis of muscle

Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)

traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder

M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder

M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder

M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm

M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm

M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm

M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm

M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm

M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm

M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand

M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand

- M62.042** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
- M62.049** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
- M62.05** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
- M62.051** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
- M62.052** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
- M62.059** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
- M62.06** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
- M62.061** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
- M62.062** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
- M62.069** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
- M62.07** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
- M62.071** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
- M62.072** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
- M62.079** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.08** Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
- M62.1** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
 - Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
 - Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)
 - M62.10** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
 - M62.11** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
 - M62.111** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
 - M62.112** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
 - M62.119** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
 - M62.12** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
 - M62.121** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm

- M62.122** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
- M62.129** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
- M62.13** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
- M62.131** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
- M62.132** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
- M62.139** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
- M62.14** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
- M62.141** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
- M62.142** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
- M62.149** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
- M62.15** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
- M62.151** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
- M62.152** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
- M62.159** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
- M62.16** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
- M62.161** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
- M62.162** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
- M62.169** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
- M62.17** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
- M62.171** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
- M62.172** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
- M62.179** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.18** Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
- M62.2** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site

M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder

M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder

M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder

M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm

M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm

M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm

M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm

M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm

M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm

M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand

M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand

M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand

M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand

M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh

M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh

M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh

- M62.259** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M62.26** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
- M62.261** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
- M62.262** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
- M62.269** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M62.27** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
- M62.271** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M62.272** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M62.279** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.28** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site
- M62.3** Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
- M62.4** Contracture of muscle
 - Contracture of tendon (sheath)**
 - Excludes 1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
 - M62.40** Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
 - M62.41** Contracture of muscle, shoulder
 - M62.411** Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
 - M62.412** Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
 - M62.419** Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
 - M62.42** Contracture of muscle, upper arm
 - M62.421** Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
 - M62.422** Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
 - M62.429** Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
 - M62.43** Contracture of muscle, forearm
 - M62.431** Contracture of muscle, right forearm
 - M62.432** Contracture of muscle, left forearm
 - M62.439** Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
 - M62.44** Contracture of muscle, hand
 - M62.441** Contracture of muscle, right hand
 - M62.442** Contracture of muscle, left hand
 - M62.449** Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
 - M62.45** Contracture of muscle, thigh
 - M62.451** Contracture of muscle, right thigh
 - M62.452** Contracture of muscle, left thigh
 - M62.459** Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh

- M62.46** Contracture of muscle, lower leg
- M62.461** Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
- M62.462** Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
- M62.469** Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M62.47** Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
- M62.471** Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M62.472** Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M62.479** Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.48** Contracture of muscle, other site
- M62.49** Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
- M62.5** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
 - Disuse atrophy NEC
 - Excludes1:neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
 - progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
 - Excludes2:pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
- M62.50** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M62.51** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M62.511** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M62.512** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M62.519** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M62.52** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
 - M62.521** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
 - M62.522** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
 - M62.529** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
 - M62.53** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
 - M62.531** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
 - M62.532** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
 - M62.539** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
 - M62.54** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand

- M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
- M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
- M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
- M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
- M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
- M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
- M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
- M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
- M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
- M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
- M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
- M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
- M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
- M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
- M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
 - Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
 - M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)
 - M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis
 - Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
 - M62.83 Muscle spasm
 - M62.830 Muscle spasm of back
 - M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
 - Charley-horse
 - M62.838 Other muscle spasm
 - M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle
 - Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: myopathy in:

- cysticercosis (B69.81)
- endocrine diseases (G73.7)
- metabolic diseases (G73.7)
- sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- syphilis (late) (A52.78)
- secondary (A51.49)
- toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
- tuberculosis (A18.09)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- leprosy (A30.-)
- neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
- schistosomiasis (B65.-)
- trichinellosis (B75)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm

M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

- M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**
- M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**
- M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**
- M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**
- M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**
- M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
- M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
- M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
 current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
 soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site

M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder

- M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
- M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
- M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
- M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
- M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
- M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
- M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
- M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
- M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
- M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
- M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
- M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
- M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
- M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
- M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand
- M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
- M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
- M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
- M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh
- M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
- M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
- M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
- M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg
- M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
- M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
- M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
- M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site
- M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis
 - M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site
 - M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
 - M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
 - M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
 - M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow

- M65.121** Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
- M65.122** Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
- M65.129** Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow
- M65.13** Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
- M65.131** Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
- M65.132** Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
- M65.139** Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist
- M65.14** Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
- M65.141** Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
- M65.142** Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
- M65.149** Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand
- M65.15** Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
- M65.151** Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
- M65.152** Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
- M65.159** Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
- M65.16** Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
- M65.161** Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
- M65.162** Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
- M65.169** Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
- M65.17** Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
- M65.171** Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
- M65.172** Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
- M65.179** Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.18** Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
- M65.19** Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites
- M65.2** Calcific tendinitis
 - Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
 - calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
 - M65.20** Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
 - M65.22** Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
 - M65.221** Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
 - M65.222** Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
 - M65.229** Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
 - M65.23** Calcific tendinitis, forearm
 - M65.231** Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
 - M65.232** Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
 - M65.239** Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm

- M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
- M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
- M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
- M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
- M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
- M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
- M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
- M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
- M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
- M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
- M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
- M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
- M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
- M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
- M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
- M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
- M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites
- M65.3 Trigger finger
 - Nodular tendinous disease
 - M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
 - M65.31 Trigger thumb
 - M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
 - M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
 - M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
 - M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
 - M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
 - M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
 - M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
 - M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
 - M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
 - M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
 - M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
 - M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
 - M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
 - M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
 - M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
 - M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
 - M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
 - M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
 - M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger
 - M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]
 - M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
 - M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder

M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder
M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm
M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm
M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm
M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand
M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand
M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh
M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh
M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg
M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot
M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot

- M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site**
- M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites**
- M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified**

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Note: a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2:rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)

rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium

Rupture of synovial cyst

Excludes2:rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

- M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder**
- M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder**
- M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder**
- M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder**
- M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow**
- M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow**
- M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow**
- M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow**
- M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist**
- M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist**
- M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist**
- M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist**
- M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers**
- M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand**
- M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand**
- M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand**
- M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)**
- M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)**
- M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)**
- M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip**
- M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip**
- M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip**
- M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip**
- M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes**
- M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle**
- M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle**
- M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle**
- M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot**
- M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot**

- M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
- M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
- M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
- M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
- M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site
- M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
 - M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
 - M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
 - M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
 - M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
 - M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
 - M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
 - M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
 - M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
 - M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
 - M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
 - M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
 - M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
 - M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
 - M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
 - M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
 - M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
 - M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
 - M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
 - M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
 - M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh

- M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
- M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
- M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
- M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
- M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
- M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
- M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
- M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
- M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
- M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
- M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
- M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
 - M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
 - M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
 - M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
 - M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
 - M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
 - M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
 - M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
 - M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
 - M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
 - M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
 - M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
 - M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm

- M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm
- M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
- M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
- M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
- M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand
- M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
- M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
- M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
- M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh
- M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
- M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
- M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
- M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg
- M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
- M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
- M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
- M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
- M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
- M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
- M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
- M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
- M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
- M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
- M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder

M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot

- M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot**
- M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other**
- M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites**
- M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon**
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon

Excludes 1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)

- M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle**
- M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle**
- M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle**

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

- M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**
- M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**
- M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**
- M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**
- M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm**
- M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm**
- M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm**
- M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm**
- M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm**
- M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm**
- M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm**
- M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm**
- M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand**

- M67.241** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
- M67.242** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
- M67.249** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
- M67.25** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
- M67.251** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
- M67.252** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
- M67.259** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M67.26** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
- M67.261** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
- M67.262** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
- M67.269** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
- M67.27** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
- M67.271** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
- M67.272** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
- M67.279** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.28** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M67.29** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
- M67.3** Transient synovitis
 - Toxic synovitis
 - Excludes1:palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)
 - M67.30** Transient synovitis, unspecified site
 - M67.31** Transient synovitis, shoulder
 - M67.311** Transient synovitis, right shoulder
 - M67.312** Transient synovitis, left shoulder
 - M67.319** Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M67.32** Transient synovitis, elbow
 - M67.321** Transient synovitis, right elbow
 - M67.322** Transient synovitis, left elbow
 - M67.329** Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site

M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion

Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: ganglion in jaws (A66.6)

Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)

cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site

M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
M67.44 Ganglion, hand
M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
M67.45 Ganglion, hip

- M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
- M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
- M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip
- M67.46 Ganglion, knee
- M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
- M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
- M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee
- M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
- M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
- M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
- M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.48 Ganglion, other site
- M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites
- M67.5 Plica syndrome
 - Plica knee
 - M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
 - M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
 - M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee
- M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
 - M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
 - M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
 - M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
 - M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
 - M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
 - M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
 - M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
 - M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
 - M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
 - M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
 - M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
 - M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
 - M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip
M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee

- M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
- M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
- M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
- M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
- M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
- M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
- M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
- M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
- M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
 - M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
 - M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
 - M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
 - M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
 - M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
 - M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
 - M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
 - M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
 - M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
 - M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
 - M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
 - M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
 - M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

- M67.94** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
- M67.941** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
- M67.942** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
- M67.949** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
- M67.95** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
- M67.951** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
- M67.952** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
- M67.959** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
- M67.96** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
- M67.961** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
- M67.962** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
- M67.969** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
- M67.97** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
- M67.971** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
- M67.972** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
- M67.979** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.98** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
- M67.99** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)

enthesopathies (M76-M77)

pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist

- M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist**
- M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist**
- M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist**
- M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist**
- M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand**
- M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand**
- M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand**
- M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand**

M70.1 Bursitis of hand

- M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand**
- M70.11 Bursitis, right hand**
- M70.12 Bursitis, left hand**

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis

- M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow**
- M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow**
- M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow**

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow

- M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow**
- M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow**
- M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow**

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis

- M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee**
- M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee**
- M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee**

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee

- M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee**
- M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee**
- M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee**

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis

Trochanteric tendinitis

- M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip**
- M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip**
- M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip**

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip

Ischial bursitis

- M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip**
- M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip**
- M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip**

- M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**
- M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site**
- M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder**
- M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder**
- M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder**
- M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder**
- M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm**
- M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm**
- M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm**
- M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms**
- M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm**
- M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm**
- M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm**
- M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm**
- M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand**
- M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand**
- M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand**
- M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand**
- M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh**
- M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh**
- M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh**
- M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh**

- M70.86** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
- M70.861** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
- M70.862** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
- M70.869** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg
- M70.87** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
- M70.871** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
- M70.872** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
- M70.879** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
- M70.88** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
- M70.89** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
- M70.9** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
 - M70.90** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
 - M70.91** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
 - M70.911** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
 - M70.912** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
 - M70.919** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
 - M70.92** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
 - M70.921** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
 - M70.922** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
 - M70.929** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
 - M70.93** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm

- M70.931** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
- M70.932** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
- M70.939** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
- M70.94** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
- M70.941** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
- M70.942** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
- M70.949** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
- M70.95** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
- M70.951** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
- M70.952** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
- M70.959** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
- M70.96** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
- M70.961** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
- M70.962** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
- M70.969** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg
- M70.97** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
- M70.971** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
- M70.972** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
- M70.979** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other

M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)

bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)

enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder

M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder

M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder

M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder

M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow

M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow

M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow

M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist

M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist

M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist

M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist

M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand

M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand

M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand

M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand

M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip

M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip

M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip

M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip

M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee

M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee

M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee

M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee

M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot

M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot

M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot

M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site

M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

M71.1 Other infective bursitis

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site

M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder

- M71.111** Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
- M71.112** Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
- M71.119** Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M71.12** Other infective bursitis, elbow
 - M71.121** Other infective bursitis, right elbow
 - M71.122** Other infective bursitis, left elbow
 - M71.129** Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
 - M71.13** Other infective bursitis, wrist
 - M71.131** Other infective bursitis, right wrist
 - M71.132** Other infective bursitis, left wrist
 - M71.139** Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist
 - M71.14** Other infective bursitis, hand
 - M71.141** Other infective bursitis, right hand
 - M71.142** Other infective bursitis, left hand
 - M71.149** Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand
 - M71.15** Other infective bursitis, hip
 - M71.151** Other infective bursitis, right hip
 - M71.152** Other infective bursitis, left hip
 - M71.159** Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip
 - M71.16** Other infective bursitis, knee
 - M71.161** Other infective bursitis, right knee
 - M71.162** Other infective bursitis, left knee
 - M71.169** Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee
 - M71.17** Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
 - M71.171** Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
 - M71.172** Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
 - M71.179** Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.18** Other infective bursitis, other site
- M71.19** Other infective bursitis, multiple sites
- M71.2** Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
 - Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
 - M71.20** Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
 - M71.21** Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
 - M71.22** Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee
- M71.3** Other bursal cyst
 - Synovial cyst NOS
 - Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
 - M71.30** Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
 - M71.31** Other bursal cyst, shoulder
 - M71.311** Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
 - M71.312** Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
 - M71.319** Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
 - M71.32** Other bursal cyst, elbow

M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site

M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites

M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa

Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)

M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site

M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand
M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip
M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

- M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot**
- M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot**
- M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot**
- M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site**
- M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites**
- M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1:bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
 - Excludes2:bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
 - bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)
- M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**
 - M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow**
 - M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**
 - M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**
 - M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**
 - M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist**
 - M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist**
 - M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist**
 - M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist**
 - M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand**
 - M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand**
 - M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand**
 - M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**
 - M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip**
 - M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip**
 - M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip**
 - M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip**

- M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
- M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
- M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
- M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
- M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
- M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
- M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
- M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
 - M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
 - M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
 - M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
 - M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
 - M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
 - M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
 - M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
 - M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
 - M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
 - M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
 - M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
 - M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
 - M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
 - M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
 - M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
 - M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
 - M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
 - M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
 - M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
 - M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
 - M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
 - M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee

- M71.861** Other specified bursopathies, right knee
- M71.862** Other specified bursopathies, left knee
- M71.869** Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
- M71.87** Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
- M71.871** Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
- M71.872** Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
- M71.879** Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.88** Other specified bursopathies, other site
- M71.89** Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
- M71.9** Bursopathy, unspecified
 - Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders

- Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
- M72.0** Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
- M72.1** Knuckle pads
- M72.2** Plantar fascial fibromatosis
 - Plantar fasciitis
- M72.4** Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
 - Nodular fasciitis
- M72.6** Necrotizing fasciitis
 - Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
- M72.8** Other fibroblastic disorders
 - Abscess of fascia
 - Fasciitis NEC
 - Other infective fasciitis
 - Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
 - Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
 - necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
 - nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
 - perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
 - perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
 - plantar fasciitis (M72.2)
- M72.9** Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
 - Fasciitis NOS
 - Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions

- Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)
- M75.0** Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
 - Frozen shoulder

Periarthritis of shoulder

M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder

M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome

Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic

Supraspinatus syndrome

M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder

M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis

M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder

M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder

M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder

Calcified bursa of shoulder

M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder

M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder

M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder

M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder

M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder

M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder

M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions

M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder

M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder

M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified

M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder

M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis

M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock

M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock

M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis

M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side

M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right side

- M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left side
- M76.2 Iliac crest spur
 - M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
 - M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
 - M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip
- M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
 - M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side
 - M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right side
 - M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left side
- M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
 - M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
 - M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
 - M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg
- M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
 - M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
 - M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
 - M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee
- M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
 - Achilles bursitis
 - M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
 - M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
 - M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg
- M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
 - M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
 - M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
 - M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg
- M76.8 Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
 - Anterior tibial syndrome
 - Posterior tibial tendinitis
 - M76.80 Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site
 - M76.85 Other enthesopathies, thigh
 - M76.851 Other enthesopathies, right thigh
 - M76.852 Other enthesopathies, left thigh
 - M76.859 Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs
 - M76.86 Other enthesopathies, lower leg
 - M76.861 Other enthesopathies, right lower leg
 - M76.862 Other enthesopathies, left lower leg
 - M76.869 Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg
 - M76.89 Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites
- M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot
 - M76.90 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site
 - M76.95 Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh
 - M76.951 Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh

- M76.952 Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh
- M76.959 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh
- M76.96 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
- M76.961 Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg
- M76.962 Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg
- M76.969 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
- M76.99 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

M77 Other enthesopathies

Excludes1:bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2:bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

osteophyte (M25.7)

spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis

M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis

Tennis elbow

M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist

M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist

M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist

M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur

M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot

M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot

M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia

Excludes1:Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)

M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot

M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot

M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot

M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot

M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot

M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified

Bone spur NOS

Capsulitis NOS

Periarthritis NOS

Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia

Myofascial pain syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

M79.601 Pain in right arm

Pain in right upper limb NOS

M79.602 Pain in left arm

Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified

Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg

Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg

Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified

Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb

Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm

Pain in axillary region

- M79.621 Pain in right upper arm**
- M79.622 Pain in left upper arm**
- M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm**
- M79.63 Pain in forearm**
- M79.631 Pain in right forearm**
- M79.632 Pain in left forearm**
- M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm**
- M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers**
- M79.641 Pain in right hand**
- M79.642 Pain in left hand**
- M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand**
- M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)**
- M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)**
- M79.646 Pain in unspecified(s) finger**
- M79.65 Pain in thigh**
- M79.651 Pain in right thigh**
- M79.652 Pain in left thigh**
- M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh**
- M79.66 Pain in lower leg**
- M79.661 Pain in right lower leg**
- M79.662 Pain in left lower leg**
- M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg**
- M79.67 Pain in foot and toes**
- M79.671 Pain in right foot**
- M79.672 Pain in left foot**
- M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot**
- M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)**
- M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)**
- M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)**

M79.7 Fibromyalgia

Fibromyositis

Fibrositis

Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)

fibromyalgia (M79.7)

nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)

traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity

Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

- M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity**
- M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity**
- M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity**
- M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity**
- Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes**
- M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity**
- M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity**
- M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity**
- M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen**
- M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites**
- M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders**
 - M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue**
 - Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle**
 - Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue**
- M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders**
 - Polyalgia**
- M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified**

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)

pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)

wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

- Involitional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
- Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

- M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder**
 - M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder**
 - M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder**
 - M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder**
- M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**
 - M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus**
 - M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus**
 - M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus**
- M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**
 - Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
 - M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm**
 - M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm**
 - M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm**
- M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**
 - M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand**
 - M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand**
 - M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand**
- M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur**

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

- M80.051** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
- M80.052** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
- M80.059** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
- M80.06** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
- M80.061** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
- M80.062** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
- M80.069** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
- M80.07** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
- M80.071** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
- M80.072** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
- M80.079** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

- M80.81** Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder
- M80.811** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
- M80.812** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
- M80.819** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
- M80.82** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

- M80.821** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
- M80.822** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
- M80.829** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
- M80.83** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
- Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
- M80.831** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
- M80.832** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
- M80.839** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
- M80.84** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
- M80.841** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
- M80.842** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
- M80.849** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
- M80.85** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
- Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
- M80.851** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
- M80.852** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
- M80.859** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
- M80.86** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
- M80.861** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
- M80.862** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
- M80.869** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
- M80.87** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
- M80.871** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
- M80.872** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot

M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:

major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)

Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Involitional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS

Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture

Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

rickets (active) (E55.0)

rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)

vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)

vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption

Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2:traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture

Fatigue fracture

March fracture

Stress fracture NOS

Stress reaction

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1:pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)

pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)

traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2:personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder

M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder

M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder

M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus

M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus

M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus

M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius

M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna

M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna

M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius

M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius

M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers

M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand

M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand

M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand

M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)

M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)

M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur

Stress fracture, hip

- M84.350** Stress fracture, pelvis
- M84.351** Stress fracture, right femur
- M84.352** Stress fracture, left femur
- M84.353** Stress fracture, unspecified femur
- M84.359** Stress fracture, hip, unspecified
- M84.36** Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
- M84.361** Stress fracture, right tibia
- M84.362** Stress fracture, left tibia
- M84.363** Stress fracture, right fibula
- M84.364** Stress fracture, left fibula
- M84.369** Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.37** Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
- M84.371** Stress fracture, right ankle
- M84.372** Stress fracture, left ankle
- M84.373** Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
- M84.374** Stress fracture, right foot
- M84.375** Stress fracture, left foot
- M84.376** Stress fracture, unspecified foot
- M84.377** Stress fracture, right toe(s)
- M84.378** Stress fracture, left toe(s)
- M84.379** Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Chronic fracture

Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)

pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)

pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)

stress fracture (M84.3-)

traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-,
S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M84.4:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder

M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder

- M84.412** Pathological fracture, left shoulder
- M84.419** Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
- M84.42** Pathological fracture, humerus
- M84.421** Pathological fracture, right humerus
- M84.422** Pathological fracture, left humerus
- M84.429** Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
- M84.43** Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
- M84.431** Pathological fracture, right ulna
- M84.432** Pathological fracture, left ulna
- M84.433** Pathological fracture, right radius
- M84.434** Pathological fracture, left radius
- M84.439** Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
- M84.44** Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
- M84.441** Pathological fracture, right hand
- M84.442** Pathological fracture, left hand
- M84.443** Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
- M84.444** Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
- M84.445** Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
- M84.446** Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
- M84.45** Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
- M84.451** Pathological fracture, right femur
- M84.452** Pathological fracture, left femur
- M84.453** Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
- M84.454** Pathological fracture, pelvis
- M84.459** Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
- M84.46** Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
- M84.461** Pathological fracture, right tibia
- M84.462** Pathological fracture, left tibia
- M84.463** Pathological fracture, right fibula
- M84.464** Pathological fracture, left fibula
- M84.469** Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.47** Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
- M84.471** Pathological fracture, right ankle
- M84.472** Pathological fracture, left ankle
- M84.473** Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
- M84.474** Pathological fracture, right foot
- M84.475** Pathological fracture, left foot
- M84.476** Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
- M84.477** Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
- M84.478** Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
- M84.479** Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
- M84.48** Pathological fracture, other site
- M84.5** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease
 - Code also underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:

- A initial encounter for fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder

M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder

M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder

M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus

M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus

M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus

M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius

M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna

M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna

M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius

M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius

M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand

M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand

M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand

M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

- M84.55** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
- M84.550** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
- M84.551** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
- M84.552** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
- M84.553** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
- M84.559** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified
- M84.56** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
- M84.561** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
- M84.562** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
- M84.563** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
- M84.564** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
- M84.569** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.57** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
- M84.571** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
- M84.572** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
- M84.573** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
- M84.574** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot
- M84.575** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
- M84.576** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

- M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder**
 - M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder**
 - M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder**
 - M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder**
- M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus**
 - M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus**
 - M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus**
 - M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus**
- M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius**
 - M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna**
 - M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna**
 - M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius**
 - M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius**
 - M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius**
- M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand**
 - M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand**
 - M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand**
 - M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand**
- M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur**
 - M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis**
 - M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur**

- M84.652** Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
- M84.653** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
- M84.659** Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
- M84.66** Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
- M84.661** Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
- M84.662** Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
- M84.663** Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
- M84.664** Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
- M84.669** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.67** Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
- M84.671** Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
- M84.672** Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
- M84.673** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
- M84.674** Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
- M84.675** Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
- M84.676** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
- M84.68** Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
- M84.8** Other disorders of continuity of bone
 - M84.80** Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
 - M84.81** Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
 - M84.811** Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
 - M84.812** Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
 - M84.819** Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
 - M84.82** Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus

M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot

M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot

M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot

M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site

M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified

M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure

Excludes1:osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)

osteopetrosis (Q78.2)

osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)

polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)

M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)

Excludes2:fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)

M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site

M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder

M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder

M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder

M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder

M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm

M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm

M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm

M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm

M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm

M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm

M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm

M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm

M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand

M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand

M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand

M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand

M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh

M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh

M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh

- M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
- M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
- M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
- M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
- M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
- M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
- M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
- M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
- M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
- M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites
- M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
 - M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
 - M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
 - M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
 - M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
 - M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
 - M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
 - M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
 - M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
 - M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
 - M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
 - M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
 - M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
 - M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
 - M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
 - M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
 - M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
 - M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
 - M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
 - M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
 - M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
 - M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
 - M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
 - M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
 - M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
 - M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot

- M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
- M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
- M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
- M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites
- M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull
- M85.3 Osteitis condensans
 - M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
 - M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
 - M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
 - M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
 - M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
 - M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
 - M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
 - M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
 - M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
 - M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
 - M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
 - M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
 - M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
 - M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
 - M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
 - M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand
 - M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
 - M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
 - M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
 - M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh
 - M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
 - M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
 - M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
 - M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg
 - M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
 - M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
 - M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
 - M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M85.38 Osteitis condensans, vertebrae
 - M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites
- M85.4 Solitary bone cyst
 - Excludes2:solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)
 - M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site
 - M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
 - M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder

- M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
- M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
- M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
- M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
- M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
- M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus
- M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
- M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
- M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
- M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
- M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
- M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
- M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
- M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
- M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
- M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
- M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
- M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
- M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
- M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
- M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
- M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
- M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
- M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
- M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site

M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst

Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site

- M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
- M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
- M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
- M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
- M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
- M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
- M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
- M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
- M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
- M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
- M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm

- M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm**
- M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand**
- M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand**
- M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand**
- M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand**
- M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh**
- M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh**
- M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh**
- M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh**
- M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg**
- M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg**
- M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg**
- M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg**
- M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot**
- M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot**
- M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot**
- M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**

M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site

M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6 Other cyst of bone

Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)

osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site

- M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder**
- M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder**
- M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder**
- M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder**
- M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm**
- M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm**
- M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm**
- M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm**
- M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm**
- M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm**
- M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm**
- M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm**
- M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand**
- M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand**
- M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand**
- M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand**
- M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh**
- M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh**
- M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh**
- M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh**

- M85.66** Other cyst of bone, lower leg
- M85.661** Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
- M85.662** Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
- M85.669** Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
- M85.67** Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
- M85.671** Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
- M85.672** Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
- M85.679** Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site

M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure

Hyperostosis of bones, except skull

Osteosclerosis, acquired

Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)

osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)

osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)

osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site

M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder

M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder

M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder

M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder

M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm

M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm

M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm

M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm

M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm

M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm

M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm

M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm

M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand

- M85.841** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
- M85.842** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
- M85.849** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
- M85.85** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
- M85.851** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
- M85.852** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
- M85.859** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
- M85.86** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
- M85.861** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
- M85.862** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
- M85.869** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
- M85.87** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
- M85.871** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
- M85.872** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
- M85.879** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.88** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
- M85.89** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
- M85.9** Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:

echinococcus (B67.2)

gonococcus (A54.43)

salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:

orbit (H05.0-)

petrous bone (H70.2-)

vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand

M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand

M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand

M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur

M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur

M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur

M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

- M86.06** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
- M86.061** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
- M86.062** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
- M86.069** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.07** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M86.071** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M86.072** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.079** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.08** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
- M86.09** Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.1** Other acute osteomyelitis
 - M86.10** Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.11** Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.111** Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.112** Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.119** Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.12** Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
 - M86.121** Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
 - M86.122** Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
 - M86.129** Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
 - M86.13** Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
 - M86.131** Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
 - M86.132** Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
 - M86.139** Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
 - M86.14** Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.141** Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.142** Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.149** Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M86.15** Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
 - M86.151** Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
 - M86.152** Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur

- M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
- M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
- M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
- M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
- M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
 - M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
 - M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
 - M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
 - M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
 - M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
 - M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
 - M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
 - M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
 - M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
 - M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
 - M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
 - M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
 - M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula

- M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
- M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
- M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
- M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
- M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
- M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
- M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
- M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
- M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
- M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
- M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
- M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
- M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
- M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
- M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
- M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
- M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
- M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
- M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
- M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
- M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
- M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
- M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur

- M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
- M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
- M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
- M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
- M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
- M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
- M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
- M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
- M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
- M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
- M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
- M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
- M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
- M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus
- M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm
- M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm
- M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm

- M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm
- M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
- M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
- M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
- M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
- M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
- M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
- M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
- M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
- M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg
- M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg
- M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg
- M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg
- M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
- M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
- M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
- M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
- M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
- M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
- M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
- M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
- M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
- M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder

- M86.519** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
- M86.52** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
- M86.521** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
- M86.522** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
- M86.529** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
- M86.53** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm
- M86.531** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm
- M86.532** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm
- M86.539** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
- M86.54** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
- M86.541** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
- M86.542** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
- M86.549** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
- M86.55** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
- M86.551** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
- M86.552** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
- M86.559** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
- M86.56** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg
- M86.561** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg
- M86.562** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg
- M86.569** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
- M86.57** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M86.571** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

- M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
 - M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm
 - M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm
 - M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm
 - M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
 - M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm
 - M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm
 - M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm
 - M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
 - M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
 - M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
 - M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
 - M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
 - M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
 - M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
 - M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
 - M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
 - M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
 - M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot

M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site

M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8 Other osteomyelitis

Brodie's abscess

M86.8x Other osteomyelitis

M86.8x0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8x1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.8x2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm

M86.8x3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm

M86.8x4 Other osteomyelitis, hand

M86.8x5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh

M86.8x6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg

M86.8x7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.8x8 Other osteomyelitis, other site

M86.8x9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified

Infection of bone NOS

Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)

osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone

M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula

M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder

M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder

M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder

M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus

M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus

M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus

M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus

M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus

M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius

M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius

M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius

- M87.034** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
- M87.035** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
- M87.036** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
- M87.037** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
- M87.038** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
- M87.039** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus
- M87.04** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
- Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
- M87.041** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
- M87.042** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
- M87.043** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
- M87.044** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
- M87.045** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
- M87.046** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
- M87.05** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
- M87.050** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
- M87.051** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
- M87.052** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
- M87.059** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
- Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
- M87.06** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
- M87.061** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
- M87.062** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
- M87.063** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
- M87.064** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
- M87.065** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
- M87.066** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
- M87.07** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
- Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
- M87.071** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
- M87.072** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
- M87.073** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle

- M87.074** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
- M87.075** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
- M87.076** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
- M87.077** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
- M87.078** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
- M87.079** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
- M87.08** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
- M87.09** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites
- M87.1** Osteonecrosis due to drugs
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - M87.10** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone
 - M87.11** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
 - M87.111** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
 - M87.112** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
 - M87.119** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
 - M87.12** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
 - M87.121** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
 - M87.122** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
 - M87.129** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
 - M87.13** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
 - M87.131** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
 - M87.132** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
 - M87.133** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
 - M87.134** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
 - M87.135** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
 - M87.136** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
 - M87.137** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
 - M87.138** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
 - M87.139** Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
 - M87.14** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
 - M87.141** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
 - M87.142** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
 - M87.143** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
 - M87.144** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
 - M87.145** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)

- M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
- M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
- M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
- M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
- M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
- M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
- M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
- M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
- M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
- M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
- M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
- M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
- M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
- M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
- M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
- M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
- M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
- M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
- M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
- M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
- M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
- M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
- M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
- M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
- M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
- M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
- M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
- M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
- M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
- M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
- M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder

- M87.219** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
- M87.22** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
- M87.221** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
- M87.222** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
- M87.229** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus
- M87.23** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
- M87.231** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
- M87.232** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
- M87.233** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
- M87.234** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
- M87.235** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
- M87.236** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
- M87.237** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
- M87.238** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
- M87.239** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus
- M87.24** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
- M87.241** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
- M87.242** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
- M87.243** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
- M87.244** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
- M87.245** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
- M87.246** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)
- M87.25** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur

- M87.250** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
- M87.251** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
- M87.252** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
- M87.256** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
- M87.26** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
- M87.261** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
- M87.262** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
- M87.263** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
- M87.264** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
- M87.265** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
- M87.266** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula
- M87.27** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
- M87.271** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
- M87.272** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
- M87.273** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
- M87.274** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
- M87.275** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
- M87.276** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
- M87.277** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
- M87.278** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
- M87.279** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.28** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
- M87.29** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
- M87.3** Other secondary osteonecrosis
- M87.30** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone

M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

- M87.35** Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
- M87.350** Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
- M87.351** Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
- M87.352** Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
- M87.353** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
- M87.36** Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
- M87.361** Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
- M87.362** Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
- M87.363** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
- M87.364** Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
- M87.365** Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
- M87.366** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
- M87.37** Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
- M87.371** Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
- M87.372** Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
- M87.373** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
- M87.374** Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
- M87.375** Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
- M87.376** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
- M87.377** Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
- M87.378** Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
- M87.379** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.38** Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
- M87.39** Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
- M87.8** Other osteonecrosis
 - M87.80** Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
 - M87.81** Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
 - M87.811** Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
 - M87.812** Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
 - M87.819** Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M87.82** Other osteonecrosis, humerus
 - M87.821** Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
 - M87.822** Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
 - M87.829** Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
 - M87.83** Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
 - M87.831** Other osteonecrosis of right radius

- M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
- M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
- M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
- M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
- M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
- M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
- M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
- M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
- M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
- M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
- M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
- M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
- M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
- M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
- M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
- M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
- M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
- M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
- M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
- M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
- M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
- M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
- M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
- M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
- M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
- M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
- M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
- M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
- M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
- M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
- M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
- M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
- M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
- M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
- M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
- M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
- M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
- M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
- M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
- Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

- M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull**
- M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae**
- M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones**

- M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder**
- M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder**
- M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder**
- M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder**
- M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm**
- M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm**
- M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm**
- M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm**
- M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm**
- M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm**
- M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm**
- M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm**
- M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand**
- M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand**
- M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand**
- M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand**
- M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh**
- M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh**
- M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh**
- M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh**
- M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg**
- M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg**
- M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg**
- M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg**
- M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot**
- M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot**
- M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot**
- M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot**

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones

- Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
- osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy

Shoulder-hand syndrome

Sudeck's atrophy

- Excludes1:causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
- causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder

- M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
- M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
- M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder
- M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
- M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
- M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
- M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm
- M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
- M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
- M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
- M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm
- M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand
- M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
- M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
- M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand
- M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
- M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
- M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
- M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh
- M89.06 Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
- M89.061 Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
- M89.062 Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
- M89.069 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg
- M89.07 Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
- M89.071 Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
- M89.072 Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
- M89.079 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.08 Algoneurodystrophy, other site
- M89.09 Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites
- M89.1 Physeal arrest**
 - Arrest of growth plate
 - Epiphyseal arrest
 - Growth plate arrest
 - M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus**
 - M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
 - M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
 - M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
 - M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
 - M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus**

- M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
- M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
- M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
- M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified
- M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
- M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
- M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
- M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
- M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
- M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
- M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified
- M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
- M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
- M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
- M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
- M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
- M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
- M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
- M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
- M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
- M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified
- M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
- M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
- M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
- M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
- M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
- M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
- M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
- M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
- M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
- M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site
- M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
 - M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
 - M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
 - M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
 - M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder

- M89.219** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
- M89.22** Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
- M89.221** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
- M89.222** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
- M89.229** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
- M89.23** Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
- M89.231** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
- M89.232** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
- M89.233** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
- M89.234** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
- M89.239** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
- M89.24** Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
- M89.241** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
- M89.242** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
- M89.249** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
- M89.25** Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
- M89.251** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
- M89.252** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
- M89.259** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
- M89.26** Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
- M89.261** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
- M89.262** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
- M89.263** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula

- M89.264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
- M89.269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
- M89.27 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
- M89.271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
- M89.272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
- M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
- M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites
- M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone
 - M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
 - M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
 - M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
 - M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
 - M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder
 - M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
 - M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
 - M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
 - M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus
 - M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
 - M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
 - M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
 - M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
 - M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
 - M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
 - M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
 - M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
 - M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
 - M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand
 - M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
 - M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
 - M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
 - M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur
 - M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
 - M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
 - M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
 - M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
 - M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula

- M89.369** Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M89.37** Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
- M89.371** Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
- M89.372** Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
- M89.379** Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.38** Hypertrophy of bone, other site
- M89.39** Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
- M89.4** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
 - Marie-Bamberger disease
 - Pachydermoperiostosis
 - M89.40** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
 - M89.41** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
 - M89.411** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
 - M89.412** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
 - M89.419** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
 - M89.42** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
 - M89.421** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
 - M89.422** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
 - M89.429** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
 - M89.43** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
 - M89.431** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
 - M89.432** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
 - M89.439** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
 - M89.44** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
 - M89.441** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
 - M89.442** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
 - M89.449** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
 - M89.45** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh

- M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
- M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
- M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
- M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
- M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
- M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
- M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
- M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
- M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
- M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
- M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
- M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
- M89.5 Osteolysis**
- Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)
- M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site**
- M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
- M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
- M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
- M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
- M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
- M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
- M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
- M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm
- M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm
- M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
- M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
- M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm
- M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
- M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
- M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
- M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

- M89.55** Osteolysis, thigh
- M89.551** Osteolysis, right thigh
- M89.552** Osteolysis, left thigh
- M89.559** Osteolysis, unspecified thigh
- M89.56** Osteolysis, lower leg
- M89.561** Osteolysis, right lower leg
- M89.562** Osteolysis, left lower leg
- M89.569** Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg
- M89.57** Osteolysis, ankle and foot
- M89.571** Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
- M89.572** Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
- M89.579** Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.58** Osteolysis, other site site
- M89.59** Osteolysis, multiple sites
- M89.6** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
 - Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis
 - Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
 - M89.60** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M89.61** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
 - M89.611** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M89.612** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M89.619** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M89.62** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
 - M89.621** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
 - M89.622** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
 - M89.629** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
 - M89.63** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
 - M89.631** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
 - M89.632** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
 - M89.639** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
 - M89.64** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
 - M89.641** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
 - M89.642** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
 - M89.649** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
 - M89.65** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
 - M89.651** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
 - M89.652** Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh

- M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
- M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
- M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
- M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
- M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
- M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
- M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites
- M89.7 Major osseous defect
 - Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
 - aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
 - malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
 - osteolysis (M89.5)
 - osteomyelitis (M86.-)
 - osteonecrosis (M87.-)
 - osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
 - periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)
 - M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site
 - M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region
 - Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
 - M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
 - M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
 - M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region
 - M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus
 - M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus
 - M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus
 - M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus
 - M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm
 - Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
 - M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm
 - M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm
 - M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm
 - M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand

Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus

M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand

M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand

M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand

M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh

Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis

M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh

M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh

M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg

Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia

M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg

M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg

M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg

M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot

Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes

M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot

M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot

M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site

M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites

M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone

Infantile cortical hyperostoses

Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone

M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites

M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder

M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm

M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm

M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand

M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh

M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg

M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot

M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site

M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character .61-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphilis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

**M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, right shoulder**

**M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, left shoulder**

**M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**

M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

**M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, right upper arm**

**M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, left upper arm**

**M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, unspecified upper arm**

M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

**M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, right forearm**

**M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, left forearm**

**M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, unspecified forearm**

M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

**M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, right hand**

**M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, left hand**

- M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**
- M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**
- M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**
- M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
- M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
- M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**
- M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases**
 - Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
 - Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)
 - Excludes1:osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)
- M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site**
 - M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder**
 - M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder**
 - M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder**
 - M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder**
 - M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm**

M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm
M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm
M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand
M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh
M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg
M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot

M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site

M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites

M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

rickets (E55.0)

vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)

M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder

M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder

M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm

M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm

M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm

M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm

M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm

M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm

M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand

M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand

M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand

M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh

M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh

- M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**
- M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
- M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
- M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:

acetabulum

iliac crest [Buchanan]

ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]

symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes]

M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes], unspecified leg

M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes], right leg

M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes], left leg

M91.2 Coxa plana

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

- M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
- M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
- M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip
- M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
 - M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
 - M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
 - M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip
- M91.4 Coxa magna
 - M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
 - M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
 - M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip
- M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
 - Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
 - M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
 - M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
 - M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg
- M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
 - M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
 - M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
 - M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

- M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
 - M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
 - M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
 - M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm
- M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
 - M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
 - M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
 - M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm
- M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
 - M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
 - M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand

- M92.202** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
- M92.209** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
 - M92.21** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienboeck]
 - M92.211** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienboeck], right hand
 - M92.212** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienboeck], left hand
 - M92.219** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienboeck], unspecified hand
 - M92.22** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
 - M92.221** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
 - M92.222** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
 - M92.229** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
 - M92.29** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
 - M92.291** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
 - M92.292** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
 - M92.299** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
- M92.3** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
 - M92.30** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
 - M92.31** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
 - M92.32** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb
- M92.4** Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
 - M92.40** Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
 - M92.41** Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
 - M92.42** Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee
- M92.5** Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
 - Tibia vara
 - M92.50** Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
 - M92.51** Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
 - M92.52** Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg
- M92.6** Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [K?hler]

M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle

M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle

M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]

M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot

M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot

M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis

Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified

Juvenile apophysitis NOS

Juvenile epiphysitis NOS

Juvenile osteochondritis NOS

Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes2:osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

- M93.023** Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
- M93.03** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
- M93.031** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
- M93.032** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
- M93.033** Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienbock's disease of adults

Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans

M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site

- M93.21** Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
- M93.211** Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
- M93.212** Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
- M93.219** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
- M93.22** Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
- M93.221** Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
- M93.222** Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
- M93.229** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
- M93.23** Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
- M93.231** Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
- M93.232** Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
- M93.239** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
- M93.24** Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
- M93.241** Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
- M93.242** Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
- M93.249** Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
- M93.25** Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
- M93.251** Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
- M93.252** Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
- M93.259** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
- M93.26** Osteochondritis dissecans knee
- M93.261** Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
- M93.262** Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
- M93.269** Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee

- M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
- M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
- M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
- M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
- M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
- M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
- M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
- M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
 - M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
 - M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
 - M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
 - M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
 - M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
 - M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
 - M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
 - M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm
 - M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
 - M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
 - M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
 - M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm
 - M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
 - M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
 - M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
 - M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand

- M93.85** Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
- M93.851** Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
- M93.852** Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
- M93.859** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
- M93.86** Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
- M93.861** Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
- M93.862** Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
- M93.869** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
- M93.87** Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
- M93.871** Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
- M93.872** Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
- M93.879** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M93.88** Other specified osteochondropathies other
- M93.89** Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
- M93.9** Osteochondropathy, unspecified
 - Apophysitis NOS
 - Epiphysitis NOS
 - Osteochondritis NOS
 - Osteochondrosis NOS
 - M93.90** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
 - M93.91** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
 - M93.911** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
 - M93.912** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
 - M93.919** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
 - M93.92** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
 - M93.921** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
 - M93.922** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm

- M93.929** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm
- M93.93** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
- M93.931** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
- M93.932** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
- M93.939** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm
- M93.94** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
- M93.941** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
- M93.942** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
- M93.949** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand
- M93.95** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
- M93.951** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
- M93.952** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
- M93.959** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
- M93.96** Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
- M93.961** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
- M93.962** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
- M93.969** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
- M93.97** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
- M93.971** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
- M93.972** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
- M93.979** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M93.98** Osteochondropathy, unspecified other
- M93.99** Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]

Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia

Excludes 1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site

M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder

- M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder**
- M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder**
- M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder**
- M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow**
- M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow**
- M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow**
- M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow**
- M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist**
- M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist**
- M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist**
- M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist**
- M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand**
- M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand**
- M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand**
- M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand**
- M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip**
- M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip**
- M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip**
- M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip**
- M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee**
- M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee**
- M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee**
- M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee**
- M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot**
- M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot**
- M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot**
- M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot**
- M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site**
- M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites**
- M94.3 Chondrolysis**
- Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)
- M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip**
- M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip**
- M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip**
- M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip**
- M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage**
- M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage**
- M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites**
- M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder**

- M94.8x2** Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
- M94.8x3** Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
- M94.8x4** Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
- M94.8x5** Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
- M94.8x6** Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
- M94.8x7** Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
- M94.8x8** Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
- M94.8x9** Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
 acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
 congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
 deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
 dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
 postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear

Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear

M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear

M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis

M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified

M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis

M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis

M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis

M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis

M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

Excludes2:complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

- M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm**
- M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
 - M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
 - M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg**
 - M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg**
 - M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg**
 - M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
 - M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg**
 - M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg**
 - M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg**
- M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
- M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**
 - M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure**
 - Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M98.82-)
 - M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure**
 - M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure**
 - M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure**

- M96.820** Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
- M96.821** Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure
- M96.83** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure
- M96.830** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
- M96.831** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure
- M96.89** Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system
 - Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
 - Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction

- M99.00** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
- M99.01** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
- M99.02** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
- M99.03** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
- M99.04** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
- M99.05** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
- M99.06** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
- M99.07** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
- M99.08** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
- M99.09** Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)

- M99.10** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
- M99.11** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
- M99.12** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
- M99.13** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
- M99.14** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
- M99.15** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
- M99.16** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
- M99.17** Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity

- M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage**
- M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal**
 - M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region**
 - M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
 - M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
 - M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
 - M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
 - M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
 - M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
 - M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
 - M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
 - M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal**
 - M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region**
 - M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
 - M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
 - M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
 - M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
 - M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
 - M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
 - M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
 - M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
 - M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal**
 - M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region**
 - M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
 - M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
 - M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
 - M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
 - M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
 - M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
 - M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
 - M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**

- M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
 - M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
 - M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
 - M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
 - M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
 - M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
 - M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
 - M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
 - M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
 - M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
 - M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
 - M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
 - M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
 - M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
 - M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
 - M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
 - M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
 - M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
 - M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
 - M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
 - M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions
- M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
 - M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region

- M99.71** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
- M99.72** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
- M99.73** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
- M99.74** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
- M99.75** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
- M99.76** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
- M99.77** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
- M99.78** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
- M99.79** Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions
- M99.8** Other biomechanical lesions
 - M99.80** Other biomechanical lesions of head region
 - M99.81** Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
 - M99.82** Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
 - M99.83** Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
 - M99.84** Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
 - M99.85** Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
 - M99.86** Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
 - M99.87** Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
 - M99.88** Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
 - M99.89** Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
- M99.9** Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

CHAPTER 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08	Glomerular diseases
N10-N16	Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19	Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23	Urolithiasis
N25-N29	Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39	Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N51	Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65	Disorders of breast
N70-N77	Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98	Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99	Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis,
type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)
hematuria NOS (R31.9)
hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)

nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

- N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes**
 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis
 NOS
- N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**
- N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion**
 Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)
- N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality**
 Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion
- N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**
 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
 Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis
- N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**
- N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**
- N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**
- N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**
 Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
- N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease**
 Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
- N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**
 Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
- N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion**
 Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
- N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion**
- N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified**
 Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
 hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
 nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
 non-neuropathic hereditary amyloidosis (E85.-)
- N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality**
 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion
- N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: glomerulonephritis
nephritis
nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
gout (M1a-, M10.-)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)

diabetes (E09-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis
Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: acute infectious interstitial nephritis
acute pyelitis
acute pyelonephritis
acute tubular necrosis
hemoglobin nephrosis
myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
chronic pyelitis
chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified

Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: interstitial nephritis NOS
pyelitis NOS
pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis

Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis

N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter

Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis

Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection

Obstructive uropathy with infection

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux

Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified

Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter

- N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
- N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
- N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified
- N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
- N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
- N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
- N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy

Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified

Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy

Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified

Infection of kidney NOS

Excludes 1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: pyelonephritis
tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Code first underlying disease, such as:

brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
leukemia (C91-C95)
lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)

Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):

candidiasis (B37.49)
cystinosis (E72.0)
diphtheritic (A36.84)
salmonella infection (A02.25)
sarcoidosis (D86.84)
sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
syphilitic (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .22)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)

drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)

extrarenal uremia (R39.2)

hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)

hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)

postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)

posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

prerenal uremia (R39.2)

renal failure:

complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)

following labor and delivery (O90.4)

postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis

Acute tubular necrosis

Renal tubular necrosis

Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis

Acute cortical necrosis

Cortical necrosis NOS

Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis

Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS

Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis

Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified

Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:

diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22,
E11.22, E13.22)

hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable,
(Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage I

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage II (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage III (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage IV (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage V

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic
dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease

Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic renal disease

Chronic renal failure NOS

Chronic renal insufficiency

Chronic uremia

Renal disease NOS

N19 Unspecified kidney failure

Includes: uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

chronic kidney disease (N18.-)

chronic uremia (N18.9)

extrarenal uremia (R39.2)

prerenal uremia (R39.2)

renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)

uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

Calculous pyelonephritis

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney

Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter

Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder

Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra

Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1a-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy

Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets

Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes1:diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin

Excludes1:secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal
(E21.1)

**N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular
function**

Hypokalemic nephropathy

Lightwood-Albright syndrome

Renal tubular acidosis NOS

**N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function,
unspecified**

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney

Excludes1:contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)

diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)

hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)

small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause

Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

**N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere
classified**

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney

Renal artery embolism

Renal artery obstruction

Renal artery occlusion

Renal artery thrombosis

Renal infarct

Excludes1:atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)

congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)

Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired

Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired

Excludes1:cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

Excludes1:hydroureter (N13.4)

ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)

ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica

N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica

N28.86 Ureteritis cystica

N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified

Nephropathy NOS

Renal disease (acute) NOS

Renal insufficiency (acute)

Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)

unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:

cystinosis (E72.0)

gonorrhea (A54.21)

syphilis (A52.75)

tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2.-)

N30 Cystitis

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4.-)

trigonitis (N30.3.-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria

N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria

N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis

N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria

- N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria**
- N30.3 Trigonitis**
 - Urethrotigonitis
 - N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria**
 - N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria**
- N30.4 Irradiation cystitis**
 - N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria**
 - N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria**
- N30.8 Other cystitis**
 - Abscess of bladder
 - N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria**
 - N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria**
- N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified**
 - N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria**
 - N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria**

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder

Autonomous neuropathic bladder

Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified

Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)

cystocele (N81.1-)

hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction

Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula

Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)

diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder

Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder

Calcified bladder

Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: bladder disorder in:

syphilis (A52.76)

tuberculosis (A18.12)

cystitis (in):

candidal infection (B37.41)

chlamydial (A56.01)

diphtheritic (A36.85)

gonorrhea (A54.01)

syphilitic (A52.76)

trichomonal infection (A59.03)

neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

urethrotigonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess (of) Cowper's gland

Abscess (of) Littre's gland

Abscess (of) urethral (gland)

Periurethral abscess

Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis

Nongonococcal urethritis

Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis

Meatitis, urethral

Postmenopausal urethritis

Ulcer of urethra (meatus)

Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture

Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture

Urethral stricture due to injury

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

- N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male**
- N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal**
- N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture**
- N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture**
- N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture**
- N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified**
- N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female**
- N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth**
- N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female**

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

- N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male**
- N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal**
- N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**
- N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**
- N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**
- N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified**
- N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female**

N35.8 Other urethral stricture

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula

False urethral passage
Urethroperineal fistula
Urethrorectal fistula

Urinary fistula NOS

Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)
urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders

Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence
(N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

**N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic
sphincter deficiency**

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra

Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Excludes1: urethritis (in):
candidal infection (B37.41)
chlamydial (A56.01)
gonorrhea (A54.01)
syphilis (A52.76)
trichomonal infection (A59.03)
tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system

Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)
recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion
(N02.-)
proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
cystitis (N30.-)
urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment
(R39.81)
urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence

Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.490 Overflow incontinence

N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence

Reflex incontinence

Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)

Includes: Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate

Benign hypertrophy of the prostate

Benign prostatic hyperplasia

Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)

Nodular prostate

Polyp of prostate

Excludes2: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma)
(fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)

malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

**N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
(LUTS)**

Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:

incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)

nocturia (R35.1)

straining on urination (R39.16)

urinary frequency (R35.0)

urinary hesitancy (R39.11)

urinary incontinence (N39.4-)

urinary obstruction (N13.8)

urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis

N41.00 Acute prostatitis without hematuria

N41.01 Acute prostatitis with hematuria

N41.1 Chronic prostatitis

N41.10 Chronic prostatitis without hematuria

N41.11 Chronic prostatitis with hematuria

N41.2 Abscess of prostate

N41.3 Prostatocystitis

N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis

N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate

N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified

Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate

Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate

Excludes1:enlarged prostate (N40.-)

hematuria (R31.-)

hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)

inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes1:prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome

Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome

N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate

Cyst of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1:congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 Other hydrocele

N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis

Spermatic cyst

N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified

N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single

N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis

N44.0 Torsion of testis

N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified

N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord

**N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
Torsion of spermatic cord NOS**

N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis

N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis

N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N45.1 Epididymitis

N45.2 Orchitis

N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis

N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility

Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

N46.0 Azoospermia

Absolute male infertility

Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia

Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

N46.01 Organic azoospermia

Azoospermia NOS

N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy

N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection

**N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent
ducts**

N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation

N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease

**N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular
causes**

N46.1 Oligospermia

Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation

Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis

Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia

Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy

N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection

N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation

N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease

N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility

N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce

N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn

N47.1 Phimosis

N47.2 Paraphimosis

N47.3 Deficient foreskin

N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce

N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis

N47.6 Balanoposthitis

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis

Balanitis xerotica obliterans

Kraurosis of penis

Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism

Painful erection

Code first underlying cause

N48.30 Priapism, unspecified

N48.31 Priapism due to trauma

N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere

N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced

N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica

Peyronie?s disease

Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)

orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle

Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs

Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ

Abscess of unspecified male genital organ

Boil of unspecified male genital organ

Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ

Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs

Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs

Hemorrhage of male genital organs

Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS

Urethrosrotal fistula

Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)

tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency

N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy

N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy

N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery

N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy

N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction

N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction

N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified

Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction

Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

N53.11 Retarded ejaculation

N53.12 Painful ejaculation

N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm

N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation

N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction

Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction

N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

Disorders of breast (N60-N65)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst of breast

N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast

N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast

N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Cystic breast

Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast

N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast

N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast

N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast

N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast

Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast

N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast

N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast

N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast

N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast

N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast

N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast

N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast

N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Includes: abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
carbuncle of breast
infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast

Includes: gynecomastia
hypertrophy of breast NOS
massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63 Unspecified lump in breast

Includes: nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast

Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge

Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

- N64.53 Retraction of nipple
- N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast
- N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast**
 - N64.81 Ptosis of breast
 - Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)
 - N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
 - Micromastia
 - Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
 - hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)
 - N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
 - Galactocele
 - Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)
- N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified**

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

- N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast**
 - Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
 - Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
 - Misshapen reconstructed breast
- N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast**
 - Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
 - Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
 abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
 pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

- Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
- abscess (of) ovary
- pyosalpinx
- salpingo-oophoritis
- tubo-ovarian abscess
- tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
- Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
- Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
- tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

- N70.01 Acute salpingitis**
- N70.02 Acute oophoritis**

- N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis**
- N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis**
 - Hydrosalpinx
 - N70.11 Chronic salpingitis**
 - N70.12 Chronic oophoritis**
 - N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis**
- N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified**
 - N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified**
 - N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified**
 - N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified**

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

- N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus**
- N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus**
- N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified**

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

- Abscess of broad ligament
- Abscess of parametrium
- Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

- Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
- Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

- Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis

- Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)

Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases

N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified

Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cervicitis:

chlamydial (A56.02)

gonococcal (A54.03)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)

syphilitic (A52.76)

trichomonal (A59.09)

tuberculous (A18.16)

pelvic inflammatory disease:

chlamydial (A56.11)

gonococcal (A54.24)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)

syphilitic (A52.76)

tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland

Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis

Acute vulvovaginitis

Vaginitis NOS

Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis

Chronic vulvovaginitis

Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis

Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva

Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva

**Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive
drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy
(Y84.2)**

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

**N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases
classified elsewhere**

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
(A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

**N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified
elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

pinworm (B80)

Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
candidiasis (B37.3)
chlamydial (A56.02)
gonococcal infection (A54.02)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
syphilitic, early (A51.0)
syphilitic, late (A52.76)
trichomonal (A59.01)
tuberculous (A18.18)

**Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-
N98)**

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus

Adenomyosis

Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

- N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum**
- N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina**
- N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine**
- N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar**
- N80.8 Other endometriosis**
- N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified**

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
 prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
 prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
 urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele
 Cystourethrocele
 Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral

Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse

First degree uterine prolapse
 Prolapse of cervix NOS
 Second degree uterine prolapse
 Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidentia (uteri) NOS
 Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall
 Excludes1: perineocele N81.81
 rectal prolapse (K62.3)
 rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting

Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse

Deficient perineum

Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae

Cervicovesical fistula

Ureterovaginal fistula

Urethrovaginal fistula

Uteroureteric fistula

Uterovesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine

Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae

Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae

Uterus to abdominal wall fistula

Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary

Cyst of graafian follicle

Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst

Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)

neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)

polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)

Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts

Retention cyst of ovary

Simple cyst of ovary

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary

N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube

N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

Torsion of accessory tube

N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle

N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube

Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni

N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube

N83.6 Hematosalpinx

Excludes1:hematosalpinx (with) (in):

hematocolpos (N89.7)

hematometra (N85.7)

tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament

N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified

N84 Polyp of female genital tract

Excludes1:adenomatous polyp (D28.-)

placental polyp (O90.89)

N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri

Polyp of endometrium

Polyp of uterus NOS

Excludes1:polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri

Mucous polyp of cervix

N84.2 Polyp of vagina

N84.3 Polyp of vulva

Polyp of labia

N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract

N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified

N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix

Excludes1:endometriosis (N80.-)

inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)

noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)

polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)

uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified

Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium

Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia

Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]

Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus

Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus

Anteversio of uterus

Retroflexio of uterus

Retroversio of uterus

Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)

postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra

Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus

Atrophy of uterus, acquired

Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified

Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri

Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix

eversion of cervix

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)

carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)

severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified

Anaplasia of cervix

Cervical atypism

Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2:inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri

Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1:stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1:cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1:abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)

carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)

inflammation of vagina (N76.-)

senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)

trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina

Vaginal adhesions

Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1:congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)

postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring

Rigid hymen

Tight introitus

Excludes1:imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos

Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva

Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva

Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva

Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status
N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS
N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status
N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status
N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Female genital mutilation Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Adhesions of vulva

Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation

Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified

Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle

Heavy periods NOS

Menorrhagia NOS

Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding

Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding

Menometrorrhagia

Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods

Pubertal menorrhagia

Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period

Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified

Irregular bleeding NOS

Irregular periods NOS

Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:

lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus

Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome

Premenstrual dysphoric disorder

Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.d-)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified

Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis

N94.818 Other vulvodynia

N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified

Vulvodynia NOS

N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders

Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or
premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
premature menopause (E28.31-)

Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
(M80.0-)

postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

Use additional code for associated symptoms

Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)

symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)

symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Habitual aborter

Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1: habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97 Female infertility

Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy

sterility, female NOS

Excludes1: female infertility associated with:

hypopituitarism (E23.0)

Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin

Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube

Female infertility due to tubal block

Female infertility due to tubal occlusion

Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin

Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus

Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8 Female infertility of other origin

N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries

Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS

Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

- N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization
- N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)

postophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)

postophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure

Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture

Postcatheterization urethral stricture

N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male

N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal

N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture

N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture

N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture

N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions

Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)

postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

N99.51 Complication of cystostomy

N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage

N99.511 Cystostomy infection

N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction

N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract

- N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract**
- N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract**

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1:intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure

N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system

N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome

N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

CHAPTER 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Note: Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:

1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days

2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days

3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy

O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems

O60-O77 Complications of labor and delivery

O80, O82 Encounter for delivery

O85-O92 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium

O94-O9A Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1:maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy

Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy

Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy

Cornual pregnancy

Intraligamentous pregnancy

Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1:chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)

malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS

Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1:papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole

Fleshy mole

Intrauterine mole NOS

Molar pregnancy NEC

Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1:failed induced abortion (O07.-)

fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)

missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)

missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)

missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)

missed delivery (O36.4)

stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1:abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)

abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole
(O01.-)

abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole
(O02.0)

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

- Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)**
- O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- O03.33 Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
- O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
 Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
 Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)
- O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion**
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

003.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

003.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

003.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes 1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

003.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

003.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

003.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

003.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

003.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion

Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion

**Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete
or unspecified spontaneous abortion
(O03.87)**

**O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion**

**Kidney failure (acute) following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad
ligament following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral
tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of
vagina following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

- 003.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
- 003.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
 Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
 Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
 Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)
- 003.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
 Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
- 003.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications**
- 003.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication**
 Miscarriage NOS
 Spontaneous abortion NOS

004 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
 failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

004.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
 urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

004.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
 Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

004.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

004.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

004.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

004.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

004.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

004.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

004.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of
vagina following (induced) termination of
pregnancy**

**004.85 Other venous complications following (induced)
termination of pregnancy**

**004.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of
pregnancy**

**004.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious
agent**

**Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis,
if applicable**

**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism
following (induced) termination of
pregnancy (O04.2)**

**004.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination
of pregnancy**

Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**004.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other
complications**

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
(O07.37)

urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination
of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of
pregnancy

Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of
pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

007.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

007.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (007.37)

007.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

007.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

007.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

007.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

008 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy

This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

008.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
urinary tract infection (O08.83)**

008.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1:delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion
(O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1:shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
(O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

- 008.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
 - 008.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
 - 008.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
 Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
 Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
 Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
 - 008.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
 Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
 - 008.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
- 008.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
- 009 Supervision of high risk pregnancy**
 - 009.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility**
 - 009.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester**
 - 009.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester**
 - 009.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester**
 - 009.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester**
 - 009.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy**
 - 009.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 009.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 009.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 009.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester**
 - 009.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history**
 Excludes2: pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)
 - 009.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor**
 - 009.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester**
 - 009.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester**

- 009.213** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
- 009.219** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
- 009.29** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
- Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
- Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth**
- 009.291** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
- 009.292** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
- 009.293** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
- 009.299** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

009.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care

Supervision of concealed pregnancy

Supervision of hidden pregnancy

009.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester

009.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester

009.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester

009.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

009.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

009.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester

009.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester

009.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester

009.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

009.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida

Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

009.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida

009.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester

- 009.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
- 009.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
- 009.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
- 009.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida
- 009.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
- 009.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
- 009.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
- 009.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester
- 009.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida**
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
 - 009.61 Supervision of young primigravida
 - 009.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
 - 009.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
 - 009.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
 - 009.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester
 - 009.62 Supervision of young multigravida
 - 009.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
 - 009.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
 - 009.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
 - 009.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester
- 009.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems**
 - 009.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
 - 009.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
 - 009.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
 - 009.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester
- 009.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies**

009.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology

Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

009.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester

009.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester

009.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester

009.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester

009.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy

009.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester

009.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester

009.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester

009.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester

Excludes1 supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)

009.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

009.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester

009.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester

009.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester

009.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

009.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified

009.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

- 009.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
- 009.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
- 009.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2 pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,

O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy

O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

- O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth**
- O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium**
- O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
 - Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease
 - O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy**
 - O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth**
 - O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium**
- O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
 - Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
 - O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy**
 - O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

- O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
- O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
- O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
 - Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension
 - O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
 - O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
 - O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium
- O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
 - O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria

Includes: Conditions in O10 complicated by increased proteinuria

Superimposed pre-eclampsia

Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, first trimester

O11.2 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, second trimester

O11.3 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, third trimester

O11.9 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension

O12.0 Gestational edema

O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester

O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester

O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester

O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria

O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester

O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester

O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria

O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester

O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester

O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester

- O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester**
- O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester**
- O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester**

O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria

Pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild pre-eclampsia

- O14.00 Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester**
- O14.02 Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester**
- O14.03 Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester**

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)

- O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester**
- O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester**
- O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester**

O14.2 HELLP syndrome (HELLP)

Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count

- O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester**
- O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester**
- O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester**

O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia

- O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester**
- O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester**
- O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester**

O15 Eclampsia

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy

- O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester**

O15.1 Eclampsia in labor

O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium

O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period

Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension

- O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester**
- O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester**
- O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester**
- O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester**

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion

Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy

O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy

Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:

abortion NOS (O03.9)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)

failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)

induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)

spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)

venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy

Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy**
 - Perineal varices in pregnancy
 - Vaginal varices in pregnancy
 - Vulval varices in pregnancy
 - O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy**
 - Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS**
 - Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
 - Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS
 - O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy**
 - Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum
 - Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-. I82.72-)
 - Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
 - O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy**
 - O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy**
 - Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified

Gestational phlebitis NOS

Gestational phlebopathy NOS

Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester

O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester

O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy

Pyelonephritis in pregnancy

O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy

O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester

O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy

- O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
- O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
- O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester
- O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
 - O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester
- O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
 - O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester
- O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
 - O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
 - O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
 - Oophoritis in pregnancy
 - Salpingitis in pregnancy
 - O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy

- O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy

Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS

- O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester**

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

- O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy**
- O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth

O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth

O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestation

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet-controlled

O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled

O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled

- O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled**
- O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control**
- O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium**
- O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled**
- O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled**
- O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control**

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

- O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy**
- O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

- O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy**
- O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy

O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
- O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
- O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester
- O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
- O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium
- O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy**
 - O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy**
 - Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
 - O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy**
 - O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter**
 - O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester
 - O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester
 - O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester
 - O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester
 - O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy**
 - O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O26.4 Herpes gestationis**
 - O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
 - O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
 - O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
 - O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester
 - O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome**
 - Supine hypotensive syndrome
 - O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
 - O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
 - O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
 - O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the specific disorder

Excludes2:hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

O26.61 Liver disorders in pregnancy

O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth

O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1:traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)

O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy

O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester

O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester

O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth

O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue

O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester

O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester

O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester

O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis

O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester

O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester

O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester

- O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
- O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
- Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
- O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
- O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
- O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
- O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester
- O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
- Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
- O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
- O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
- O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
- O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
- O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
- Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy
- O26.87 Cervical shortening
- Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
- O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
- O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
- O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester
- O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
- O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester

O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester

O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester

O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified

O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester

O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester

O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)

complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

- O29.012** Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.013** Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.019** Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.02** Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.021** Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.022** Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.023** Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.029** Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.09** Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.091** Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.092** Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.093** Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.099** Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.1** Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.11** Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.111** Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.112** Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.113** Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.119** Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.12** Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.121** Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.122** Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

- O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.3x Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.3x1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

- O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
 - O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.5x Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.5x1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.5x2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.5x3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.5x9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.8x Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

- O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

- O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified
- O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
- O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
- O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester
- O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic
- O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester
- O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester
- O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester
- O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester
- O30.02 Conjoined twins

- O30.021 Conjoined twins, first trimester**
- O30.022 Conjoined twins, second trimester**
- O30.023 Conjoined twins, third trimester**
- O30.029 Conjoined twins, unspecified trimester**
- O30.09 Other twin pregnancy**
- O30.091 Other twin pregnancy, first trimester**
- O30.092 Other twin pregnancy, second trimester**
- O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, third trimester**
- O30.099 Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy

- O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester**
- O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester**
- O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester**

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy

- O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester**
- O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester**
- O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester**

O30.8 Other multiple gestation

- O30.80 Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester**
- O30.81 Other multiple gestation, first trimester**
- O30.82 Other multiple gestation, second trimester**
- O30.83 Other multiple gestation, third trimester**

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified

Multiple pregnancy NOS

- O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester**
- O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester**
- O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester**

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)

malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)

placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4

- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus

Fetus compressus

O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester

O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester

O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester

O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more

Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester

O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester

O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester

O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation

Maternal care for buttocks presentation

Maternal care for complete breech

Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie

Maternal care for oblique presentation

Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term

Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus

Maternal care for footling presentation

Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones

Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus**

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus

O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester

O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester

O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2:maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)

O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester

O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester

O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester

O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery

O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence

Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence

Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence

O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester

O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester

O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester

O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix

O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester

O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester

O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester

O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus

- O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
- O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester**
- O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester**
- O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester**
- O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
- O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
- O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester**
- O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester**
- O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester**
- O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
- O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
- O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester**
- O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester**
- O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester**
- O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
- O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus**
- O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester**
- O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester**
- O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester**
- O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester**

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina

Excludes2:maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester

O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester

O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester

O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

Excludes2:maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy
(O22.1-)

O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester

O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester

O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester

O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester

O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester

O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester

O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified

O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester

O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester

O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

Excludes1:encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be

assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
Maternal care for fetal spina bifida
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs

Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis

Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation

Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device

Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2:labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization

Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies

O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester

O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester

O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester

O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization

O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester

O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester

O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester

O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization

Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization

Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester

O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester

O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester

- O36.119** Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester
- O36.19** Maternal care for other isoimmunization
- Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization**
- O36.191** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
- O36.192** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
- O36.193** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
- O36.199** Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1:hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-

)

O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester

O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester

O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester

O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation

Maternal care for late fetal death

Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1:missed abortion (O02.1)
stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency

O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester

O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester

O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester

O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth

Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS

**Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates
NOS**

- O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester**
- O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester**
- O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester**
- O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester**

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth

Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates

- O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester**
- O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester**
- O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester**
- O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester**

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy

- O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester**
- O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester**
- O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester**

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

- O36.81 Decreased fetal movements**
- O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester**
- O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester**
- O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester**
- O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia**
- O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester**
- O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester**
- O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester**
- O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester**
- O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems**

- O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester**
- O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester**
- O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester**
- O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester**

O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified

- O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester**
- O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester**
- O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester**

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester

O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester

O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester

O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of

multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester

O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester

O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis

O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester

O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester

O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester

O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis

O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester

O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester

O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester

O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester

O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester

- O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
 - O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester
 - O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
 - O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
 - O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
 - O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
 - O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
- O42 Premature rupture of membranes**
 - O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture**
 - O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation**
 - O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture**
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
 - O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester**
 - O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester**
 - O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester**
 - O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester**
 - O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture**
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation
 - O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture**
 - O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation**
 - O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture**

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2:maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

placental polyp (O90.89)

placentalitis (O41.14-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome

Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified

Abnormal placenta NOS

O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester

O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester

- O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
- O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester
- O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
- O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
- O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
- O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
- O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester
- O43.19 Other malformation of placenta
- O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
- O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
- O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
- O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta

Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)

Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)

- O43.21 Placenta accreta
- O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
- O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
- O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
- O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester
- O43.22 Placenta increta
- O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
- O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
- O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
- O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester
- O43.23 Placenta percreta
- O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
- O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
- O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
- O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders

- O43.81 Placental infarction
- O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
- O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
- O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
- O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester

- O43.89 Other placental disorders**
- Placental dysfunction**
- O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester**
- O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester**
- O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester**
- O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester**

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder

- O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester**
- O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester**
- O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester**
- O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester**

O44 Placenta previa

O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage

- O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**
- O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester**
- O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester**
- O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester**

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage

Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Excludes 1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)

- O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**
- O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester**
- O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester**
- O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester**

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect

- O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified**
- O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester**
- O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester**

- O45.003** Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
- O45.009** Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O45.01** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
- Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
- O45.011** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
- O45.012** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
- O45.013** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
- O45.019** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester
- O45.02** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
- O45.021** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
- O45.022** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
- O45.023** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
- O45.029** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
- O45.09** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
- O45.091** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
- O45.092** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
- O45.093** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
- O45.099** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
- O45.8** Other premature separation of placenta
 - O45.8x** Other premature separation of placenta
 - O45.8x1** Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester

O45.8x2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester

O45.8x3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester

O45.8x9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified

Abruptio placentae NOS

O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)

intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified

O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester

O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester

O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester

O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia

Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia

O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester

O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester

O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester

O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation

- O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
- O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
- O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
- O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
- O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
- O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
- O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
- O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
- O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage

- O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage
- O46.8x1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
- O46.8x2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
- O46.8x3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
- O46.8x9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified

- O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
- O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
- O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor

Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions

Threatened labor

Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

- O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
- O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester

O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy

O48.0 Post-term pregnancy

Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy

Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor

Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

Excludes 1: false labor (O47.0-)

threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery

O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester

O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester

O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery

O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester

Preterm labor with delivery NOS

O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester

O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor

O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester

O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester

O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor

Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin

Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor

Failed mechanical induction (of labor)

Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions

Failure of cervical dilatation

Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia

Arrested active phase of labor

Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia

Atony of uterus without hemorrhage

Atony of uterus NOS

Desultory labor

Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS

Irregular labor

Poor contractions

Slow slope active phase of labor

Uterine inertia NOS

Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)

postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions

Cervical spasm

Contraction ring dystocia

Dyscoordinate labor

Hour-glass contraction of uterus

Hypertonic uterine dysfunction

Incoordinate uterine action

Tetanic contractions

Uterine dystocia NOS

Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified

Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head

Deep transverse arrest

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation

- Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
- Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation
- O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation**
 - Obstructed labor due to chin presentation
- O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation**
- O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation**
 - Prolapsed arm
 - Excludes 1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
 - shoulder dystocia (O66.0)
- O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation**
- O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation**
 - Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
 - Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation
- O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified**
- O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality**
 - O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis**
 - O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis**
 - O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction**
 - O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction**
 - O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified**
 - Excludes 1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)
 - O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs**
 - Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
 - Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-
 - O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities**
 - O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified**
- O66 Other obstructed labor**
 - O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia**
 - Impacted shoulders
 - O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins**
 - O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus**
 - O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus**
 - Dystocia due to fetal ascites
 - Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
 - Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
 - Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
 - Dystocia due to fetal tumor
 - Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
 - Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction
 - O66.4 Failed trial of labor**
 - O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified**

O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery

Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps

Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor

Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified

Dystocia NOS

Fetal dystocia NOS

Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage

Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Includes: fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery

fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery

fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery

fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus**

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS

Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac

Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising

Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma

Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression

O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression

O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles
Excludes1:perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS
Excludes1:anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration

Excludes1:anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor

Excludes1:disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester

O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor

Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor

Excludes1:disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix

Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone

Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration

Excludes1:obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)
)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs

Obstetric injury to bladder

Obstetric injury to urethra

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments

Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage

Obstetric damage to coccyx

Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis

Obstetric hematoma of perineum

Obstetric hematoma of vagina

Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified

O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta

Retained placenta NOS

Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta

Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

Uterine atony with hemorrhage

Excludes1:uterine atony NOS (O62.2)

uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)

postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta

Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects

Postpartum afibrinogenemia

Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery

Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor

Sepsis during labor

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures

Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures

Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures

Use additional code to identify specific complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)

disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)

hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)

infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Includes: Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery

Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery

Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery

Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery

Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery

Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery

Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)

abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)

abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication

This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis

Includes: postpartum sepsis
puerperal peritonitis
puerperal pyemia

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound

Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery

- O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery**
 - O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery**
 - O86.12 Endometritis following delivery**
 - O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery**
 - O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery**
- O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery**
 - O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified**
Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
 - O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery**
 - O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery**
Infection of urethra following delivery
 - O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery**
- O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery**
Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)
- O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections**
 - O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis**
 - O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections**

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium

Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)

puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)

venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium

Puerperal phlebitis NOS

Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium

Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum

Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-. I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium

Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified

Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)

embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)

embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

- O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy**
- O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism

Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

- O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy**
- O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism

O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy

Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS

- O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth

O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium

Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism

- O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy**
- O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**

- O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
- O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
- O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium
- O88.8 Other obstetric embolism**
 - Obstetric fat embolism
 - O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
 - O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth
 - O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound

Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound

Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound

Disruption of wound of episiotomy

Disruption of wound of perineal laceration

Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy

Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium

Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the
puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure

Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance

Postpartum blues

Postpartum dysphoria

Postpartum sadness

Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

**O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere
classified**

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium

Postpartum anemia NOS

Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the
puerperium (O99.03)

**O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere
classified**

Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

**O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the
puerperium and lactation**

Use additional code to identify infection

**O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium
and lactation**

**O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with
pregnancy**

Gestational abscess of nipple

**O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with
pregnancy, first trimester**

**O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with
pregnancy, second trimester**

- 091.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**
- 091.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- 091.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium**
Puerperal abscess of nipple
- 091.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation**
Abscess of nipple associated with lactation
- 091.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**
 - 091.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy**
Gestational mammary abscess
Gestational purulent mastitis
Gestational subareolar abscess
 - 091.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 091.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 091.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester**
 - 091.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 091.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium**
Puerperal mammary abscess
Puerperal purulent mastitis
Puerperal subareolar abscess
 - 091.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation**
Mammary abscess associated with lactation
Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
Subareolar abscess associated with lactation
- 091.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**
 - 091.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy**
Gestational interstitial mastitis
Gestational lymphangitis of breast
Gestational mastitis NOS
Gestational parenchymatous mastitis
 - 091.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 091.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 091.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester**

- 091.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 091.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium**
 - Puerperal interstitial mastitis
 - Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
 - Puerperal mastitis NOS
 - Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis
 - 091.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation**
 - Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
 - Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
 - Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
 - Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation
- 092 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**
 - 092.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation**
 - 092.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy**
 - 092.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 092.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 092.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**
 - 092.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 092.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium**
 - 092.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation**
 - 092.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation**
 - Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
 - 092.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy**
 - 092.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 092.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 092.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**
 - 092.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 092.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium**
 - 092.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation**
 - 092.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**
 - 092.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**

092.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

092.3 Agalactia

Primary agalactia

Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)

Secondary agalactia (O92.5)

Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

092.4 Hypogalactia

092.5 Suppressed lactation

Elective agalactia

Secondary agalactia

Therapeutic agalactia

Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

092.6 Galactorrhea

092.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation

092.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation

092.79 Other disorders of lactation

Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

094 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The ?sequelae? include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

098 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)

infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

puerperal infection (O86.-)

puerperal sepsis (O85)

when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A15-A19

- O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy**
- O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth**
- O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium**

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A50-A53

- O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy**
- O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth**
- O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium**

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A54.-

- O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy**
- O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth**
- O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium**

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A55-A64

- O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy**
- O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth**
- O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium**
- O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in B15-B19
 - O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth**
 - O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium**
- O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-
Excludes: 1 human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)
 - O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

- O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
- O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium
- O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Conditions in B50-B64
 - O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
 - O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
 - O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium
- O98.7 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
 - Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
 - Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
 - HIV positive NOS (Z21)
 - Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)
 - O98.71 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
 - O98.711 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O98.712 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O98.713 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O98.719 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O98.72 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
 - O98.73 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium
- O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy

- O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth
- O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium
- O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
 - O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth
 - O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition.

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)

postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy

O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

099.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

099.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E90

Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)

malnutrition (O25.-)

postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

099.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)

099.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.214 Obesity complicating childbirth

099.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

099.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

099.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth

099.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

099.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

099.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

- O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth**
- O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium**
- O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

- O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth**
- O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium**
- O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco

- O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth**
- O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium**
- O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99

Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
 postnatal psychosis (F53)
 puerperal psychosis (F53)

- O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- 099.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- 099.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- 099.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- 099.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth**
- 099.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium**
- 099.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

- 099.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- 099.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- 099.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- 099.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- 099.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth**
- 099.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium**

099.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1:peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2:hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)

obstetric embolism (O88.-)

venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in: labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

pregnancy (O22.-)

- 099.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy**
- 099.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- 099.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- 099.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

- O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth**
- O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium**
- O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Conditions in J00-J99
 - O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy**
 - O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth**
 - O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium**
- O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Conditions in K00-K93
 - Excludes2:liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)
 - O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy**
 - O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth**
 - O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium**

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2:herpes gestationis (O26.4)

pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
(O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2:genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)

infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-
O86.3)

malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)

maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)

postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)

traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1:gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy

O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth

O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy**
- O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth**
- O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium**
- O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
- Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)**
- O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy**
- O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth**
- O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium**
- O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
- Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
- Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
- Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
- O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth**
- O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium**
- O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in C00-C97

Use additional code to identify neoplasm

Excludes2:maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)

maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy

O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76

Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning

Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy

O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2:sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium

CHAPTER 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes1: apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant [ALTE] (R68.13)

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
- P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
- P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
- P10-P15 Birth trauma
- P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
- P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
- P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
- P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
- P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
- P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
- P84 Other problems with newborn
- P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is

found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64

Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother

Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)

newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy

P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

Code first any current condition in newborn

P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa

Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

- P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor**
- P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset**
- P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery**
Excludes1:meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium staining (P96.83)
- P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery**
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor
- P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified**

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

- Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta
- Excludes2:congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
 - neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
 - newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs
- Excludes1:dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
 - fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
 - maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

- Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke
- Excludes2:newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

- Excludes1:fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

- P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction**
 - P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine**
"Crack baby"
 - P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction**
Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
- P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances**
- P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances**
- P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances**
- P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified**

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

- P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age**
Newborn light-for-dates
 - P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight**
 - P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams**
 - P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams**
 - P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams**
 - P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams**
 - P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams**
 - P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams**
 - P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams**
 - P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams**
- P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age**
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
 - P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight**
 - P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams**
 - P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams**
 - P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams**
 - P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams**

P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams

P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams

P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams

P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age

Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

Excludes 1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)

newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

Excludes 1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams

P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams

P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams

P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams

P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams

P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams

P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn

Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks

P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks

P07.3 Other preterm newborn

28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.

Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks

P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby

Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)

syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn

Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation

Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)

syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)

syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.

Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening

Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening

Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury

Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury

P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury

P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve

Facial palsy due to birth injury

P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves

P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord

Fracture of spine due to birth injury

P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury

P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury Subgaleal hemorrhage

P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment

Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn

P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.81 Caput succedaneum

P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp

P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton

Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)

P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury

P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull

Excludes1:cephalhematoma (P12.0)

P13.2 Birth injury to femur

P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones

P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury

P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton

P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system

P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury

P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury

P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries

P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system

P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries

P15.0 Birth injury to liver

Rupture of liver due to birth injury

P15.1 Birth injury to spleen

Rupture of spleen due to birth injury

P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury

P15.3 Birth injury to eye

Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury

Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury

P15.4 Birth injury to face

Facial congestion due to birth injury

P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia

P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury

P15.8 Other specified birth injuries

P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn

Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn

P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor

P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor

P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth

P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1:respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn

Hyaline membrane disease

Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn

Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome

Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn

Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn

Respiratory distress syndrome, type II

Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma

Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration

Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery
(P03.82)

meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms

Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms

Meconium aspiration pneumonia

Meconium aspiration pneumonitis

Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary

pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

- P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus**
 Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)
- P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS
- P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
 Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis
 Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
- P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood**
- P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS
- P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
 Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
 Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
- P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food**
 Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents
- P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS
- P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis
 Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
- P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration**
- P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration NEC
- P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms**
 Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
 Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
 Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
 Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS
 Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

- P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified**
- P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period**
- P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**
 - P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period**
 - P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period**
 - P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period**
 - P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**
- P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
- Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)
- P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome**
 - Pulmonary dysmaturity
 - P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period**
 - P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period**
 - Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
 - Ventilator lung in newborn
 - P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
- P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period**
- Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)
- P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn**
 - Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
 - Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
 - Pulmonary immaturity NOS
 - P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
 - P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
 - Atelectasis of newborn NOS
 - P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome**

Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn

Partial atelectasis of newborn

Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn

Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

Congenital laryngeal stridor

Snuffles in newborn

Snuffles in newborn

Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified

Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia

P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia

P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation

Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus

(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn

P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Includes: infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
infant botulism (A48.51)
infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome

Congenital rubella pneumonitis

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases

Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

Includes: congenital sepsis

Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci

P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci

P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus

P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci

P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci

P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn

Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)

infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)

necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)

noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)

ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)

tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis

Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1:omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)

tetanus omphalitis (A33)

umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage

Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1:breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)

noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis

Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis

Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1:gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection

Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1:pemphigus neonatorum (L00)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1:congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)

Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)

Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)

hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

- P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss**
 Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)
- P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa**
- P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord**
- P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta**
- P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin**
- P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation**
- P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord**
- P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss**
- P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified**
 Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS
- P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn**
 Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
 umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)
- P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn**
- P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn**
 Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
- P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified**
- P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn**
 Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia
 Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
 intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)
- P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn**
 Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
 Bleeding into germinal matrix
- P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn**
 Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
 Bleeding into ventricle
- P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn**
- P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn**
 Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle
- P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn**
 Bleeding into cerebral cortex
 Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

- P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn**
- P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified**

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn

Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages

Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
 pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis

Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena

Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage

Neonatal bruising

Neonatal ecchymoses

Neonatal petechiae

Neonatal superficial hematomata

Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)

cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage

Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn

P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
P57.8 Other specified kernicterus
Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)
P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection
P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn
P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis
P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
kernicterus (P57.-)
P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery
P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome
P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage
Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage
P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
Giant cell hepatitis
Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis
P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn

Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified

Congenital anemia NOS

P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia

Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes

Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1) syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother

Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus

Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0) syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia

Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

- P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified**
- P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism**
 - P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn**
 - P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia**
 - Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
 - P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia**
 - P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency**
 - Neonatal tetany NOS
 - P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism**
 - P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism**
 - P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified**
- P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders**
 - Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
 - dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
 - Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)
 - P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified**
 - Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning
 - P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism**
 - Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
 - P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified**
 - Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism
 - P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders**
 - P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified**
- P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances**
 - P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn**
 - Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)
 - P74.1 Dehydration of newborn**
 - P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn**
 - P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn**
 - P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn**
 - P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn**
 - P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn**
 - P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn**
 - Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
 - P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified**

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome

Meconium ileus NOS

Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn

Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn

Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation

Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified

Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation

Meconium peritonitis

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis

Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea

Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)

P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn

P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux

Neonatal esophageal reflux

P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80 Hypothermia of newborn

P80.0 Cold injury syndrome

Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.

Excludes1:mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)

P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn

Mild hypothermia of newborn

P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn

P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified

Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn

Excludes1:congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)

hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

neonatal skin infection (P39.4)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Excludes2:cradle cap (L21.0)

diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum

P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum

P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease

Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn

Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn

Bronze baby syndrome

Neonatal scleroderma

Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn

Acidemia of newborn

Acidosis of newborn

Anoxia of newborn NOS

Asphyxia of newborn NOS

Hypercapnia of newborn

Hypoxemia of newborn

Hypoxia of newborn NOS

Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)

hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)

late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)

benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia

P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia

Periventricular leukomalacia

P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability

P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression

P91.5 Neonatal coma

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified

P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.4)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn

P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast

P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)

reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)

withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome

Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia

Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth

Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
fetal death of unspecified cause
stillbirth NOS

Excludes1 maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)

missed abortion (O02.1)

outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure

Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

Neonatal abstinence syndrome

Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn

Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period

Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83 Meconium staining

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

CHAPTER 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE NOT FOR USE ON MATERNAL OR FETAL RECORDS

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Q00-Q07	Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18	Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28	Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34	Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37	Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56	Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64	Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79	Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89	Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99	Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly

Acephaly
 Acrania
 Amyelencephaly
 Hemianencephaly
 Hemiccephaly

Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
 encephalocystocele
 encephalomyelocele
 hydroencephalocele
 hydromeningocele, cranial
 meningocele, cerebral
 meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele

Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele

Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele

Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites

Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

Includes: hydromicrocephaly
 micrencephalon

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)

acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)

hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius

Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius

Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital

Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka

Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)

macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum

Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain

Absence of part of brain

Agenesis of part of brain

Agyria

Aplasia of part of brain

Hydranencephaly

Hypoplasia of part of brain

Lissencephaly

Microgyria

Pachygyria

Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts

Porencephaly

Schizencephaly

Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV

Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of brain

Congenital deformity NOS of brain

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain

Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
meningocele (spinal)
meningomyelocele
myelocele
myelomeningocele
rachischisis
spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)

spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Dorsal spina bifida NOS

Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord

Atelomyelia

Myelatelia

Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia

Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord

Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus

Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida

Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus

Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system

Agenesis of nerve

Displacement of brachial plexus

Jaw-winking syndrome

Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system

Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

congenital malformation of:

cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)

larynx (Q31.-)

lip NEC (Q38.0)

nose (Q30.-)

parathyroid gland (Q89.2)

thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)

cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis

Q10.1 Congenital ectropion

Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid

Ablepharon

Blepharophimosis, congenital

Coloboma of eyelid

Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia

Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macropthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos

Anophthalmos NOS
Agenesis of eye
Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos

Cryptophthalmos NOS
Dysplasia of eye
Hypoplasia of eye
Rudimentary eye
Excludes 1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macropthalmos

Excludes 1: macropthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations

Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris

Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris

Aniridia
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris

Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Congenital malformation of iris NOS
Corectopia

- Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity**
- Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations**
 - Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
 - Microcornea
 - Peter's anomaly
- Q13.5 Blue sclera**
- Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**
 - Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly**
 - Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
 - Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**
- Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified**
- Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye**
 - Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)**
 - Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor**
 - Congenital vitreous opacity
 - Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina**
 - Congenital retinal aneurysm
 - Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc**
 - Coloboma of optic disc
 - Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid**
 - Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye**
 - Coloboma of the fundus
 - Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified**
- Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye**
 - Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)**
 - ocular albinism (E70.31-)
 - optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
 - retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)
 - Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma**
 - Axenfeld's anomaly
 - Buphthalmos
 - Glaucoma of childhood
 - Glaucoma of newborn
 - Hydrophthalmos
 - Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
 - Macrocornea with glaucoma
 - Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
 - Megalocornea with glaucoma
 - Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye**
 - Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified**
 - Congenital anomaly of eye
 - Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)

Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles

Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear

Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear

Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth

Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified

Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)

preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle

Accessory tragus

Polyotia

Preauricular appendage or tag

Supernumerary ear

Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear

Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear

Low-set ears

Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear

Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear

Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4

congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
cyclopia (Q87.0)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft

Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst

Fistula of auricle, congenital

Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations

Branchial cleft malformation NOS

Cervical auricle

Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck

Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia

Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck

Medial cyst of face and neck

Medial fistula of face and neck

Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1:dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk

Persistent truncus arteriosus

Excludes1:aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle

Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection

Dextrotransposition of aorta

Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle

Common ventricle
Cor triloculare biatriatum
Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection

Corrected transposition
Levotransposition
Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages

Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1:acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect

Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect

Coronary sinus defect
Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect

Common atrioventricular canal
Endocardial cushion defect
Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia,
dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect

Aortic septal defect
Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Eisenmenger's defect
Pentalogy of Fallot
Excludes1:Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified

Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis

Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency

Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve

Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS

Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis

Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly

Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome

Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve

Congenital aortic atresia

Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)

supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve

Bicuspid aortic valve

Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis

Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis

Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis

Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels

Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart

Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle

Congenital malformation of myocardium
Congenital malformation of pericardium
Malposition of heart
Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of heart
Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus

Patent ductus Botallo
Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta

Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis

Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta

Absence of aorta
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
Aplasia of aorta
Congenital aneurysm of aorta
Congenital malformations of aorta
Congenital dilatation of aorta
Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch
Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Aberrant pulmonary artery
Agenesis of pulmonary artery
Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava

Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins

Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)

Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava

Persistent left posterior cardinal vein

Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)

anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)

anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)

congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery

Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery

Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS

Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)

arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Absence of peripheral vascular system

Atresia of peripheral vascular system

Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital stricture, artery
Congenital varix
Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified

Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels

Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels

Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels

Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels

Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system

Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia

Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose

Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose

Accessory nose

Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx

Glottic web of larynx

Subglottic web of larynx

Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia

Q31.3 Laryngocele

Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx

Absence of larynx

Agensis of larynx

Atresia of larynx

Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage

Congenital fissure of epiglottis

Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC

Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea

Atresia of trachea

Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage

Congenital dilatation of trachea

Congenital malformation of trachea

Congenital stenosis of trachea

Congenital tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus

Absence of bronchus

Agensis of bronchus

Atresia of bronchus

Congenital diverticulum of bronchus

Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung

Congenital cystic lung disease

Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease
Excludes1:cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung

Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung

Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung

Excludes1:pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
(G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

**Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory
system**

Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified

Congenital absence of respiratory system

Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes1:Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate

Includes: fissure of palate
palatoschisis

Excludes1:cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified

Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip

Includes: cheiloschisis
congenital fissure of lip

harelip
labium leporinum

Excludes1:cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral

Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip

Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

Excludes1:dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)

macrostomia (Q18.4)

microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified

Congenital fistula of lip

Congenital malformation of lip NOS

Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1:cleft lip (Q36.-)

cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

macrocheilia (Q18.6)

microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia

Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia

Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue

Aglossia

Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts

Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified

Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate
Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
 cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth

Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch

Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx

Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula

Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula

Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia

Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus

Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus

Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus

Congenital absence of esophagus
Congenital displacement of esophagus
Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified

- Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**
- Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**
 Congenital or infantile constriction
 Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
 Congenital or infantile spasm
 Congenital or infantile stenosis
 Congenital or infantile stricture
- Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia**
 Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
 Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
- Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach**
 Congenital displacement of stomach
 Congenital diverticulum of stomach
 Congenital hourglass stomach
 Congenital duplication of stomach
 Megalogastrica
 Microgastrica
- Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified**
- Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**
- Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified**
 Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
 Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract
- Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine**
 Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
 Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
 meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)
- Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum**
- Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum**
 Apple peel syndrome
 Imperforate jejunum
- Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum**
- Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine**
- Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified**
 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS
- Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine**
 Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine
- Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula**
- Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula**
 Imperforate rectum
- Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula**

- Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula**
 - Imperforate anus
- Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine**
- Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified**
- Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine**
 - Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)**
 - Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
 - Persistent vitelline duct
 - Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease**
 - Aganglionosis
 - Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon
 - Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon**
 - Congenital dilatation of colon
 - Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation**
 - Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
 - Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
 - Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
 - Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
 - Jackson's membrane
 - Malrotation of colon
 - Rotation failure of cecum and colon
 - Universal mesentery
 - Q43.4 Duplication of intestine**
 - Q43.5 Ectopic anus**
 - Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus**
 - Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
 - congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
 - congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
 - congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.7)
 - pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)
 - Q43.7 Persistent cloaca**
 - Cloaca NOS
 - Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine**
 - Congenital blind loop syndrome
 - Congenital diverticulitis, colon
 - Congenital diverticulum, intestine
 - Dolichocolon
 - Megaloappendix
 - Megaloduodenum
 - Microcolon
 - Transposition of appendix

Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder

Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder

Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS

Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts

Accessory hepatic duct

Biliary duct duplication

Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS

Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver

Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver

Accessory liver

Alagille's syndrome

Congenital absence of liver

Congenital hepatomegaly

Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2:congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas

Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

Accessory pancreas

Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1:congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS

Duplication of digestive system

Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of digestive system
Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of
chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral

Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Q50.31 Accessory ovary

Q50.32 Ovarian streak

46, XX with streak gonads

Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary

Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube

Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament

Epoophoron cyst

Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament

Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus

Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

**Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
without obstruction**

Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

**Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
with obstruction**

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

- Doubling of uterus NOS
 - Q51.3 Bicornate uterus**
 - Q51.4 Unicornate uterus**
 - Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix**
 - Congenital absence of cervix
 - Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix**
 - Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts**
 - Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix**
 - Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix
 - Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified**
- Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia**
 - Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina**
 - Q52.1 Doubling of vagina**
 - Septate vagina
 - Excludes1:doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
 - Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula**
 - Excludes1:cloaca (Q43.7)
 - Q52.3 Imperforate hymen**
 - Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina**
 - Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
 - Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
 - Embryonic vaginal cyst
 - Gartner's duct cyst
 - Q52.5 Fusion of labia**
 - Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris**
 - Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**
 - Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**
 - Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
 - Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva**
 - Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva**
 - Congenital cyst of vulva
 - Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia**
 - Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified**
- Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle**
 - Q53.0 Ectopic testis**
 - Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified**
 - Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral**
 - Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral**
 - Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral**
 - Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral**
 - Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral**
 - Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral**
 - Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral**
 - Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral**

Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias

Excludes1:epispadias (Q64.0)

Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic

Hypospadias, coronal

Hypospadias, glandular

Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile

Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal

Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal

Q54.4 Congenital chordee

Chordee without hypospadias

Q54.8 Other hypospadias

Hypospadias with intersex state

Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1:congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis

Monorchism

Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum

Fusion of testes

Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS

Q55.21 Polyorchism

Q55.22 Retractable testis

Q55.23 Scrotal transposition

Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens

Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate

Absence or aplasia of prostate

Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord

Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)

Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis

Micropenis

Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS

Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of male genital organ

Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1:46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)

androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)

chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)

female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)

pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)

pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified

Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified

46, XY with streak gonads

Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified

Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified

Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: congenital absence of kidney

congenital atrophy of kidney

infantile atrophy of kidney

Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral

Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral

Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified

Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral

Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral

Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified

Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)

Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst

Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified

Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)

Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst

Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type

Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts

Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type

Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia

Multicystic dysplastic kidney

Multicystic kidney (development)

Multicystic kidney disease

Multicystic renal dysplasia

Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney

Nephronopthisis

Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases

Fibrocystic kidney

Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified

Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter

Atresia and stenosis of ureter

Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified

Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction

Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter

Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic

Q62.32 Cecoureterocele

Ectopic ureterocele

Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter

Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter

Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter

Accessory ureter

Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter

Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified

Q62.61 Deviation of ureter

Q62.62 Displacement of ureter

Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter

Ectopia of ureter

Ectopic ureter

Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter

Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney

Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney

Congenital displaced kidney

Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney

Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

Congenital renal calculi

Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias

Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified

Ectopia vesicae

Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder

Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder

Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction

Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus

Cyst of urachus
Patent urachus
Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Excludes1:congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra

Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus

Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula

Q64.74 Double urethra

Q64.75 Double urinary meatus

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system

Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

Excludes1:clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side

Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip

Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side

Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip

Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip

Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip

Anteversion of femoral neck
Congenital acetabular dysplasia
Congenital coxa valga
Congenital coxa vara

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
 valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
 varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus

Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus

Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus

Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet

Hallux varus, congenital

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus

Q66.5 Congenital pes planus

Congenital flat foot
Congenital rigid flat foot
Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet

Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet

Congenital asymmetric talipes
Congenital clubfoot NOS
Congenital talipes NOS
Congenital tarsal coalition
Congenital vertical talus
Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
 Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry

Q67.1 Congenital compression facies

Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

Congenital depressions in skull
Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Squashed or bent nose, congenital
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)

syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine

Congenital postural scoliosis

Congenital scoliosis NOS

Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)

scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum

Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum

Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest

Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle

Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)

Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis

Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand

Congenital clubfinger

Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee

Congenital dislocation of knee

Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur

Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Congenital deformity of clavicle

Congenital deformity of elbow

Congenital deformity of forearm

Congenital deformity of scapula

Congenital deformity of wrist

Congenital dislocation of elbow

Congenital dislocation of shoulder

Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)

Accessory hallux

Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified

Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers

Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified fingers

Q70.01 Fused right fingers

Q70.02 Fused left fingers

Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers

Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis

Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side

Q70.11 Webbed right fingers

Q70.12 Webbed left fingers

Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes

Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis

Q70.3 Webbed toes

Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified

Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb

Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side

Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb

Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb

Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.10 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side

Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present

Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand

Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side

Q71.21 Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand

Q71.22 Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand

Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger

- Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side
- Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
- Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
- Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral
- Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
 - Clubhand (congenital)
 - Radial clubhand
 - Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side
 - Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
 - Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
 - Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral
- Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
 - Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side
 - Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
 - Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
 - Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral
- Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
 - Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side
 - Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
 - Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
 - Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral
- Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
 - Congenital shortening of upper limb
 - Q71.80 Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified side
 - Q71.81 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
 - Q71.82 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
 - Q71.83 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
- Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified
 - Q71.90 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecified
 - Q71.91 Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified
 - Q71.92 Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified
 - Q71.93 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral
- Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
 - Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
 - Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side
 - Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
 - Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
 - Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral
 - Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
 - Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, unspecified side

- Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
- Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
- Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
- Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
 - Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side
 - Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot
 - Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot
 - Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
- Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side
 - Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral
- Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
 - Proximal femoral focal deficiency
 - Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side
 - Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
 - Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
 - Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral
- Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
 - Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side
 - Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
 - Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
 - Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral
- Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
 - Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side
 - Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
 - Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
 - Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral
- Q72.7 Split foot
 - Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side
 - Q72.71 Right split foot
 - Q72.72 Left split foot
 - Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral
- Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
 - Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
 - Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
 - Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb

- Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb**
- Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral**
- Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified**
- Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side**
- Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified**
- Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified**
- Q72.93 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, bilateral**

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb

Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)

Amelia NOS

Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)

Phocomelia NOS

Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)

Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)

Ectromelia of limb NOS

Hemimelia of limb NOS

Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

Excludes 1: polydactyly (Q69.-)

reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)

syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

Accessory carpal bones

Cleidocranial dysostosis

Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle

Macrodactyly (fingers)

Madelung's deformity

Radioulnar synostosis

Sprengel's deformity

Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee

Congenital absence of patella

Congenital dislocation of patella

Congenital genu valgum

Congenital genu varum

Rudimentary patella

Excludes 1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)

congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)

nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint

Congenital malformation of ankle joint

Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)

Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)

congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
anencephaly (Q00.0)
encephalocele (Q01.-)
hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis

Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis

Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis

Franceschetti syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-
Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta

Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome

Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis

Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)

spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region

Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region

Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis

Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region

Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region

Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region

Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS

Congenital fusion of spine NOS

Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS

Congenital malformation of spine NOS

Hemivertebra NOS

Malformation of spine NOS

Platyspondylisis NOS

Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs

Accessory rib

Congenital absence of rib

Congenital fusion of ribs

Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum

Congenital absence of sternum

Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

- Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified**
- Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine**
 Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
 Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)
- Q77.0 Achondrogenesis**
 Hypochondrogenesis
- Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature**
- Q77.2 Short rib syndrome**
 Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]
- Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata**
 Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)
- Q77.4 Achondroplasia**
 Hypochondroplasia
 Osteosclerosis congenita
- Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia**
- Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia**
 Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
- Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia**
- Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine**
- Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified**
- Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias**
 Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)
- Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta**
 Fragilitas ossium
 Osteopsathyrosis
- Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia**
 Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome
- Q78.2 Osteopetrosis**
 Albers-Schönberg syndrome
 Osteosclerosis NOS
- Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia**
 Camurati-Engelmann syndrome
- Q78.4 Enchondromatosis**
 Maffucci's syndrome
 Ollier's disease
- Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia**
 Pyle's syndrome
- Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses**
 Diaphyseal aclasis
- Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias**
 Osteopoikilosis
- Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified**

Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia

Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm

Absence of diaphragm

Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS

Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos

Omphalocele

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastroschisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome

Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa

Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

Absence of muscle

Absence of tendon

Accessory muscle

Amyotrophia congenita

Congenital constricting bands

Congenital shortening of tendon

Poland's syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS

Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris

Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis

Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis

Collodion baby

- Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma**
- Q80.4 Harlequin fetus**
- Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis**
- Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified**
- Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa**
 - Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex**
 - Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
 - Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis**
 - Herlitz' syndrome
 - Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica**
 - Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa**
 - Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified**
- Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin**
 - Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
 - congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
 - pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
 - Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)
 - Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema**
 - Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum**
 - Q82.2 Mastocytosis**
 - Urticaria pigmentosa
 - Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)
 - Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti**
 - Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)**
 - Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
 - Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus**
 - Birthmark NOS
 - Flammeus Nevus
 - Portwine Nevus
 - Sanguineous Nevus
 - Strawberry Nevus
 - Vascular Nevus NOS
 - Verrucous Nevus
 - Excludes2: café au lait spots (L81.3)
 - lentigo (L81.4)
 - nevus NOS (D22.-)
 - araneus nevus (I78.1)
 - melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
 - pigmented nevus (D22.-)
 - spider nevus (I78.1)
 - stellar nevus (I78.1)
 - Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin**
 - Abnormal palmar creases
 - Accessory skin tags
 - Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]

Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
Excludes1:Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2:absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast

Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple

Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia

Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified

Beaded hair

Monilethrix

Pili annulati

Excludes1:Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair

Congenital hypertrichosis

Congenital malformation of hair NOS

Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

Excludes1:nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia

Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails

Congenital onychauxis

Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails

Congenital clubnail

Congenital koilonychia

Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument

Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)

Von Recklinghausen's disease

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis

Bourneville's disease

Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome

Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome

von Hippel-Lindau syndrome

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified

Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast
milk (P04.-)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome

Meadow's syndrome

Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly

Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]

Cryptophthalmos syndrome

Cyclopia

Goldenhar syndrome

Moebius syndrome

Oro-facial-digital syndrome

Robin syndrome

Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

Aarskog syndrome
Cockayne syndrome
De Lange syndrome
Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome
Prader-Willi syndrome
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
Russell-Silver syndrome
Seckel syndrome
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

Holt-Oram syndrome
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Nail patella syndrome
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Sirenomelia syndrome
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
Sotos syndrome
Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome

Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified

Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations

Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation

Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations

Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations

Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

Q87.81 Alport syndrome

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen

Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia)
(Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen

Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland

Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands

Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland

Persistent thyroglossal duct

Thyroglossal cyst

Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus

Dextrocardia with situs inversus

Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus

Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis

Situs inversus or transversus thoracis

Transposition of abdominal viscera

Transposition of thoracic viscera

Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins

Craniopagus

Dicephaly

Pygopagus

Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Multiple congenital anomalies NOS

Multiple congenital deformities NOS

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems
(Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS

Congenital deformity NOS

**Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
(Q90-Q99)**

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)

Q90 Down syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of mental retardation (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation

Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified

Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation

Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified

Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation

Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q92.2 Partial trisomy

Less than whole arm duplicated

Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements

Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes

Trisomies due to dicentrics

Trisomies due to extra rings

Trisomies due to isochromosomes

Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual

Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes

Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)

Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)

Duplications seen only at prometaphase

Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

- Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified**
- Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**
 - Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**
 - Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome**
 - Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4**
Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
 - Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5**
Cri-du-chat syndrome
 - Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome**
Angelman syndrome
 - Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements**
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)
 - Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes**
 - Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome**
Deletion 22q11.2
 - Q93.88 Other microdeletions**
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome
 - Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes**
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase
 - Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified**
- Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified**
- Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions
- Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual**
 - Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual**
 - Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual**
 - Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual**
 - Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site**
 - Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers**
 - Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified**
- Q96 Turner's syndrome**
- Excludes 1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)
- Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X**
 - Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)**
Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

- Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)**
Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
- Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY**
- Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome**
- Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome**
- Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified**
- Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
- Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX**
- Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes**
- Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes**
- Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype**
- Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype**
- Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified**
- Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified**
- Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY**
- Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes**
- Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype**
- Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified**
- Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY**
- Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome**
- Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism**
- Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype**
- Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified**
- Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified**
- Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY**
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
- Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite**
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
- Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome**
Fragile X syndrome
- Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities**
- Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified**

CHAPTER 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
 certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
 signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09	Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19	Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23	Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29	Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39	Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46	Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49	Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis

Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis

Blood-stained sputum
Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea NOS

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing

Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified

Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)

sleep apnea (G47.3-)

sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified

Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing

Breath-holding (spells)

Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)

sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)

pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing

Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain

R07.81 Pleurodynia

Pleurodynia NOS

Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.82 Intercostal pain

R07.89 Other chest pain

Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)

respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hypercapnia (R06.4)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum

Abnormal amount of sputum

Abnormal color of sputum

Abnormal odor of sputum

Excessive sputum

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

Bruit (arterial)

Abnormal chest percussion

Feeling of foreign body in throat

Friction sounds in chest

Chest tympany

Choking sensation

Rales

Weak pulse

Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen

Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
R10.13 Epigastric pain

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
Abdominal tenderness NOS
R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness
R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

- R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site**

R10.83 Colic

Colic NOS

Infantile colic

Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain

Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.a-)
 excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
 hematemesis (K92.0)
 neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
 newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
 psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
 vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
 vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea

Nausea NOS

Nausea without vomiting

R11.1 Vomiting

R11.10 Vomiting, unspecified

Vomiting NOS

R11.11 Vomiting without nausea

R11.12 Projectile vomiting

R11.13 Vomiting of fecal matter

R11.14 Bilious vomiting

Bilious emesis

R11.2 Nausea with vomiting, unspecified

Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12 Heartburn

Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0 Aphagia

Inability to swallow

Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1 Dysphagia

Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)

Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified

Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase

R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase

R13.19 Other dysphagia

Cervical dysphagia

Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)

Bloating

Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain

R14.2 Eructation

R14.3 Flatulence

R14.8 Other

R15 Fecal incontinence

Includes: encopresis NOS

Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice

Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites

Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)

ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites

Code first malignancy, such as:

malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
(C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites

Ascites NOS
Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump

Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds

R19.11 Absent bowel sounds

R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds

R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds

Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis

Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site

- R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity**
- R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity**
- R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity**
- R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity**
- R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity**
- R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity**
- R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity**
- R19.4 Change in bowel habit**
 - Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
 - functional diarrhea (K59.1)
- R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities**
 - Abnormal stool color
 - Bulky stools
 - Mucus in stools
 - Occult blood in feces
 - Occult blood in stools
 - Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
 - neonatal melena (P54.1)
- R19.6 Halitosis**
- R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified**
 - Diarrhea NOS
 - Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
 - neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
 - psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)
- R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen**

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)

- psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin

- Formication

- Pins and needles

- Tingling skin

- Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

Rash NOS

Excludes1: specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head

R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck

R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk

Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)

Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb

R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, unspecified side

R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb

R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb

R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb

R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, unspecified side

R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb

R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb

R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral

R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis

Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor

Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing

Excessive blushing

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

Excludes1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture

Desquamation of skin

Induration of skin

Scaling of skin

Excludes1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

Excludes1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)

stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)

tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)

essential tremor (G25.0)

hysterical tremor (F44.4)

intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

Excludes2: carpedal spasm (R29.0)

charley-horse (M62.831)

infantile spasms (G40.4-)

muscle spasm of back (M62.830)

muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)

R25.3 Fasciculation

Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)

hereditary ataxia (G11.-)

locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)

immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait

Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait

Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: falling (R29.6)

unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet

R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination

Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)

hereditary ataxia (G11.-)

vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany

Carpopedal spasm

Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)

neonatal tetany (P71.3)

parathyroid tetany (E20.9)

post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex

Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)

hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)

vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls

Falling

Tendency to fall

Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)

history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness

Facial droop

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0

psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)

spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)

torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)

torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria

Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)

recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria
R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria
R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence

Includes: enuresis NOS

Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-
N39.4-)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug

R33.8 Other retention of urine

**Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)**

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar
pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

**Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)**

Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria

Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified

Penile discharge NOS

Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

**R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
genitourinary system**

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

- R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition**
 - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
 - enlarged prostate (N40.1)
 - R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition**
 - R39.12 Poor urinary stream**
 - Weak urinary steam
 - R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream**
 - R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying**
 - R39.15 Urgency of urination**
 - Excludes1 urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)
 - R39.16 Straining to void**
 - R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition**
- R39.2 Extrarenal uremia**
 - Prerenal uremia
 - Excludes1:uremia NOS (N19)
- R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**
 - R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence**
 - Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility
 - Excludes1:stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-) urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
 - R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**
- R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1:symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

- Excludes1:neonatal coma (P91.5)
 - somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
 - somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
 - somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence

- Drowsiness
- Excludes1:coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor

- Catatonic stupor
- Semicoma
- Excludes1:catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2) coma (R40.2-)

depressive stupor (F31-F33)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)
manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma

Coma NOS

Unconsciousness NOS

Codes first any associated:

coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)

coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:

- 0 unspecified time
- 1 in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 at arrival to emergency department
- 3 at hospital admission
- 4 24 hours or more after hospital admission

A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

Note: These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

R40.20 Unspecified coma

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never

R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain

R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound

R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response

R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none

R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words

R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words

R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation

R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none

R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension

R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal

R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal

R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain

R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state

R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified

Confusion NOS

Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia

Amnesia NOS

Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnesic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
amnesic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome

Asomatognosia

Hemi-akinesia

Hemi-inattention

Hemispatial neglect

Left-sided neglect

Sensory neglect

Visuospatial neglect

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline

Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified

Change in mental status NOS

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition
delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning

IQ level 71 to 84

Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness

Includes: light-headedness
vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste

Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)

hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)

hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2,
F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)

hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders
(F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations

R44.1 Visual hallucinations

R44.2 Other hallucinations

R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified

R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness

Nervous tension

R45.1 Restlessness and agitation

R45.2 Unhappiness

R45.3 Demoralization and apathy

Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)

R45.4 Irritability and anger

R45.5 Hostility

R45.6 Violent behavior

R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified

R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.81 Low self-esteem

R45.82 Worries

R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult

- Excludes1:excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
- R45.84 Anhedonia
- R45.85 Suicidal ideation
 - Excludes1:suicide attempt (T14.91)
- R45.86 Emotional lability
- R45.87 Impulsiveness
- R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1:appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

- R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
- R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
- R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
- R46.3 Overactivity
- R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
 - Excludes1:stupor (R40.1)
- R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
- R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
- R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
- R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
 - R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
 - Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
 - R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:autism (F84.0)

cluttering (F98.8)

specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)

stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia

R47.01 Aphasia

Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)

progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)

R47.02 Dysphasia

Excludes1:dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances

Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia

Astereognosia (astereognosis)

Autotopagnosia

Excludes1: visual object agnosia H53.16

R48.2 Apraxia

Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions

Acalculia

Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia

Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia

Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality

R49.21 Hypernasality

R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder

Change in voice NOS

Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0-)

fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)

fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)

malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:

leukemia (C91-C95)

neutropenia (D70.-)

sickle cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever

Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)

postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever

Postimmunization fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified

Fever NOS

Fever of unknown origin [FUO]

Fever with chills

Fever with rigors

Hyperpyrexia NOS

Persistent fever

Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache

Includes: facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)

migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified

Acute pain NOS

Chronic pain NOS

Generalized pain NOS

Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)

localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:

abdomen pain (R10.-)

back pain (M54.9)

breast pain (N64.4)

chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)

ear pain (H92.0-)

eye pain (H57.1)

headache (R51)

joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.57)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)

renal colic (N23)

**pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors
(F45.41)**

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness

Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)

muscle weakness (M62.8-)

senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)

hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

immobility syndrome (M62.3)

neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)

quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)

congenital debility (P96.9)

exhaustion and fatigue due to:

depressive episode (F32.-)

excessive exertion (T73.3)

exposure (T73.2)

heat (T67.-)

pregnancy (O26.8-)

recurrent depressive episode (F33)

senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise

Chronic debility

Debility NOS

General physical deterioration

Malaise NOS

Nervous debility

Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue

Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility

Frailty

Old age
Senescence
Senile asthenia
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
senile psychosis (F03)
senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse

Includes: blackout
fainting
vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
heat syncope (T67.1)
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1)
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
shock NOS (R57.9)
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions

Febrile convulsion NOS

Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions

Atypical febrile seizure

Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure
Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions

Convulsion disorder

Fit NOS

Recurrent convulsions

Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

anesthetic shock (T88.3)

electric shock (T75.4)

obstetric shock (O75.1)

postprocedural shock (T81.1)

psychic shock (F43.0)

septic shock (R65.21)

shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-
O07, O08.3)

shock due to lightning (T75.0)

traumatic shock (T79.4)

toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Includes: hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)

acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)

ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

Includes: swollen glands

Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
ascites (R18.-)
cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema

R60.1 Generalized edema

R60.9 Edema, unspecified

Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis

Excessive sweating

Night sweats

Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

Frey's syndrome (L74.52)

localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)

gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood

Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage

Late talker

Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)

physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)

Failure to gain weight

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)

Lack of growth

Physical retardation

Short stature NOS

Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)

eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)

loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia

Excessive eating

Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties

Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)

infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)

obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)

anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia

Includes: wasting syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if known

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)

nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition

**Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)**

**R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)
NOS**

**R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction
Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:**

acute kidney failure (N17.-)

acute respiratory failure (J96.0)

critical illness myopathy (G72.81)

critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)

**disseminated intravascular coagulopathy
[DIC] (D65)**

**encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic)
(G93.41)**

hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection, such as:

Infection following a procedure (T81.4)

Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)

Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

**Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
(O04.87)**

Sepsis NOS A41.9

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:

acute kidney failure (N17.-)

acute respiratory failure (J96.0)

critical illness myopathy (G72.81)

critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock
Severe sepsis NOS

R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)
neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
teething syndrome (K00.7)

R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

Excludes1: excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)

Irritable infant

R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant [ALTE]

Apparent life threatening event in newborn

Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms

Excludes1: signs and symptoms associated with a confirmed diagnosis - code to confirmed diagnosis

R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sj?gren] (M35.0-)
salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers

Clubbing of nails

Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.81 Early satiety

R68.82 Decreased libido

Decreased sexual desire

R68.83 Chills (without fever)

Chills NOS

Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness NOS

Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):

- abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
- lipids (E78.-)
- platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
- white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate

R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)

- anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
- benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
- congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
- newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
- polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
- polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
- polycythemia vera (D45)
- secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit

Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin

Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells

Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS

Abnormal red-cell volume NOS

Anisocytosis

Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

- diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)

- neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)

- postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose

Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes

Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]

R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test

Abnormal result of Mantoux test

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum

Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

R77.1 Abnormality of globulin

Hyperglobulinemia NOS

R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood

R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood

R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood

R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood

R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood

R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood

R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood

Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)

R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood

R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

R78.81 Bacteremia

Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)

R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry

Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)

hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)

hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)

neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)

specific findings indicating disorder of:

amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)

carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt

Abnormal blood level of copper

Abnormal blood level of iron

Abnormal blood level of magnesium

Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC

Abnormal blood level of zinc
Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria

Idiopathic proteinuria

Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified

Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria NOS

Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)

hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria

Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Elevated urine levels of catecholamines

Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid

Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids

Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Positive culture findings of urine

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine

Chromoconversion (dipstick)

Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)

myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine

Cells and casts in urine

Crystalluria

Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)

diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

- R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Excludes1:colonization status (Z22.-)
 - R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
 - R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
- Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings
- Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)
- R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Excludes1:colonization status (Z22.-)
 - R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
 - R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)

anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)

severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)

anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)

- R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
- R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
- R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
- R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
- R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
- R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
- R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
- R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
- R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
Abnormal anal cytology NOS

Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS

R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)**

R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

**Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid**

abnormal spermatozoa

Excludes1:azoospermia (N46.0-)

oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs

R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs

R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs

R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

Excludes1:colonization status (Z22.-)

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri

abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina

abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1:colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: **cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)**
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS

- Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
 Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS
- R87.62** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
- Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)
- Excludes1:** abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
 abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
 carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
 vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
 dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
 severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
- Excludes2:** **vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)**
 vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)
- R87.620** **Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)**
- R87.621** **Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)**
- R87.622** **Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)**
- R87.623** **High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)**
- R87.624** **Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina**
- R87.625** **Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina**
 Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina
- R87.628** **Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina**
- R87.629** **Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina**
 Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
 Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
 Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS

Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs

Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)

severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)

condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
positron emission tomography [PET scan]
thermography
ultrasound [echogram]
X-ray examination

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram

R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified

R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast

Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast

Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram

Dense breasts NOS

Inconclusive mammogram NEC

Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts

Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation

Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract

Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs

Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs

Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures

Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.02 Abnormal brain scan

R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

- R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses**
 - R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye**
 - R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]**
 - R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]**
Abnormal retinal function study
 - R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]**
 - R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study**
 - R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye**
 - R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses**
 - R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study**
 - R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study**
 - R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses**
 - R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system**
 - R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified**
 - R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]**
Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
 - R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system**
- R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies**
 - Reduced ventilatory capacity
 - Reduced vital capacity
- R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies**
 - R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified**
 - R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]**
Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
 - R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study**
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram
- R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies**
 - Abnormal renal function test
- R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies**
- R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies**
- R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies**
 - Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)
- R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems**
 - Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]

Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers

Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]

Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]

R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]

R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]

R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Includes: Death (unexplained) NOS

Unspecified cause of mortality

CHAPTER 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09	Injuries to the head
S10-S19	Injuries to the neck
S20-S29	Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39	Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49	Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59	Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69	Injuries to the wrist and hand
S70-S79	Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89	Injuries to the knee and lower leg

S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
 T07 Unspecified multiple injuries
 T14 Injury of unspecified body region
 T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
 T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
 T33-T34 Frostbite
 T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments
 and biological substances
 T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
 T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
 T79 Certain early complications of trauma
 T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
 injuries of eye
 injuries of face [any part]
 injuries of gum
 injuries of jaw
 injuries of oral cavity
 injuries of palate
 injuries of periorbital area
 injuries of scalp
 injuries of temporomandibular joint area
 injuries of tongue
 injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
 effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
 effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
 effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
 effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
 effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
 focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
 injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)

open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp

S00.01 Abrasion of scalp

S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp

S00.03 Contusion of scalp

Bruise of scalp

Hematoma of scalp

S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp

S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp

Splinter in the scalp

S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp

S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp

Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area

Black eye

Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area

S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area

S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area

S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area

- S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
- Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
- Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
- S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area**
- Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
- S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose

- S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose**
- S00.31 Abrasion of nose**
- S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose**
- S00.33 Contusion of nose**
- Bruise of nose
- Hematoma of nose
- S00.34 External constriction of nose**
- S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose**

Splinter in the nose

S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose

S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose

Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear

S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear

S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear

S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear

S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear

S00.41 Abrasion of ear

S00.411 Abrasion of right ear

S00.412 Abrasion of left ear

S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear

S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear

S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear

S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear

S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear

S00.43 Contusion of ear

Bruise of ear

Hematoma of ear

S00.431 Contusion of right ear

S00.432 Contusion of left ear

S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear

S00.44 External constriction of ear

S00.441 External constriction of right ear

S00.442 External constriction of left ear

S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear

S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear

Splinter in the ear

S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear

S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear

S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear

S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear

S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear

S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear

S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear

Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)

S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear

S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear

S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

- S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip**
- S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity**
- S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.511 Abrasion of lip**
- S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity**
- S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip**
- S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity**
- S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.531 Contusion of lip**
Bruise of lip
Hematoma of oral cavity
- S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity**
Bruise of lip
Hematoma of oral cavity
- S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.541 External constriction of lip**
- S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity**
- S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip**
Splinter of lip and oral cavity
- S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity**
Splinter of lip and oral cavity
- S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip**
- S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity**
- S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip**
Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
- S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity**
Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)
- S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head**
- S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head**
- S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head**
- S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head**
- S00.83 Contusion of other part of head**
Bruise of other part of head
Hematoma of other part of head
- S00.84 External constriction of other part of head**
- S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head**
Splinter in other part of head
- S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head**
- S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head**

Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)

S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head

S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head

S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head

Bruise of head

Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head

Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:

injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)

injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)

intracranial injury (S06.-)

wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)

traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05 Open bite of scalp

Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area

- S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area**
- Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
- S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area**
 - S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

S01.2 Open wound of nose

- S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose**

- S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose**
- S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose**
- S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose**
- S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose**
- S01.25 Open bite of nose**

Bite of nose NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear

- S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear**
- S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear**
- S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear**
- S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear**
- S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear**
- S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear**
- S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear**
- S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear**
- S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear**
- S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear**
- S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear**
- S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear**
- S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear**
- S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear**
- S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear**
- S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear**
- S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.35 Open bite of ear**

Bite of ear NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)

- S01.351 Open bite of right ear**
- S01.352 Open bite of left ear**
- S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear**

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

- S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area**

- S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area**

Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS

Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)

- S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

Excludes2:tooth dislocation (S03.2)
tooth fracture (S02.5)

- S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity**
- S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip**
- S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity**
- S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body**
- S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip**
- S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body**
- S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip**
- S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body**
- S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip**
- S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body**
- S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip**
- S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity**
- S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity**
- S01.551 Open bite of lip**
Bite of lip NOS
Excludes1:superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
- S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity**
Bite of oral cavity NOS
Excludes1:superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)

S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head

- S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head**
- S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head**
- S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head**

- S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head**
- S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head**
- S01.85 Open bite of other part of head**
Bite of other part of head NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
- S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head**
 - S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head**
Bite of head NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull

Fracture of frontal bone

Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull

Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)

Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull

S02.11 Fracture of occiput

S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture

S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture

S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture

S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture

S02.118 Other fracture of occiput

S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull

Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull

Fracture of ethmoid sinus
Fracture of frontal sinus
Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
Fracture of orbital roof
Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of sphenoid
Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor

Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)

Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones

Fracture of superior maxilla

Fracture of upper jaw (bone)

Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified

S02.41 LeFort fracture

S02.411 LeFort I fracture

S02.412 LeFort II fracture

S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.44 Fracture of zygoma

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)

Broken tooth

Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible

Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

S02.60 Fracture of mandible of unspecified site

S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible

S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible

S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible

S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible

S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible

S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible

S02.68 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible

S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other site

S02.8 Fractures of other skull and facial bones

S02.81 Fracture of alveolus, maxilla

S02.82 Fracture of alveolus, mandible

S02.83 Fracture of alveolus, unspecified

S02.89 Fractures of other skull and facial bones

Fracture of orbit NOS

Fracture of palate

Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)

fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones

S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw

Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)

Dislocation of mandible

Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2 Dislocation of tooth

S03.4 Sprain of jaw

Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve

The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways

Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or
blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve

Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye

S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye

S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye

Injury of optic nerve NOS

- S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm**
 - S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways
 - Injury of optic radiation
 - S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye**
 - S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye**
 - S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye**
 - Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS
 - S04.04 Injury of visual cortex
 - S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye**
 - S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye**
 - S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye**
 - Injury of visual cortex NOS
- S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve**
 - Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
 - S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side**
 - S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side**
 - S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side**
- S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve**
 - Injury of 4th cranial nerve
 - S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side**
 - S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side**
 - S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side**
- S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve**
 - Injury of 5th cranial nerve
 - S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side**
 - S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side**
 - S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side**
- S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve**
 - Injury of 6th cranial nerve
 - S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side**
 - S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side**
 - S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side**
- S04.5 Injury of facial nerve**
 - Injury of 7th cranial nerve
 - S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side**
 - S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side**
 - S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side**
- S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve**
 - Injury of auditory nerve
 - Injury of 8th cranial nerve
 - S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side**
 - S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side**
 - S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side**
- S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve**
 - Injury of 11th cranial nerve

S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side

S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side

S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves

S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve

S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side

S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side

S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves

Injury of vagus [10th] nerve

S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side

S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side

S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)

3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)

open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)

orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)

superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)

foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye

S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye

S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)

contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye

S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye

S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye

- S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**
 - S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye**
 - S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye**
 - S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye**
- S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**
Laceration of eye NOS
 - S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye**
 - S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye**
 - S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye**
- S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body**
Excludes2:retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)
 - S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye**
 - S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye**
 - S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye**
- S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball**
Excludes2:retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
 - S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball**
 - S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball**
 - S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball**
- S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball**
Ocular penetration NOS
 - S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball**
 - S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball**
 - S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball**
- S05.7 Avulsion of eye**
Traumatic enucleation
 - S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye**
 - S05.71 Avulsion of right eye**
 - S05.72 Avulsion of left eye**
- S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit**
Lacrimal duct injury
 - S05.8x Other injuries of eye and orbit**

- S05.8x1** Other injuries of right eye and orbit
- S05.8x2** Other injuries of left eye and orbit
- S05.8x9** Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit

Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit

S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

Includes: traumatic brain injury

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)

skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S06.0 Concussion

Comotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0x Concussion

S06.0x0 Concussion without loss of consciousness

S06.0x1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.0x2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.0x3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.0x4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.0x5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.0x6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.0x7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.0x8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

- S06.0x9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Concussion NOS**
- S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema**
 - Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema**
 - Focal traumatic cerebral edema**
 - S06.1x Traumatic cerebral edema**
 - S06.1x0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness**
 - S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
 - S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
 - S06.1x3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
 - S06.1x4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
 - S06.1x5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
 - S06.1x6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
 - S06.1x7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
 - S06.1x8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
 - S06.1x9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic cerebral edema NOS**
- S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury**
 - Diffuse axonal brain injury**
 - Excludes1:traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)**
 - S06.2x Diffuse traumatic brain injury**
 - S06.2x0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness**
 - S06.2x1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
 - S06.2x2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

- S06.2x3** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.2x4** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.2x5** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels
- S06.2x6** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.2x7** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.2x8** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.2x9** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6
focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

- S06.30** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury
- S06.300** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
- S06.301** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.302** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.303** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.304** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.305** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.306** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

- S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury
NOS**
- S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum**
- S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness**
- S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**

- S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS**
- S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum**
- S06.320 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness**
- S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS**
- S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified**
- S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness**

- S06.331** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.332** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.333** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.334** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.335** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.336** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.337** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.338** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.339** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- S06.34** **Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS**
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum
- S06.340** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
- S06.341** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.342** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

- S06.343** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.344** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.345** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.346** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.347** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.348** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.349** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
NOS
- S06.35** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left
cerebrum
- S06.350** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
- S06.351** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.352** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.353** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.354** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.355** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24

- hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.356** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.357** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.358** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.359** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum
NOS
- S06.36** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
- Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
- S06.360** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
- S06.361** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.362** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.363** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.364** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.365** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.366** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

- S06.367** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.368** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.369** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- S06.37** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum
- S06.370** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness
- S06.371** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.372** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.373** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.374** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.375** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.376** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.377** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.378** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

- S06.379** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS
- S06.38** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem
- S06.380** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness
- S06.381** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.382** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.383** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.384** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.385** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.386** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.387** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.388** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.389** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage

Extradural hemorrhage NOS

Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

- S06.4x Epidural hemorrhage**
 - S06.4x0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness**
 - S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
 - S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
 - S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
 - S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
 - S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
 - S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
 - S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
 - S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness**
 - S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage NOS**
- S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage**
 - S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage**
 - S06.5x0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness**
 - S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
 - S06.5x2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
 - S06.5x3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
 - S06.5x4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
 - S06.5x5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

- S06.5x6** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.5x7** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
- S06.5x8** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
- S06.5x9** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS**
- S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - S06.6x** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - S06.6x0** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
 - S06.6x1** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
 - S06.6x2** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
 - S06.6x3** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
 - S06.6x4** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
 - S06.6x5** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
 - S06.6x6** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
 - S06.6x7** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.6x8** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
 - S06.6x9** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
 - Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS**
- S06.8 Other intracranial injuries**

- S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
- S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness**
- S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
- S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

- S06.820 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness**
- S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
- S06.89 Other intracranial injury
- S06.890 Other intracranial injury without loss of consciousness**
- S06.891 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.892 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.893 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**

- S06.894** Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.895** Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.896** Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.897** Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.898** Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.899** Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS

Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Excludes1:head injury NOS (S09.90)

- S06.9x Unspecified intracranial injury
- S06.9x0** Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
- S06.9x1** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.9x2** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.9x3** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.9x4** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.9x5** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.9x6** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.9x7** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.9x8** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.9x9 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07 Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

intracranial injuries (S06-)

skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S07.0 Crushing injury of face

S07.1 Crushing injury of skull

S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head

S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S08.0 Avulsion of scalp

S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear

S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear

S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear

S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose

S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose

S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose

S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)

injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head

Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)

Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head

Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)

Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear

Blast injury of ear NOS

S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear

S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear

S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral

S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other injury of middle and inner ear

Secondary blast injury to ear

S09.391 Other injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.392 Other injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.399 Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head

Head injury NOS

Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)

head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)

intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear

- Injury of ear NOS
- S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose**
- Injury of nose NOS
- S09.93 Unspecified injury of face**
- Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

- Includes: injuries of nape
 injuries of supraclavicular region
 injuries of throat
- Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
 effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
 effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
 effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat

- Contusion of cervical esophagus
- Contusion of larynx
- Contusion of pharynx
- Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.11 Abrasion of throat

S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat

S10.14 External constriction of part of throat

S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat

Splinter in the throat

S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat

S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck

S10.83 Contusion of other part of neck

S10.84 External constriction of other part of neck

S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of neck

Splinter in other part of neck

S10.86 Insect bite of other part of neck

S10.87 Other superficial bite of other part of neck

Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck

S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck

S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck

S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck

S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck

S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea

S11.01 Open wound of larynx

Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)

S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx

S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx

S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx

S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx

S11.015 Open bite of larynx

Bite of larynx NOS

S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea

Open wound of cervical trachea

Open wound of trachea NOS

Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea

S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea

S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea

S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea

S11.025 Open bite of trachea

Bite of trachea NOS

- S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea
- S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord
- S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
- S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
Bite of vocal cord NOS
- S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord
- S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland
 - S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
 - S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
 - S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
Bite of thyroid gland NOS
- S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
 - S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
 - S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
- S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck
 - S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of neck
 - S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck
 - S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck
 - S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck
 - S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck
 - S11.85 Open bite of other part of neck
Bite of other part of neck NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)
 - S11.89 Other open wound of other part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck

Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra

Atlas

S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

- S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra**

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

Axis

- S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.11 Type II dens fracture**
- S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.12 Other dens fracture**
- S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture**
- S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture**
- S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**

- S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
- S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
- S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
- S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
 - S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
- S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra

- S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra**
- S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
- S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**
- S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**
 - S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

- S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

- S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**
- S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**
- S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck

- Hyoid bone
- Larynx
- Thyroid cartilage
- Trachea

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified

- Fracture of neck NOS
- Fracture of cervical spine NOS
- Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

- Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
 - laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
 - sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
 - traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
 - traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
 - traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
 - traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

- Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Code also any associated:

- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

- S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae**
- S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae**
- S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae**

- S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae**
 - Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
 - Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
 - Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint
 - S13.110 Subluxation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.111 Dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae**
 - Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
 - S13.120 Subluxation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.121 Dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.130 Subluxation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.131 Dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.140 Subluxation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.141 Dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.150 Subluxation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.151 Dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.160 Subluxation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.161 Dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.170 Subluxation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.171 Dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.180 Subluxation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae**
 - S13.181 Dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae**

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck

S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck

S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine

Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical

Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)

Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)

Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region

Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)

Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)

Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck

S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)

open wound of neck (S11-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

S14.101 Unspecified injury at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.102 Unspecified injury at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.103 Unspecified injury at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.104 Unspecified injury at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.105 Unspecified injury at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.106 Unspecified injury at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.107 Unspecified injury at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord

- S14.108 Unspecified injury at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS
- S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.111 Complete lesion at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.112 Complete lesion at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.113 Complete lesion at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.114 Complete lesion at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.115 Complete lesion at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.116 Complete lesion at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.117 Complete lesion at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.118 Complete lesion at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**

- S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.130 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
- S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.140 Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
- S14.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.145 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.146 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.147 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.148 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord

Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS

Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine

S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus

S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck

S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves

S14.8 Injury of other nerves of neck

S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck

Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1:injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery

S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery

S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery

S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery

Incomplete transection of carotid artery

Laceration of carotid artery NOS

Superficial laceration of carotid artery

S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery

S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery

S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery

Complete transection of carotid artery

Traumatic rupture of carotid artery

S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery

S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery

S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery

S15.091 Other injury of right carotid artery

S15.092 Other injury of left carotid artery

S15.099 Other injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery

S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery

S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery

S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery

Incomplete transection of vertebral artery

Laceration of vertebral artery NOS

Superficial laceration of vertebral artery

S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery

S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery

S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery

Complete transection of vertebral artery

Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery

S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery

S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery

S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

- S15.19 Other injury of vertebral artery
- S15.191 Other injury of right vertebral artery
- S15.192 Other injury of left vertebral artery
- S15.199 Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery
- S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
 - S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
 - S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
 - S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
 - S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein
 - S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
 - Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
 - Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
 - Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
 - S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
 - S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
 - S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
 - S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
 - Complete transection of external jugular vein
 - Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
 - S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
 - S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
 - S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
 - S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein
 - S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein
 - S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein
 - S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein
- S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
 - S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
 - S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
 - S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
 - S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein
 - S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
 - Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
 - Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
 - Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein

- S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein**
- S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein**
- S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein**
- S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein**
Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein
- S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein**
- S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein**
- S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein**
- S15.39 Other injury of internal jugular vein**
- S15.391 Other injury of right internal jugular vein**
- S15.392 Other injury of left internal jugular vein**
- S15.399 Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein**

S15.8 Injury of other blood vessels at neck level

S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.8 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

- injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
- vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea

S17.8 Crushing injury of other parts of neck

S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck

S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx

S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

**Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea
(S27.5-)**

S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord

S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland

**S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical
esophagus**

S19.89 Other specified injuries of other part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
injuries of chest (wall)
injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of axilla
injuries of clavicle
injuries of scapular region
injuries of shoulder
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast

S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast

S20.01 Contusion of right breast

S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast

- S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast**
- S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast**
- S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.11 Abrasion of breast**
- S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast**
- S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast**
- S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast**
- S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast**
- S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast**
- S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.14 External constriction of part of breast**
- S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast**
- S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast**
- S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast**
- Splinter in the breast
- S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast**
- S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast**
- S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast**
- S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast**
- S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast**
- S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast**
- Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
- S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast**
- S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast**
- S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast**

S20.2 Contusion of thorax

S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified

S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax

- S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax
- S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax
- S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax
- S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax
- S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax
- S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
 - S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
 - S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax
 - S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
 - S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax
 - S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.35 Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
 - Splinter in front wall of thorax
 - S20.351 Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.352 Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax

- S20.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax
- S20.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax
- S20.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax
- S20.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.37 Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax
- Excludes 1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
- S20.371 Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax
- S20.372 Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax
- S20.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.4 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
 - S20.40 Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
 - S20.401 Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.402 Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.409 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.41 Abrasion of back wall of thorax
 - S20.411 Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.412 Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.419 Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.42 Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
 - S20.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.44 External constriction of back wall of thorax
 - S20.441 External constriction of right back wall of thorax
 - S20.442 External constriction of left back wall of thorax
 - S20.449 External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax
 - S20.45 Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax

Splinter of back wall of thorax

- S20.451 Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax**
 - S20.452 Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax**
 - S20.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax**
 - S20.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax**
 - S20.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax**
 - S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax**
 - S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax**
 - S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax**
- Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
- S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax**
 - S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax**
 - S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax**

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax

Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury (to) (such as) :

heart (S26.-)

intrathoracic organs (S27.-)

rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)

spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

wound infection

Excludes1:traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast

S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast

S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast

S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast

S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast

S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast

S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast

S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast

S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast

S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast

S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast

S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast

S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast

S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast

S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast

S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast

S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast

S21.05 Open bite of breast

Bite of breast NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)

S21.051 Open bite of right breast

S21.052 Open bite of left breast

S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast

S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

- S21.139** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.14** Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.141** Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.142** Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.149** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.15** Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
- S21.151** Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.152** Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.159** Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.20** Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.201** Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.202** Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.209** Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.21** Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.211** Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.212** Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
- S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

- S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
- S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
- S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

- S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax**
- S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax**
- S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax**
- S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax**
- S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax**
- S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax**
Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
fracture of thoracic spinous process
fracture of thoracic transverse process
fracture of thoracic vertebra
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Codes first any associated:
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22

A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

- S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra**

S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.05 Fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra

- S22.058 Other fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
- S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
- S22.06 Fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
- S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
- S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
- S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
- S22.068 Other fracture of T₇-T₈ thoracic vertebra
- S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
- S22.07 Fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
- S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
- S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
- S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
- S22.078 Other fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
- S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
- S22.08 Fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
- S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
- S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
- S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
- S22.088 Other fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
- S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum

- S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
- S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
- S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
- S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
- S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib

- S22.31 Fracture of rib, right side
- S22.32 Fracture of rib, left side
- S22.39 Fracture of rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs

Fractures of two or more ribs

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)

- S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
- S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side

- S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
- S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side
- S22.5 Flail chest
 - S22.51 Flail chest, right side
 - S22.52 Flail chest, left side
 - S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral
 - S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side
- S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
 strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic
 intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Code also any associated
 open wound of thorax (S21.-)
 spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

- S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T₁/T₂ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.110 Subluxation of T₁/T₂ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.111 Dislocation of T₁/T₂ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T₂/T₃-T₃/T₄ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.120 Subluxation of T₂-T₃ thoracic vertebra**

- S23.121 Dislocation of T₂-T₃ thoracic vertebra
- S23.122 Subluxation of T₃/T₄ thoracic vertebra
- S23.123 Dislocation of T₃/T₄ thoracic vertebra
- S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T₄/T₅-T₅/T₆ thoracic vertebra
- S23.130 Subluxation of T₄/T₅ thoracic vertebra
- S23.131 Dislocation of T₄-T₅ thoracic vertebra
- S23.132 Subluxation of T₅/T₆ thoracic vertebra
- S23.133 Dislocation of T₅/T₆ thoracic vertebra
- S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T₆/T₇-T₇/T₈ thoracic vertebra
- S23.140 Subluxation of T₆/T₇ thoracic vertebra
- S23.141 Dislocation of T₆-T₇ thoracic vertebra
- S23.142 Subluxation of T₇-T₈ thoracic vertebra
- S23.143 Dislocation of T₇/T₈ thoracic vertebra
- S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T₈/T₉-T₉/T₁₀ thoracic vertebra
- S23.150 Subluxation of T₈/T₉ thoracic vertebra
- S23.151 Dislocation of T₈/T₉ thoracic vertebra
- S23.152 Subluxation of T₉/T₁₀ thoracic vertebra
- S23.153 Dislocation of T₉/T₁₀ thoracic vertebra
- S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T₁₀/T₁₁-T₁₁/T₁₂ thoracic vertebra
- S23.160 Subluxation of T₁₀/T₁₁ thoracic vertebra
- S23.161 Dislocation of T₁₀/T₁₁ thoracic vertebra
- S23.162 Subluxation of T₁₁/T₁₂ thoracic vertebra
- S23.163 Dislocation of T₁₁/T₁₂ thoracic vertebra
- S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T₁₂/L₁ thoracic vertebra
- S23.170 Subluxation of T₁₂/L₁ thoracic vertebra
- S23.171 Dislocation of T₁₂/L₁ thoracic vertebra
- S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
 - S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
 - S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax
- S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum

S23.41 Sprain of ribs

S23.42 Sprain of sternum

S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)

S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint

S23.428 Other sprain of sternum

S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2:injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord

S24.101 Unspecified injury at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.102 Unspecified injury at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.103 Unspecified injury at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.104 Unspecified injury at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord

S24.111 Complete lesion at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.112 Complete lesion at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.113 Complete lesion at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord

- S24.114 Complete lesion at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord**
- Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
- Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**

S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system

Injury of cardiac plexus

Injury of esophageal plexus

Injury of pulmonary plexus

Injury of stellate ganglion

Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta

Injury of aorta NOS

S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta

Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta

Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS

Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta

Complete transection of thoracic aorta

Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava

Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava

Incomplete transection of superior vena cava

Laceration of superior vena cava NOS

Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava

Complete transection of superior vena cava

Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein

Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein

Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels

Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS

Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels

Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side

S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side

S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels

S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side

S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side

S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels

S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side

S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side

S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax

Injury of azygos vein

Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

- S25.801** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
- S25.802** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
- S25.809** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
- S25.81** Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
- S25.811** Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
- S25.812** Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
- S25.819** Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
- S25.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
- S25.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
- S25.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
- S25.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
- S25.9** Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
 - S25.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
 - S25.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
 - S25.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart

Code also any associated:

- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium

- S26.00** Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
- S26.01** Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
 - S26.02** Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
 - S26.020** Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium

Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber

S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium

Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber

S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium

Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers

S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium

S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium

S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

Laceration of heart NOS

S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2:injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)

injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax

Excludes1:spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung

S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral

S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral

S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified

S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung

Blast injury of lung NOS

S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral

S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral

S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified

- S27.32 Contusion of lung**
- S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral**
- S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral**
- S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified**
- S27.33 Laceration of lung**
- S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral**
- S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral**
- S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified**
- S27.39 Other injuries of lung**
- Secondary blast injury of lung
- S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral**
- S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral**
- S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified**
- S27.4 Injury of bronchus**
- S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus**
- S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral**
- S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral**
- S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus**
- Blast injury of bronchus NOS
- S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral**
- S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral**
- S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.42 Contusion of bronchus**
- S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral**
- S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral**
- S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.43 Laceration of bronchus**
- S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral**
- S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral**
- S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.49 Other injury of bronchus**
- Secondary blast injury of bronchus
- S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral**
- S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral**
- S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified**
- S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea**
- S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea**
- S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea**
- Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
- S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea**
- S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea**
- S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea**
- Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea
- S27.6 Injury of pleura**

- S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura**
- S27.63 Laceration of pleura**
- S27.69 Other injury of pleura**
- S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
 - S27.80 Injury of diaphragm**
 - S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm**
 - S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm**
 - S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm**
 - S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm**
 - S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
 - S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)**
 - S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)**
 - S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
 - S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
 - S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
 - Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
 - Injury of thymus gland
 - S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs**
 - S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs**
 - S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
 - S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
- S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ**

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast

S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast

Traumatic amputation of breast NOS

S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast

S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast

- S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast**
- S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast**
- S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast**
- S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast**
- S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast**

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level

- S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax**
- S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
- S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
- S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
- S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax**
- S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
- S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
- S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
- S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax**
- S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
- S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
- S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
- S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax**
- S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
- S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
- S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax

S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
injuries to the anus
injuries to the buttock
injuries to the external genitalia
injuries to the flank
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis

Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall

Contusion of flank
Contusion of groin

S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs

S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ

S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male

S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female

S30.21 Contusion of penis

S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes

S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva

S30.3 Contusion of anus

S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis

S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall

S30.812 Abrasion of penis

S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.817 Abrasion of anus
S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
S30.842 External constriction of penis
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva

- S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus**
- S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
- S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall**
- S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis**
- S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes**
- S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva**
- S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus**
- S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

- S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall**
- S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis**
- S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes**
- S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva**
- S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus**

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

- S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall**
- S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis**
- S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes**
- S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva**
- S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male**

S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
wound infection

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

Excludes2:open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
NOS

S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS

- S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**
- S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis**
- S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
- S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**
- S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis**
- S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
- S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**
- S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis**
Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
- S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum**
Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
- S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum**

S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Open wound of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)

- S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

- S31.102** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.103** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.104** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.105** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.109** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS
- S31.11** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.110** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.111** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.112** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.113** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.114** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.115** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.119** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.12** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.120** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.121** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.122** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.123** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.124** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.125** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.129** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.13** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.130** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.131** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.132** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.133** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.134** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.135** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.139** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.14** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.140** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.141** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.142** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.143** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.144** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.145** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.149** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.15** Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- Bite of abdominal wall NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
- S31.150** Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.151** Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.152** Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.153** Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.154** Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.155** Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.159** Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis

S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis

S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis

S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis

S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis

S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis

S31.25 Open bite of penis

Bite of penis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes

S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes

S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes

Bite of scrotum and testes NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva

Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)

S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva

S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva

Bite of vagina and vulva NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)

S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs

S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male

S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male

- S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**
- S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**
- S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**
- S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs**

Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

- S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female**

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

- S31.604** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.605** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.609** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.61** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.610** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.611** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.612** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.613** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.614** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.615** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.619** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.62** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.620** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.621** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.622** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.623** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.624** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.625** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.629** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.63** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.630** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.631** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.632** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.633** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.634** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.635** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.639** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.64** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.640** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.641** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.642** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.643** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.644** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.645** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.649** Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.65** Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
- S31.650** Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.651** Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.652** Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.653** Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.654** Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.655** Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.659** Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

- S31.80** Open wound of unspecified buttock
 - S31.801** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.802** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.803** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.804** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.805** Open bite of unspecified buttock
- Bite of buttock NOS

Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock
(S30.870)

- S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock**
- S31.81 Open wound of right buttock**
- S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.815 Open bite of right buttock**
Bite of right buttock NOS
Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock
(S30.870)
- S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock**
- S31.82 Open wound of left buttock**
- S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.825 Open bite of left buttock**
Bite of left buttock NOS
Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock
(S30.870)
- S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock**
- S31.83 Open wound of anus**
- S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus**
- S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus**
- S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus**
- S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus**
- S31.835 Open bite of anus**
Bite of anus NOS
Excludes1:superficial bite of anus
(S30.877)
- S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus**

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch

fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32

A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S sequela

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra

Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

- S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**
- S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**
- S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**
- S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**
- S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**
- S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**
- S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra**
- S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra**
- S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra**
- S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra**
- S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra**
- S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra**
- S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra**
- S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra**
- S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra**
- S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra**
- S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra**

- S32.029** Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra
- S32.03** Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
- S32.030** Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
- S32.031** Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
- S32.032** Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
- S32.038** Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
- S32.039** Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra
- S32.04** Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
- S32.040** Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
- S32.041** Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
- S32.042** Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
- S32.048** Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
- S32.049** Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
- S32.05** Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
- S32.050** Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
- S32.051** Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
- S32.052** Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
- S32.058** Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
- S32.059** Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum

For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension

Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum

Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum

S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum

Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum

- S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum**
- S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum**
- S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum**
- S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum**
- S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum**
Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
- S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum**
- S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum**
- S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum**
- S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum**
- S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum**
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement
- S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum**
Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
- S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum**
Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement
- S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum**
Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum
- S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum**
- S32.2 Fracture of coccyx**
- S32.3 Fracture of ilium**
Excludes1:fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
- S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium**
- S32.301 Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side**
- S32.302 Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side**
- S32.309 Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side**
- S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium**
- S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side**
- S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side**
- S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side**
- S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side**
- S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side**

S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium

S32.391 Other fracture of ilium, right side

S32.392 Other fracture of ilium, left side

S32.399 Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum

S32.401 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.402 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.409 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum

S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum

S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum

S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side

- S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
- S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
- S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
- S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
- S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum
- S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
- S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
- S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
- S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
- S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
- S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side
- S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side
- S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

- S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum**
- S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum**
- S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.49 Other fracture of acetabulum**
- S32.491 Other fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.492 Other fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.499 Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**

S32.5 Fracture of pubis

Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.50 Fracture of pubis

- S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis**
- S32.511 Fracture of right superior rim of pubis**
- S32.512 Fracture of left superior rim of pubis**

S32.519 Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis

S32.59 Other fracture of pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium

Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium

S32.601 Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side

S32.602 Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side

S32.609 Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium

S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side

S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side

S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side

S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side

S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.69 Other fracture of ischium

S32.691 Other fracture of ischium, right side

S32.692 Other fracture of ischium, left side

S32.699 Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

Code also any associated:

fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)

sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle

S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis

Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS

Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc
NOS (M51.-)

obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)

strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

Code also any associated:

open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L₁/L₂

lumbar vertebra

S33.110 Subluxation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra

S33.111 Dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L₂/L₃

lumbar vertebra

S33.120 Subluxation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra

S33.121 Dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L₃/L₄

lumbar vertebra

S33.130 Subluxation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra

S33.131 Dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra

S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L₄/L₅

lumbar vertebra

S33.140 Subluxation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra

S33.141 Dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra

S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint

S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis

S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine

S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint

S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)

open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord

S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord

Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord

S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord

S34.101 Unspecified injury to L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.102 Unspecified injury to L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.103 Unspecified injury to L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.104 Unspecified injury to L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.105 Unspecified injury to L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

- S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.111 Complete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.112 Complete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.113 Complete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.114 Complete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.115 Complete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord**
- Other injury to conus medullaris
- S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord**
Complete lesion of conus medullaris
- S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord**
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
- S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord**
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris
- S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine**
- S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine**
- S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine**
- S34.3 Injury of cauda equina**
- S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus**
- S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves**
Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus

Injury of hypogastric plexus
Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta

Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)

S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta

Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta

Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava

Injury of hepatic vein

Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava

Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava

Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery

Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery

Complete transection of celiac artery
 Traumatic rupture of celiac artery
S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery
S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery
S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery
S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
 Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
 Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
 Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery
S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
 Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
 Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery
S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery
S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery
S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
 Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
 Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
 Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
 Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
 Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery
S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
 Injury of gastric artery
 Injury of gastroduodenal artery
 Injury of hepatic artery
 Injury of splenic artery
S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
 Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
 Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
 Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein

S35.311 Laceration of portal vein

S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein

S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein

S35.32 Injury of splenic vein

S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein

S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein

S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein

S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein

S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel

S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery

S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery

S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery

S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein

S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein

S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel

S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery

S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery

S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery

S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein

S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein

S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein

S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel

- S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
- S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
- S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
- S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
- S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
- S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein
- S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels**
 - S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
 - S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
 - Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
 - S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
 - S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
 - S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
 - S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
 - S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
 - S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein
 - S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein
 - S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
 - S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
 - S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery
 - S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
 - S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
 - S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein
 - S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels
- S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
 - Injury of ovarian artery or vein
 - S35.8x Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.8x1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.8x8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.8x9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
- S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
 - S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen

S36.02 Contusion of spleen

S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm

S36.021 Major contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen

S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm

Minor laceration of spleen

S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm

S36.032 Major laceration of spleen

Avulsion of spleen

Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm

Massive laceration of spleen

Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen

Stellate laceration of spleen

S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver

S36.112 Contusion of liver

S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree

S36.114 Minor laceration of liver

Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]

S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver

Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]

S36.116 Major laceration of liver

Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]

Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma

Stellate laceration of liver

S36.118 Other injury of liver

S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder

S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder

S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder

S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder

S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas

S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas

S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas

S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas

S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.22 Contusion of pancreas

S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas

S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas

S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas

S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas

S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas

S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas

S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas

S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas

S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas

S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas

S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas

S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas

S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas

S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas

S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas

- S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
- S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
- S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
- S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
- S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
- S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas
- S36.3 Injury of stomach
 - S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
 - S36.32 Contusion of stomach
 - S36.33 Laceration of stomach
 - S36.39 Other injury of stomach
- S36.4 Injury of small intestine
 - S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
 - S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
 - S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
 - S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
 - Blast injury of small intestine NOS
 - S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
 - S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
 - S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
 - S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
 - S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
 - S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
 - S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
 - S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
 - S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
 - S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
 - S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
 - S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine
- S36.5 Injury of colon
 - Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)
 - S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
 - S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon

- S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
- S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
- S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
- S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
- S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon
- S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
- Blast injury of colon NOS
- S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
- S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
- S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
- S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
- S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
- S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon
- S36.52 Contusion of colon
- S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
- S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
- S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
- S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
- S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
- S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon
- S36.53 Laceration of colon
- S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
- S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
- S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
- S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
- S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
- S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon
- S36.59 Other injury of colon
- Secondary blast injury of colon
- S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
- S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
- S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
- S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
- S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
- S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum

- S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
- S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
- Blast injury of rectum NOS
- S36.62 Contusion of rectum
- S36.63 Laceration of rectum

S36.69 Other injury of rectum

Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.81 Injury of peritoneum

S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

Injury of retroperitoneum

S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)

injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney

Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney

S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney

S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney

S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney

Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm

Contusion of kidney NOS

S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney

S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney

S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney

Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm

S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney

S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney

S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree

- S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree**
- S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree**
- S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree**
- S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney**
Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
- S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney**
- S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney**
- S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney**
Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
- S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney**
- S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney**
- S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.06 Major laceration of kidney**
Avulsion of kidney
Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of kidney
Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
Stellate laceration of kidney
- S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney**
- S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney**
- S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.09 Other injury of kidney**
- S37.091 Other injury of right kidney**
- S37.092 Other injury of left kidney**
- S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney**
- S37.1 Injury of ureter**
 - S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter**
 - S37.12 Contusion of ureter**
 - S37.13 Laceration of ureter**
 - S37.19 Other injury of ureter**
- S37.2 Injury of bladder**
 - S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder**
 - S37.22 Contusion of bladder**
 - S37.23 Laceration of bladder**
 - S37.28 Other injury of bladder**
- S37.3 Injury of urethra**
 - S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra**
 - S37.32 Contusion of urethra**
 - S37.33 Laceration of urethra**
 - S37.38 Other injury of urethra**
- S37.4 Injury of ovary**
 - S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary**

- S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
- S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
- S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified
- S37.42 Contusion of ovary
- S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
- S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
- S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified
- S37.43 Laceration of ovary
- S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
- S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
- S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified
- S37.49 Other injury of ovary
- S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
- S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
- S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified
- S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
- S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
- S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
- S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
- S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
- S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
- Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
- S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
- S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
- S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
- S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
- S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
- S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
- S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified
- S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
- S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
- S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
- S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified
- S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
- Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
- S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
- S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
- S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified
- S37.6 Injury of uterus
- Excludes1:injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)

injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus

S37.62 Contusion of uterus

S37.63 Laceration of uterus

S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland

S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland

S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland

S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland

S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate

S37.822 Contusion of prostate

S37.823 Laceration of prostate

S37.828 Other injury of prostate

S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate

S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S37.92 Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ

S37.93 Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ

S37.99 Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

Use additional code for any associated injuries

S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs

S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S38.01 Crushing injury of penis

S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis

S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)

injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)

injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)

open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)

spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

Traumatic amputation of clitoris

Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)

Traumatic amputation of vulva

S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis

S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis

S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen

S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back

- S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis**
 - S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**
 - S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen**
 - S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back**
 - S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis**
 - S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**
 - S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen**
 - S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back**
 - S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis**
 - S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**
 - S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen**
 - S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back**
 - S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis**
- S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
 - S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen**
 - S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back**
 - S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis**
 - S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals**
 - S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis**
 - S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals**
- S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
 - S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen**
 - S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back**
 - S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis**
 - S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals**

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

- Includes: injuries of axilla
injuries of scapular region
- Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm

- S40.01 Contusion of shoulder**
- S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder**
- S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder**
- S40.019 Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side**
- S40.02 Contusion of upper arm**
- S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm**
- S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm**
- S40.029 Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side**

S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

- S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder**
- S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder**
- S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder**
- S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder**
- S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder**
- S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder**
- S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder**
- S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder**
- S40.24 External constriction of shoulder**
- S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder**
- S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder**
- S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder**
- S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder**
- Splinter in the shoulder
- S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder**
- S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder**
- S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder**
- S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder**
- S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder**
- S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder**
- S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder**
- S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder**
- Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
- S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder**

- S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
- S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder
- S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
 - S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
 - S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
 - S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
 - S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
 - S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
 - S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
 - S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
 - S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
 - S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
 - S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
 - Splinter in the upper arm
 - S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
 - S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
 - S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
 - S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
 - S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
 - S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
 - S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
 - Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
 - Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
 - S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
 - S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
 - S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm
- S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
 - S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
 - S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
 - S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
 - S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side
 - S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm

- S40.921** Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
- S40.922** Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
- S40.929** Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

Excludes2:open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder

- S41.00** Unspecified open wound of shoulder
- S41.001** Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
- S41.002** Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
- S41.009** Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder
- S41.01** Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
- S41.011** Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
- S41.012** Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
- S41.019** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
- S41.02** Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
- S41.021** Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
- S41.022** Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
- S41.029** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
- S41.03** Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
- S41.031** Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
- S41.032** Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
- S41.039** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
- S41.04** Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder

S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder

S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder

S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S41.05 Open bite of shoulder

Bite of shoulder NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)

S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder

S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder

S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm

S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm

S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm

S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm

S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm

S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm

S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm

S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm

S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm

S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm

S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm

S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm

S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm

S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm

S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm

S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm

- S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm**
- S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.15 Open bite of upper arm**
Bite of upper arm NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
- S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm**
- S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm**
- S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm**

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

- S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle**
- S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle**
- S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle**
- S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle**
- S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle**
- S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle**
- S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle**
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
- S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle**
- S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle**
- S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle**

- S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle**
- S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle**
- S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle**
- S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle**
- S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle**
- S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle**
- S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle**
- Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
- S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle**
- S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle**
- S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle**
- S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle**
- S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle**

S42.1 Fracture of scapula

- S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula**
- S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula**
- S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder**

- S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
- S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
- S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
- S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
- S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
- S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
- S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process
- S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
- S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
- S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
- S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
- S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
- S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
- S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
- S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
- S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
- S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
- S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula
- S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder

- S42.152** Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
- S42.153** Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.154** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
- S42.155** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
- S42.156** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
- S42.19** Fracture of other part of scapula
- S42.191** Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
- S42.192** Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
- S42.199** Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus

Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)

physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

- S42.20** Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S42.201** Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
 - S42.202** Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
 - S42.209** Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
 - S42.21** Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
- Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
- S42.211** Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
 - S42.212** Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
 - S42.213** Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
 - S42.214** Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
 - S42.215** Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
 - S42.216** Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
 - S42.22** 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus

- S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
- S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
- S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
- S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
- S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
- S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
- S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
- S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
- S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
- S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
- S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
- S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
- S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
- S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
- S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
- S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
- S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus

S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus

S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.27

S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus

S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus

S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus

Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus

Fracture of articular head of humerus

S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus

S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus

S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus

S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus

S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus

Fracture of humerus NOS

Fracture of upper arm NOS

Excludes2:physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.31

S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

- S42.352** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
- S42.353** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.354** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
- S42.355** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
- S42.356** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.36** Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
- S42.361** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
- S42.362** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
- S42.363** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.364** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
- S42.365** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
- S42.366** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.39** Other fracture of shaft of humerus
- S42.391** Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
- S42.392** Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
- S42.399** Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus

Fracture of distal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)

physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus

Fracture of elbow NOS

- S42.401** Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
- S42.402** Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
- S42.409** Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
- S42.41** Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
- S42.411** Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus

- S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus**
- S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus**
- S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus**
- S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus**
- S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus**

- S42.435** Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
- S42.436** Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.44** Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus
- S42.441** Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
- S42.442** Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
- S42.443** Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.444** Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
- S42.445** Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
- S42.446** Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.447** Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
- S42.448** Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
- S42.449** Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.45** Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
- Fracture of capitellum of humerus
- S42.451** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
- S42.452** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
- S42.453** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.454** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
- S42.455** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
- S42.456** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
- S42.46** Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
- Trochlea fracture of humerus
- S42.461** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
- S42.462** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
- S42.463** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

- S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus**
- S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus**
- S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus**
- S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus**

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.48

- S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus**
- S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus**
- S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus**
- S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus**
- S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus**
- S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus**
- S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus**
- S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified

Fracture of shoulder NOS

- S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified**
- S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified**
- S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified**

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of glenohumeral joint

Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of humerus NOS

Subluxation of humerus NOS

S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint

S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint

S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint

S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint

S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus

S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus

S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus

S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus

S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus

S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus

- S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
- S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
- S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
- S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
- S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus
- S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
- S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
- S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left inferior humerus
- S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus
- S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus
- S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus
- S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus
- S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
- S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
- S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
- S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
- S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
- S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
 - S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
 - S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

- S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
- S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
- S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
- S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
- S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
- S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
- S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
- S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
- S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

- S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle**
 - S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle**
 - Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
 - Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
 - S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle**
 - S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle**
 - S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**
 - S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle**
 - S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle**
 - S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**

- S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula**
- S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula**
- S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula**
- S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula**
- S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula**
- S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula**
- S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula**
- S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle**
- S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle**
- S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle**
- S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**
- S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle**
- S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle**
- S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**
- S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint**
- S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint**
- S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint**
- S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint**
- S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint**
- S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule**
- Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
- Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
- S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule**
- S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule**
- S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule**
- S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion SLAP lesion**
- S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder**
- S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder**

- S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder**
- S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint**
- S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint**
- S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint**
- S43.499 Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side**

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint

Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament

S43.50 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side

S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint

S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint

S43.60 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side

S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint

S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle

S43.80 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

S43.81 Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.82 Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS

S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2:injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1:ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)

S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm

S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1:median nerve NOS (S54.1)

S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm

S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1:radial nerve NOS (S54.2)

S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm

S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve

S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm

S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm

S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve

S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm

S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm

S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm

S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8x Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.8x1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S44.8x2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S44.8x9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level

S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2:injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S45.0 Injury of axillary artery**
 - S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery**
 - S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side**
 - S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side**
 - S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side**
 - S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery**
 - S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side**
 - S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side**
 - S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side**
 - S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery**
 - S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side**
 - S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side**
 - S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side**
- S45.1 Injury of brachial artery**
 - S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery**
 - S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side**
 - S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side**
 - S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side**
 - S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery**
 - S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side**
 - S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side**
 - S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side**
 - S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery**
 - S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side**
 - S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side**
 - S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side**
- S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein**
 - S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein**
 - S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side**

- S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
- S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
- S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
- S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
- S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
- S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
- S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
- S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
 - S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
 - S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
 - S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
 - S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
 - S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
 - S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
 - S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
 - S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

- S45.8 Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
 - S45.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
 - S45.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
- S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
 - S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level**

- S45.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
- S45.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
- S45.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
- S45.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
- S45.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
- S45.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
- S45.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2:injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

- S46.00** Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.001** Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.002** Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.009** Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.01** Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.011** Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.012** Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder

- S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps

- S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
- S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
- S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
- S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
- S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm

- S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
- S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.39 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
 - S46.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
 - S46.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
- S46.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

- S46.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S46.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.891 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S46.892 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.899 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

- S46.919** Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.92** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.921** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S46.922** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.929** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.99** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.991** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm
- S46.992** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.999** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm

S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm

S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

- S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
- S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
- S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
- S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
- S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
- S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
- S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
- S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
 - S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
 - S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
 - S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
 - S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
 - S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
 - S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
 - S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
 - S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
- S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

- S48.922** Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
- S48.929** Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus

- S49.00** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.001** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.002** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.009** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.01** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.011** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.012** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.019** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.02** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.021** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.022** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.029** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.03** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
 - S49.031** Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.032** Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.039** Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

- S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
- S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
- S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
- S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
- S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
 - S49.13 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.131 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm

- S49.132** Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
- S49.139** Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.14** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
- S49.141** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
- S49.142** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
- S49.149** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.19** Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
- S49.191** Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
- S49.192** Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
- S49.199** Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm**
 - S49.80** Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
 - S49.81** Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
 - S49.82** Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm
- S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm**
 - S49.90** Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
 - S49.91** Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
 - S49.92** Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow

S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow

S50.01 Contusion of right elbow

S50.02 Contusion of left elbow

S50.1 Contusion of forearm

S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm

S50.11 Contusion of right forearm

S50.12 Contusion of left forearm

S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow

S50.31 Abrasion of elbow

S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow

S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow

S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow

S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow

S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow

S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow

S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow

S50.34 External constriction of elbow

S50.341 External constriction of right elbow

S50.342 External constriction of left elbow

S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow

S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow

Splinter in the elbow

S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow

S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow

S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow

S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow

S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow

S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow

S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow

S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow

Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)

S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow

S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow

S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm

S50.81 Abrasion of forearm

S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm

S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm

S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm

- S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm**
- S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm**
- S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm**
- S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm**
- S50.84 External constriction of forearm**
- S50.841 External constriction of right forearm**
- S50.842 External constriction of left forearm**
- S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm**
- S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm**
- Splinter in the forearm
- S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm**
- S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm**
- S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm**
- S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm**
- S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm**
- S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm**
- S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm**
- Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
- S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm**
- S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm**
- S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm**

S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm

- S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow**
- S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow**
- S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow**
- S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow**
- S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm**
- S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm**
- S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm**
- S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm**

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)

traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow

- S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow**
- S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow**
- S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow**
- S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow**
Open wound of elbow NOS
- S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow**
- S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow**
- S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow**
- S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow**
- S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.05 Open bite of elbow**
Bite of elbow NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
- S51.051 Open bite, right elbow**
- S51.052 Open bite, left elbow**
- S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow**

S51.8 Open wound of forearm

Excludes2: open wound of elbow (51.0-)

- S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm**
- S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm**

- S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm**
- S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm**
Open wound of forearm NOS
- S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm**
- S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm**
- S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm**
- S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm**
- S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm**
- S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm**
- S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm**
- S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm**
- S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm**
- S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm**
- S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm**
- S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm**
- S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.85 Open bite of forearm**
Bite of forearm NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)
- S51.851 Open bite of right forearm**
- S51.852 Open bite of left forearm**
- S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm**

S52 Fracture of forearm

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S52

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S sequela

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna

Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)

fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S52.01

S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.012 Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.019 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02 Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna

- S52.021** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.022** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.023** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.024** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.025** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.026** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.03** Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
- S52.031** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.032** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.033** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.034** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.035** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.036** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.04** Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
- S52.041** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
- S52.042** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
- S52.043** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
- S52.044** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
- S52.045** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
- S52.046** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
- S52.09** Other fracture of upper end of ulna
- S52.091** Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
- S52.092** Other fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.099 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2:physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)

fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius

S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S52.11

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius

S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius

S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius

S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius

S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius

S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius

S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius

S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius

S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius

S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius

S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius

S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius

S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius

S52.182 Other fracture of of upper end of left radius

S52.189 Other fracture of of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna

- S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna**
- Fracture of ulna NOS
- S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna**
- S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna**
- S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
- S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna**
- S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna**
- S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna**
- S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
- S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna**
- S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna**
- S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna**
- S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
- S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna**
- S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna**
- S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
- S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna**
- S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna**
- S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna**
- S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
- S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna**
- S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna**
- S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
- S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna**
- S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm**
- S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm**
- S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm**
- S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm**

- S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
- S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
- S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
- S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
- S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
- S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
- S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
- S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
- S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
- S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
- S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
- S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
- Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
- S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
- S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
- S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna
- S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
- S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
- S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
- S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna
- S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
- S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
- S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
- S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
- S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

- S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm**
- S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm**
- S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius**
- S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm**
- S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm**
- S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm**
- S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm**
- S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm**
- S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm**
- S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius**
- S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm**
- S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm**
- S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm**
- S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm**
- S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm**
- S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm**
- S52.37 Galeazzi's fracture**
- Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
- S52.371 Galeazzi's fracture of right radius**
- S52.372 Galeazzi's fracture of left radius**
- S52.379 Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius**
- S52.38 Bent bone of radius**
- S52.381 Bent bone of right radius**
- S52.382 Bent bone of left radius**
- S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius**
- S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius**
- S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm**
- S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm**
- S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm**

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius

Fracture of distal end of radius

Excludes2:physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

- S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius**
- S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius**
- S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius**
- S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius**
- S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process**
- S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process**
- S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process**
- S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process**
- S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process**
- S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process**
- S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process**
- S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius**
- S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius**
- S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius**
- S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius**
- S52.53 Colles' fracture**
- S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius**
- S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius**
- S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius**
- S52.54 Smith's fracture**
- S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius**
- S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius**
- S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius**
- S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius**
- S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius**
- S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius**
- S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius**
- S52.56 Barton's fracture**
- S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius**
- S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius**

- S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
- S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
- S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
- S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius
- S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius
- S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius
- S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna
 - S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
 - S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
 - S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
 - S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
 - S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process
 - S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
 - S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
 - S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
 - S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
 - S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
 - S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
 - S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
 - S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
 - S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
 - S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
 - S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna
 - S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
 - S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
 - S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
- S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm

- S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm**
- S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm**
- S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm**

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head

Dislocation of radiohumeral joint

Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head

S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head

S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head

S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head

S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head

S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head

Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head

S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head

S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head

S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head

S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head

S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head

Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head

- S53.022** Posterior subluxation of left radial head
- S53.023** Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
- S53.024** Posterior dislocation of right radial head
- S53.025** Posterior dislocation of left radial head
- S53.026** Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
- S53.03** Nursemaid's elbow
- S53.031** Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
- S53.032** Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
- S53.033** Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow
- S53.09** Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
- S53.091** Other subluxation of right radial head
- S53.092** Other subluxation of left radial head
- S53.093** Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
- S53.094** Other dislocation of right radial head
- S53.095** Other dislocation of left radial head
- S53.096** Other dislocation of unspecified radial head
- S53.1** Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
 - Excludes1:dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)
 - S53.10** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.101** Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.102** Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.103** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.104** Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.105** Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.106** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.11** Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.111** Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.112** Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.113** Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

- S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
- S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
- S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
- S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

- S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
- S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament**
 - Excludes1:sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
 - S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side**
 - S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament**
 - S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament**
- S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament**
 - Excludes1:sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
 - S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side**
 - S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament**
 - S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament**
- S53.4 Sprain of elbow**
 - Excludes2:traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
 - traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
 - S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow**
 - S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow**
 - S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow**
 - S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow**
 - Sprain of elbow NOS
 - S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain**
 - S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow**
 - S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow**
 - S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow**
 - S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain**
 - S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow**
 - S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow**
 - S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow**
 - S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain**
 - S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow**
 - S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow**
 - S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow**
 - S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain**

- S53.441** Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
- S53.442** Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
- S53.449** Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
- S53.49** Other sprain of elbow
- S53.491** Other sprain of right elbow
- S53.492** Other sprain of left elbow
- S53.499** Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2:injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level

Injury of ulnar nerve NOS

S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level

Injury of median nerve NOS

S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level

Injury of radial nerve NOS

S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level

S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm

S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm

S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level

S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2:injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)

injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm

S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm

S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm

S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm

S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level

S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm

S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm

S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level

S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level

S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm

S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm

- S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
- S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
- S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
- S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
- S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
- S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
- S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
 - S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
 - S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
 - S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
 - S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm

- S55.809** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.81** Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
- S55.811** Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
- S55.812** Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
- S55.819** Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
- S55.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
- S55.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
- S55.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level

- S55.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
- S55.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
- S55.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
- S55.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
- S55.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
- S55.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
- S55.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
- S55.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
- S55.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
- S55.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level

S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level

S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

- S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
- S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
- S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
- S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**
- S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
- S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
- S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**

- S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
- S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
- S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
- S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
- S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm

S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

- S56.30** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
- S56.301** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
- S56.302** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
- S56.309** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.31** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
- S56.311** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
- S56.312** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
- S56.319** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.32** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
- S56.321** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
- S56.322** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
- S56.329** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.39** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
- S56.391** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
- S56.392** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level

- S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
 - S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
 - S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

- S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
- S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
- S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
- S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

- S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

- S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
- S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
- S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
- S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
- S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
- S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
- S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
- S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
- S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
- S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

- S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
- S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
- S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
 - S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

- S56.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
- S56.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
- S56.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.91** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
- S56.911** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
- S56.912** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
- S56.919** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.92** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
- S56.921** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
- S56.922** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
- S56.929** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.99** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
- S56.991** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
- S56.992** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
- S56.999** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow

S57.00 Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side

S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow

S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm

- S57.80** Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side
- S57.81** Crushing injury of right forearm
- S57.82** Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

- S58.01** Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
- S58.011** Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
- S58.012** Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
- S58.019** Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm
- S58.02** Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
- S58.021** Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
- S58.022** Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
- S58.029** Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

- S58.11** Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
- S58.111** Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
- S58.112** Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
- S58.119** Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm
- S58.12** Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
- S58.121** Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
- S58.122** Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
- S58.129** Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

- S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified**

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

- S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**
- S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**
- S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**
- S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**
- S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**
- S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**
- S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**
- S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**
- S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

- S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
- S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
- S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
- S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
- S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
- S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
- S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
- S59.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
- S59.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
- S59.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
- S59.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
- S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
- S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
- S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
- S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
- S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
 - S59.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
 - S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
 - S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
 - S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
 - S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

- S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
- S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
- S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
- S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
- S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
- S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
- S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
- S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
- S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
- S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
- S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
- S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
- S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
 - S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
 - S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
 - S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
 - S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
 - S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
 - S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

- S59.212** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
- S59.219** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.22** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
- S59.221** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
- S59.222** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
- S59.229** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.23** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
- S59.231** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
- S59.232** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
- S59.239** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.24** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
- S59.241** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
- S59.242** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
- S59.249** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.29** Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
- S59.291** Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
- S59.292** Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
- S59.299** Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

- S59.80** Other specified injuries of elbow
- S59.801** Other specified injuries of right elbow
- S59.802** Other specified injuries of left elbow

- S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow
- S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm
- S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm
- S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm
- S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm
- S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm
 - S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow
 - S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow
 - S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow
 - S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow
 - S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm
 - S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm
 - S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm
 - S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail

Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail

Contusion of finger(s) NOS

- S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
- S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
- S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
- S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
- S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
- S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
- S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
- S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail

- S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
- S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
- S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
- S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
- S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
- S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
- S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
- S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
- S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail
 - S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
 - S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
 - S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
 - S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
 - S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail

- S60.139** Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
- S60.14** Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
- S60.141** Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
- S60.142** Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
- S60.149** Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
- S60.15** Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
- S60.151** Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
- S60.152** Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
- S60.159** Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail

S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand

Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)

- S60.21** Contusion of wrist
- S60.211** Contusion of right wrist
- S60.212** Contusion of left wrist
- S60.219** Contusion of unspecified wrist
- S60.22** Contusion of hand
- S60.221** Contusion of right hand
- S60.222** Contusion of left hand
- S60.229** Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb

- S60.31** Abrasion of thumb
- S60.311** Abrasion of right thumb
- S60.312** Abrasion of left thumb
- S60.319** Abrasion of unspecified thumb
- S60.32** Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
- S60.321** Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
- S60.322** Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
- S60.329** Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
- S60.34** External constriction of thumb

Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb

Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)

- S60.341** External constriction of right thumb
- S60.342** External constriction of left thumb
- S60.349** External constriction of unspecified thumb
- S60.35** Superficial foreign body of thumb

Splinter in the thumb

- S60.351** Superficial foreign body of right thumb

S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb
S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb
S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
 Excludes 1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb
S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb
S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb
S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb
S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers

S60.41 Abrasion of fingers
S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
 Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger
S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
 Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger**
- S60.44 External constriction of fingers**
- Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger**
- Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)**
- S60.440 External constriction of right index finger**
- S60.441 External constriction of left index finger**
- S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger**
- S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger**
- S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger**
- S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger**
- S60.446 External constriction of right little finger**
- S60.447 External constriction of left little finger**
- S60.448 External constriction of other finger**
- External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger**
- S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers**
- Splinter in the finger(s)**
- S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger**
- S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger**
- S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger**
- S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger**
- S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger**
- S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger**
- S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger**
- S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger**
- S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger**
- Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger**
- S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers**
- S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger**
- S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger**
- S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger**
- S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger**
- S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger**

- S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger**
- S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger**
- S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger**
- S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger**
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger**
- S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers**
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
- S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger**
- S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger**
- S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger**
- S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger**
- S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger**
- S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger**
- S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger**
- S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger**
- S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger**
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger**
- S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand**
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
- S60.51 Abrasion of hand**
- S60.511 Abrasion of right hand**
- S60.512 Abrasion of left hand**
- S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand**
- S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand**
- S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand**
- S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand**
- S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand**
- S60.54 External constriction of hand**
- S60.541 External constriction of right hand**
- S60.542 External constriction of left hand**
- S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand**
- S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand**
Splinter in the hand
- S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand**
- S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand**
- S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand**
- S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand**
- S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand**

- S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand**
- S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand**
- S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand**
- Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
- S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand**
- S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand**
- S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand**

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

- S60.81 Abrasion of wrist**
- S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist**
- S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist**
- S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist**
- S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist**
- S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist**
- S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist**
- S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist**
- S60.84 External constriction of wrist**
- S60.841 External constriction of right wrist**
- S60.842 External constriction of left wrist**
- S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist**
- S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist**

Splinter in the wrist

- S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist**
- S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist**
- S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist**
- S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist**
- S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist**
- S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist**

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)

- S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist**
- S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist**
- S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist**

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

- S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist**
- S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist**
- S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist**
- S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist**
- S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand**
- S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand**

- S60.922** Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
- S60.929** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
- S60.93** Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
- S60.931** Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
- S60.932** Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
- S60.939** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
- S60.94** Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
- S60.940** Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
- S60.941** Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
- S60.942** Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
- S60.943** Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
- S60.944** Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
- S60.945** Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
- S60.946** Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
- S60.947** Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
- S60.948** Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
- Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.949** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail

Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

- S61.00** Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail

- S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail**
- Bite of thumb NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
- S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail**
 - S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail**

- S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage
- S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
 - S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail

Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

- S61.151 Bite of right thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.152 Bite of left thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.159 Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail

Excludes1:open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)

Excludes2:open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail

- S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail**

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail

- S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**

- S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**

- S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail**
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
- S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail**

- S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail**
- Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail**

S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail

- S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail**
- S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail**
- Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger with damage to nail**

- S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail**
- S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail**
- S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

- S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail**
- S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail**
- S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**

S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail

Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail

Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail

S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail

S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail

S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail

S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail

S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail

S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail

S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail

S61.358 Open bite of other finger with damage to nail

Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand

S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand

S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand

S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand

S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand

S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand

S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand

S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand

S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand

- S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand
- S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
- S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
- S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
- S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
- S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
- S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
- S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.45 Open bite of hand

Bite of hand NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)

- S61.451 Open bite of right hand
- S61.452 Open bite of left hand
- S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist

- S61.50 Unspecified open wound of wrist
- S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist
- S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist
- S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
- S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
- S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
- S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
- S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist
- S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
- S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
- S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
- S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist
- S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
- S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist

- S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist**
 - S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist**
 - S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist**
 - S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist**
 - S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist**
 - S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist**
 - S61.55 Open bite of wrist**
- Bite of wrist NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
- S61.551 Open bite of right wrist**
 - S61.552 Open bite of left wrist**
 - S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist**

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

- S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
 - S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
 - S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
 - S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
 - S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
- Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
- S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**

- S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
- S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
- S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
- S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
- S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
- S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
- S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
- S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
- S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

- S62.10 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone**
- Fracture of wrist NOS
- S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist**
- S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist**
- S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist**
- S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]**
- S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist**
- S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist**
- S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist**
- S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist**
- S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist**
- S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist**
- S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone**
- S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist**
- S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist**
- S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist**
- S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist**

- S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone**
Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
- S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone**
Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone
- S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.16 Fracture of pisiform**
- S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist**
- S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist**
- S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist**
- S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist**
- S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist**
- S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist**
- S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]**
- S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist**
- S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist**

- S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
- S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
- S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
- S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
- S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
- S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
- S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
- S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
- S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
- S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
- S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
- S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
 - S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
 - S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
 - S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
 - S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
 - S62.21 Bennett?s fracture
 - S62.211 Bennett?s fracture, right hand
 - S62.212 Bennett?s fracture, left hand
 - S62.213 Bennett?s fracture, unspecified hand
 - S62.22 Rolando?s fracture
 - S62.221 Displaced Rolando?s fracture, right hand
 - S62.222 Displaced Rolando?s fracture, left hand
 - S62.223 Displaced Rolando?s fracture, unspecified hand
 - S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando?s fracture, right hand
 - S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando?s fracture, left hand
 - S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando?s fracture, unspecified hand
 - S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone

- S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
- S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
- S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
- S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

- S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone**
Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**

- Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
- Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**

- S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**

- S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.390 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**

- S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone**
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone**

S62.5 Fracture of thumb

- S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb**
- S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb**
- S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb**
- S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb**

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

- S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger**

- S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger**
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger**
- S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**

- S62.62** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger
- S62.620** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger
- S62.621** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger
- S62.622** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger
- S62.623** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger
- S62.624** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger
- S62.625** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.626** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger
- S62.627** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger
- S62.628** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.629** Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger
- S62.63** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
- S62.630** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
- S62.631** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
- S62.632** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
- S62.633** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
- S62.634** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
- S62.635** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.636** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
- S62.637** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
- S62.638** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger**
- S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**
Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger**
- S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.657 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.658 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger**

- Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger**
- S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger**
- Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger**

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand

- S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand**
- S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand**
- S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand**

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints

S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand

Dislocation of carpal bone NOS

Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS

Subluxation of carpal bone NOS

Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand

S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand

S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand

S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand

S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist

S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist

S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist

S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist

S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint

S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist

S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist

S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist

S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist

- S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint**
- S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb**
- Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
- S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
- S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
- S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
- S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
- S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint**
- Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
- S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
- S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
- S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
- S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
- S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
- S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
- S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end**

- S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
- S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
- S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
- S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
- S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
- S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
- S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna
- S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
- S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
- S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
- S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
- S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
- S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna
- S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
- S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
- S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
- S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
- S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
- S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
 - S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
 - S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
 - S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
 - S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
 - S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
 - S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
 - S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb
 - S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
 - S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb

- S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
- S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
- S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
- S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
- S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

- S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

- S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger**
- S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger**
- S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger**
- S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger**
- S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger**
- S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger**
- S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger**
- S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger**
- S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger**
- S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger**
Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger**
- S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**

- Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of
specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint
of unspecified finger**
- S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of finger**
- S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of right index finger**
- S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of left index finger**
- S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of right middle finger**
- S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of left middle finger**
- S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of right ring finger**
- S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of left ring finger**
- S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of right little finger**
- S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of left little finger**
- S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of other finger**
- Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of
specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal
joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of finger**
- S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of right index finger**
- S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of left index finger**
- S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of right middle finger**
- S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of left middle finger**
- S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of right ring finger**
- S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of left ring finger**
- S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of right little finger**
- S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal
joint of left little finger**

- S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
- S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger**
- S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger**
- S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger**
- S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger**
- S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger**
- S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger**
- S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger**
- S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger**
- S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger**

- Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.26** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
 - S63.260** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
 - S63.261** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
 - S63.262** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
 - S63.263** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
 - S63.264** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
 - S63.265** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
 - S63.266** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
 - S63.267** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
 - S63.268** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
 - Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.269** Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
 - S63.27** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
 - S63.270** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
 - S63.271** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
 - S63.272** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
 - S63.273** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
 - S63.274** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
 - S63.275** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
 - S63.276** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
 - S63.277** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
 - S63.278** Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger

- Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality
- S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
- Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**

- S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist**
 - S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist**
 - S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist**
 - S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist**
 - S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist**
 - S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist**
 - S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist**
 - S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist**
 - S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist**
 - S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament**
 - S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament**
 - S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament**
 - S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament**
 - S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament**
 - S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament**
 - S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament**
 - S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament**
 - S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist**
 - S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist**
 - S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist**

- S63.399** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist
- S63.4** Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
 - S63.40** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.400** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.401** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.402** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.403** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.404** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.405** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.406** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.407** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.408** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.409** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

- S63.41** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.410** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.411** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.412** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.413** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.414** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.415** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.416** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.417** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.418** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.419** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.42** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.420** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.421** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

- S63.422** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.423** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.424** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.425** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.426** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.427** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.428** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.429** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.43** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.430** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.431** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.432** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.433** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.434** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

- S63.435** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.436** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.437** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.438** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.439** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.49** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.490** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.491** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.492** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.493** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.494** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.495** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.496** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.497** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.498 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist

S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist

S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)

S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist

S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist

S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes 1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist

S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist

S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.59 Other sprain of wrist

S63.591 Other sprain of right wrist

S63.592 Other sprain of left wrist

S63.599 Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes 1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb

S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb

S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb

S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)

S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger

S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger

S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger

S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger

S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger

S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger

S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger

S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger

S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger

Unspecified sprain of specified finger with
unspecified laterality

- S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger**
- S63.62 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb**
- S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.63 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)**
- S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger**
- S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb**
- S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)**
- S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**

- S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
- S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
- S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
- S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
- S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
- S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
- S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
 - Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
 - S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
 - S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
 - S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
 - S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb
 - S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
 - S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
 - S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
 - S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
 - S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
 - S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
 - S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
 - S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
 - S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
 - S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
 - Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger
- S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
 - S63.8x Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
 - S63.8x1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
 - S63.8x2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
 - S63.8x9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
 - S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
 - S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand

S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb

S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb

S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb

S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger

S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger

S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger

S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger

S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger

S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger

S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger

S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger

S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger

S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger

S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger

S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger

Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level

- S64.8x Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level**
- S64.8x1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm**
- S64.8x2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S64.8x9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
- S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level**
- S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
- S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
- S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**
- S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**
- S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**
- S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
- S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**
- S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**
- S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
- S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**
- S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**
- S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

- S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**
 - S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**
 - S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**
 - S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
- S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch**
 - S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch**
 - S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand**
 - S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand**
 - S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand**
 - S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch**
 - S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand**
 - S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand**
 - S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand**
 - S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch**
 - S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand**

- S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
- S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
 - S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
 - S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
 - S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

- S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger**
 - S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger**
 - S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger**
 - S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger**
 - S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger**
 - S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger**
 - S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger**
 - S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger**
 - S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger**
 - S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger**
 - S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger**
Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
 - S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger**
 - S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger**
 - S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger**
 - S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger**
 - S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger**
 - S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger**
 - S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger**
 - S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger**
 - S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger**
 - S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger**
 - S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger**
Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger**
- S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger**
- S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger**
- S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger**
- S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger**
- S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger**
- S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger**
- S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger**
- S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger**
- S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger**
- S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger**
Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger**
- S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm**
 - S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm**
 - S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**

- S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
- S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
- S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level**
 - S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
 - S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
 - S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

- S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

- S66.001** Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.002** Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.009** Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.01** Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.011** Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.012** Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.019** Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.02** Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.021** Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.022** Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.029** Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.09** Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.091** Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.092** Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.099** Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

- S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index at wrist and hand level**
- S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

- S66.20** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.201** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.202** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.209** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.21** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.211** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.212** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.219** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.22** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.221** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.222** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.229** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.29** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.291** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.292** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.299** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

- S66.30** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.300** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.301** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.302** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.303** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.304** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.305** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.306** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.307** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.308** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.309** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.31** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.310** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.311** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
 - S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
 - S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
 - S66.49 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

- S66.491 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.492 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2:injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

- S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

- S66.509** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.51** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.510** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.511** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.512** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.513** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.514** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.515** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.516** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.517** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.518** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.519** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.52** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.520** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.521** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.522** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.523** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.524** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.525** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.526** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.527** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.528** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.529** Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.59** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.590** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.591** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.592** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.593** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

- S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
- Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

- S66.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
- S66.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
- S66.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
- S66.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level**

- S66.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
- S66.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
- S66.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
- S66.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
 - S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
 - S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
 - S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
 - S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
 - S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
 - S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
 - S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
 - S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
 - S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
 - S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
 - S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
 - S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
 - S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

- S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)

open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

S67.00 Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side

S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb

S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2:crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)

S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)

S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger

S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger

S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger

S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger

S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger

S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger

S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger

S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger

S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger

Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand

Excludes2:crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)

crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand

S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand

S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist

S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist

S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist

S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand

Excludes1:crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)

crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
Excludes2:crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand

S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand

S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers

S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side

S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers

S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

Traumatic amputation of finger NOS

Excludes2:traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger

- S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger**
- S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger**
- S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger**
Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**
- S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**
- S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger**
- S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger**
- S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger**
- S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger**
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

Traumatic amputation of hand NOS

Traumatic amputation of wrist

S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level

S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level

S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level

S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level

S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level

S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side

S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb

Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb

S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)

S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger

S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger

S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger

- S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger**
Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**
- S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**
- S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger**
- S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger**
- S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger**
- S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger**
Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**
- S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand**
 - S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand**
 - S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**

- S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**
- S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**
- S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand**
- S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**
- S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**
- S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

- S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side**
- S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)**
- S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)**

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)

- S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side**
- S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)**
- S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)**

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 snake bite (T63.0-)
 venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip

- S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip**
- S70.01 Contusion of right hip**
- S70.02 Contusion of left hip**

S70.1 Contusion of thigh

- S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh**
- S70.11 Contusion of right thigh**
- S70.12 Contusion of left thigh**
- S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip**
 - S70.21 Abrasion of hip**
 - S70.211 Abrasion, right hip**
 - S70.212 Abrasion, left hip**
 - S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip**
 - S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip**
 - S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip**
 - S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip**
 - S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip**
 - S70.24 External constriction of hip**
 - S70.241 External constriction, right hip**
 - S70.242 External constriction, left hip**
 - S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip**
 - S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip**
 - Splinter in the hip
 - S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip**
 - S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip**
 - S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip**
 - S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip**
 - S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip**
 - S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip**
 - S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip**
 - S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip**
 - Excludes 1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
 - S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip**
 - S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip**
 - S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip**
- S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh**
 - S70.31 Abrasion of thigh**
 - S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh**
 - S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh**
 - S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh**
 - S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh**
 - S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh**
 - S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh**
 - S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh**
 - S70.34 External constriction of thigh**
 - S70.341 External constriction, right thigh**
 - S70.342 External constriction, left thigh**
 - S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh**
 - S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh**
 - Splinter in the thigh
 - S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh**

- S70.352** Superficial foreign body, left thigh
- S70.359** Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh
- S70.36** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
- S70.361** Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
- S70.362** Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
- S70.369** Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh
- S70.37** Other superficial bite of thigh

Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)

- S70.371** Other superficial bite of right thigh
- S70.372** Other superficial bite of left thigh
- S70.379** Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh

- S70.91** Unspecified superficial injury of hip
- S70.911** Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
- S70.912** Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
- S70.919** Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side
- S70.92** Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
- S70.921** Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
- S70.922** Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
- S70.929** Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip

- S71.00** Unspecified open wound of hip
- S71.001** Unspecified open wound, right hip
- S71.002** Unspecified open wound, left hip
- S71.009** Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
- S71.01** Laceration without foreign body of hip
- S71.011** Laceration without foreign body, right hip
- S71.012** Laceration without foreign body, left hip
- S71.019** Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
- S71.02** Laceration with foreign body of hip
- S71.021** Laceration with foreign body, right hip

- S71.022** Laceration with foreign body, left hip
- S71.029** Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
- S71.03** Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
- S71.031** Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
- S71.032** Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
- S71.039** Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
- S71.04** Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
- S71.041** Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
- S71.042** Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
- S71.049** Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
- S71.05** Open bite of hip

Bite of hip NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

- S71.051** Bite, right hip
- S71.052** Bite, left hip
- S71.059** Bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

- S71.10** Unspecified open wound of thigh
- S71.101** Unspecified open wound, right thigh
- S71.102** Unspecified open wound, left thigh
- S71.109** Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh
- S71.11** Laceration without foreign body of thigh
- S71.111** Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
- S71.112** Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
- S71.119** Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh
- S71.12** Laceration with foreign body of thigh
- S71.121** Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
- S71.122** Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
- S71.129** Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh
- S71.13** Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
- S71.131** Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
- S71.132** Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
- S71.139** Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh
- S71.14** Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh

S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh

S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh

S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh

Bite of thigh NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.87-)

S71.151 Bite, right thigh

S71.152 Bite, left thigh

S71.159 Bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
fracture of foot (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S72

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

A initial encounter for closed fracture

B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS

C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing

H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing

J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion

M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion

N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion

Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion

R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion

S sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur

Fracture of hip NOS

Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur

S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur

S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur

Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur

S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur

S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur

Transepiphyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)

Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur

S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur

S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur

S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur

S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur

Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur

S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur

S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

- S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur**
- S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur**
- S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur**
Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur
- S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur**
- S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur**
- S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur**
- S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur**
- S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur**
- S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur**
- S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur**
Fracture of head of femur NOS
- S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur**
- S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur**
- S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur**
- S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur**
- S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur**
- S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur**
- S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur**
- S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur**
- S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur**
- S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur**
- S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur**

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur

Fracture of trochanter NOS

S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur

S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur

S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur

S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur

S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur

S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur

S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur

S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur

S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur

S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur

S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur

S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur

S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur

S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur

- S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
- S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
 - S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
- S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
- S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
- S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
- S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
- S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
 - S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
 - S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
 - S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
 - S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
 - S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
 - S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
 - S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
 - S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
 - S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur

- S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur**
- S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur**
- S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur**
- S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**

- S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur**
- S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur

Fracture of distal end of femur

Excludes2:fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)

physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

- S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur**
- S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur**

Condyle fracture of femur NOS

- S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur**
- S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur**
- S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur**
- S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur**
- S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur**

- S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur**
- S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur**
- S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur**
- S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur**
- S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur**
- S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur**
- S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur**
- S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur**
- S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur**
- S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur**
- Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
- S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur**
- S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur**
- S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur**
- S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur**
- S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur**
- S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur**
- S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**
- Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
- Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
- S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**

- S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**
- Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
- S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur**
- Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S72.47
- S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur**
- S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**

S72.8 Other fracture of femur

- S72.8x Other fracture of femur**
- S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur**
- S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur**
- S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur**

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur

Fracture of thigh NOS
Fracture of upper leg NOS
Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur

S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur

S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

**Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis
(T84.020, T84.021)**

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip

Dislocation of hip NOS

Subluxation of hip NOS

S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip

S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip

S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip

S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip

S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip

S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip

S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip

S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip

S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip

S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

- S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
- S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
- S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
- S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
- S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
- S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
- S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip
- S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
- S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
- S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
- S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
- S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
- S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
- S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip
- S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
- S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
- S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
- S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
- S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
- S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
- S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip
- S73.1 Sprain of hip
- S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
- S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
- S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
- S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip
- S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
- S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
- S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
- S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip
- S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
- S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
- S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
- S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip
- S73.19 Other sprain of hip
- S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
- S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
- S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8x Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8x1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.8x2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8x9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2:injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)

injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

- S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery**
- S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery**
 - Incomplete transection of femoral artery
 - Laceration of femoral artery NOS
 - Superficial laceration of femoral artery
- S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery**
 - Complete transection of femoral artery
 - Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
- S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery**
- S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
 - S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
 - S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
 - S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
 - S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
 - S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
 - Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
 - Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
 - Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
 - S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
 - S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**

S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS

Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level

S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level

- S75.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
- S75.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S75.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
- S75.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S75.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
- S75.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S75.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2:injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

- S76.00** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
- S76.001** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
- S76.002** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
- S76.009** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
- S76.01** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
- S76.011** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip

- S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
- S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
- S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
- S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
- S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
- S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
- S76.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
- S76.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
- S76.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
- S76.099 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
- S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)
 - S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
 - S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
 - S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side

- S76.19 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.191 Other injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.192 Other injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
- S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
 - S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
 - S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
 - S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.212 Strain of left adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
 - S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
 - S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
 - S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
 - S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
 - S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
 - S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
- S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level

- S76.301** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.302** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.309** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.31** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.311** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.312** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.319** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.32** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.321** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.322** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.329** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.39** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.391** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level
 - S76.392** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level
 - S76.399** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.8** Injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.801** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level

- S76.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
- S76.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.81 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.811 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
 - S76.812 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
 - S76.819 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.82 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.821 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
 - S76.822 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
 - S76.829 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.89 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.891 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
 - S76.892 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
 - S76.899 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
 - S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
 - S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
 - S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level

- S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2:crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip

S77.00 Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side

S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip

S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh

S77.10 Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side

S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh

S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh

S77.20 Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side

S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh

S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint

- S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint**
- S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint**
- S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint**
- S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side**
- S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint**
- S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint**
- S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint**
- S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side**

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

- S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee**
- S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee**
- S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee**
- S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side**
- S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee**
- S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee**
- S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee**
- S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side**

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

- S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified**
- S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified**
- S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified**
- S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side**
- S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified**
- S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified**

S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)

nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)

Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)

Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

- S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**

S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur

S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh

S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip

S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip

S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip

S79.819 Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side

S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh

S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh

S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh

S79.829 Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh

S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip

S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip

S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip

S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side

S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh

S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh

S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh

S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee

- S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
- S80.01 Contusion of right knee
- S80.02 Contusion of left knee
- S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
 - S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
 - S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
 - S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg
- S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
 - S80.21 Abrasion of knee
 - S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
 - S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
 - S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
 - S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
 - S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
 - S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
 - S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
 - S80.24 External constriction of knee
 - S80.241 External constriction, right knee
 - S80.242 External constriction, left knee
 - S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
 - S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
 - Splinter in the knee
 - S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
 - S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
 - S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee
 - S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
 - S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
 - S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
 - S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee
 - S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee
 - Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
 - S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
 - S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
 - S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee
- S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg
 - S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
 - S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
 - S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
 - S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg
 - S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
 - S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
 - S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
 - S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg
 - S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
 - S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg

S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg
S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg

Splinter in the lower leg

S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg

Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)

S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg

S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee
S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee

- S81.011** Laceration without foreign body, right knee
- S81.012** Laceration without foreign body, left knee
- S81.019** Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee
- S81.02** Laceration with foreign body of knee
- S81.021** Laceration with foreign body, right knee
- S81.022** Laceration with foreign body, left knee
- S81.029** Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee
- S81.03** Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
- S81.031** Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
- S81.032** Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
- S81.039** Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee
- S81.04** Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
- S81.041** Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
- S81.042** Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
- S81.049** Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee
- S81.05** Open bite of knee

Bite of knee NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)

- S81.051** Open bite, right knee
- S81.052** Open bite, left knee
- S81.059** Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

- S81.80** Unspecified open wound of lower leg
- S81.801** Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
- S81.802** Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
- S81.809** Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg
- S81.81** Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
- S81.811** Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
- S81.812** Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
- S81.819** Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
- S81.82** Laceration with foreign body of lower leg

- S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg**
 - S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg**
 - S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg**
 - S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg**
 - S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg**
 - S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg**
 - S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg**
 - S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg**
 - S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg**
 - S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg**
 - S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg**
 - S81.85 Open bite of lower leg**
- Bite of lower leg NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
- S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg**
 - S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg**
 - S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg**

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S82

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

A initial encounter for closed fracture

B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS

C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC

D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing

E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing

F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
 G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
 H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
 J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
 K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
 M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
 N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
 P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
 Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
 R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
 S sequela

S82.0 Fracture of patella

Knee cap

Note: 7th characters C, F, J, N, or R do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

- S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella**
- S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella**
- S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella**
- S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella**
- S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella**
- S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella**
- S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella**
- S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella**
- S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella**
- S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella**
- S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella**
- S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella**

- S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella**
- S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella**
- S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella**
- S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella**
- S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella**
- S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella**
- S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella**
- S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella**
- S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella**
- S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella**
- S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella**
- S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.09 Other fracture of patella**
- S82.091 Other fracture of right patella**
- S82.092 Other fracture of left patella**
- S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella**

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

Fracture of proximal end of tibia

Excludes2:fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)

physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

- S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia**
- S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia**
- S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia**
- S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**
- S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine**
- S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine**

S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
S82.12 Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
S82.121 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
S82.122 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
S82.123 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
S82.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
S82.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.13 Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
S82.131 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
S82.132 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
S82.133 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.134 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
S82.135 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
S82.136 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
S82.14 Bicondylar fracture of tibia
 Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
S82.141 Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
S82.142 Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.143 Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.144 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
S82.145 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.146 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.15 Fracture of tibial tuberosity

- S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity**
- S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity**
- S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity**
- S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity**
- S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity**
- S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity**
- S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia**

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.16

- S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia**
- S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia**
- S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**
- S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia**
- S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia**
- S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia**
- S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia

Fracture of tibia NOS

- S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia**
- S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia**
- S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia**

- S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia**
- Toddler fracture
- S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia**
- S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia**
- S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia**

- S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia**
- S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.83-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)

- S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia**
- S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia**

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.31

- S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia**
- S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

- S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula**
- S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula**
- S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula**

S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula

- S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula**
- S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula**
- S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

Excludes1:pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)

Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

- S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**
- S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**
- S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**
- S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**
- S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**
- S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

Excludes1:pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

- S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**
- S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula**
- S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula**
- S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**
- S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula**
- S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula**

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg

- S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula**

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.81

- S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula**
- S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula**
- S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula**
- S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula**
- Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.82
- S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula**
- S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula**
- S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula**
- S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula**
- S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula**
- S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg**
- S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
- S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
- S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg**
- S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
- S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
- S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg**
- S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg**
- S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
- S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
- S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side**
- S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
- S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
- S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side**
- S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture**

- S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve?s fracture of right leg**
- S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve?s fracture of left leg**
- S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve?s fracture of unspecified leg**
- S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve?s fracture of right leg**
- S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve?s fracture of left leg**
- S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve?s fracture of unspecified leg**
- S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia**
- S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia**
- S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia**
- S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia**
- S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia**
- S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia**
- S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia**
- S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg**

Fracture of ankle NOS

- S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg**
- S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg**
- S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg**

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg

- S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg**
- S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg**
- S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg**

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
 injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
 internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
 old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
 pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
 recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

- S83.00** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
- S83.001** Unspecified subluxation of right patella
- S83.002** Unspecified subluxation of left patella
- S83.003** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
- S83.004** Unspecified dislocation of right patella
- S83.005** Unspecified dislocation of left patella
- S83.006** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
- S83.01** Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
- S83.011** Lateral subluxation of right patella
- S83.012** Lateral subluxation of left patella
- S83.013** Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
- S83.014** Lateral dislocation of right patella
- S83.015** Lateral dislocation of left patella
- S83.016** Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side
- S83.09** Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
- S83.091** Other subluxation of right patella
- S83.092** Other subluxation of left patella
- S83.093** Other subluxation of unspecified patella
- S83.094** Other dislocation of right patella
- S83.095** Other dislocation of left patella
- S83.096** Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

- S83.10** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
- S83.101** Unspecified subluxation of right knee
- S83.102** Unspecified subluxation of left knee
- S83.103** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
- S83.104** Unspecified dislocation of right knee
- S83.105** Unspecified dislocation of left knee
- S83.106** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee
- S83.11** Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

- S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**
- Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur
- S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**
- S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**
- S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**

- S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
- S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
- S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
- S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
- S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
- S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
- S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
- S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
- S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
- S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
- S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
- S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee
- S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury**
 - Excludes1:old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
 - S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury**
 - Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
 - S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
 - S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
 - S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
 - S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
 - S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee

S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee

- S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
- S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
 - S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side
 - S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
 - S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
- S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
 - S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
 - S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
 - Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
 - S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
 - Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
 - S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
 - S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee

- S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
- S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
- S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
- S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
- S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
- S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
- S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
- S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
- S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
 - S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
 - S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
 - S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee
- S83.8 Sprain of other sites of knee
 - S83.8x Sprain of other sites of knee
 - S83.8x1 Sprain of other sites of right knee
 - S83.8x2 Sprain of other sites of left knee
 - S83.8x9 Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee
- S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee
 - S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side
 - S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
 - S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level

S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg

- S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
- S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
 - S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
 - S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
 - S84.80 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
 - S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
 - S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
 - S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery

- S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
 - S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
 - S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
 - S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
 - S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
 - S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg

- S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
- S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
- S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
- S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
 - S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
 - Injury of tibial artery NOS
 - S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
 - S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
 - S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
 - S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery
 - S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
 - S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
 - S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

- S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
- S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
- S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
- S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
- S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
- S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
- S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
- S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
- S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
 - S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg

S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg

S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS

Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

- S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
- S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
- S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
- S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
 - S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
 - S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
 - S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
- S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

- S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level**
- S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg**
- S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg**
- S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level**
 - S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level**
 - S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
 - S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level**
 - S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
 - S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level**
 - S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg**
 - S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg**
 - S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2:injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)

injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

- S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon**
- S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon**
- S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon**

- S86.009 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
 - S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
 - S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.019 Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
 - S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
 - S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.029 Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
 - S86.09 Other injury of Achilles tendon
 - S86.091 Other injury of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.092 Other injury of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.099 Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
- S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg

- S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
- S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

- S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
- S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

- S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
- S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

- S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
- S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level**
 - S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee

S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side

S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee

S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg

S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side

S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg

S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level

S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level

S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side

S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level

S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level

S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle

S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle

S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side

S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

- S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
- S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
- S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
- S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified**
 - S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
 - S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
 - S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
 - S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side
 - S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
 - S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
 - S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
 - S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

- S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
- S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
- S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
- S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia
- S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia
- S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left tibia

- S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia
 - S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia
 - S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia
 - S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia
 - S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia
 - S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia
 - S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia
 - S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia
 - S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia
 - S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
 - S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
 - S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
 - S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
 - S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
 - S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia
 - S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia
 - S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia
 - S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia
 - S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia
 - S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia
 - S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia
- Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia
S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia
S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia

Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia

S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia

S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia

S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia

S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula

S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula

S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula

S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula

S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula

S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula

S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula

S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula

S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula

S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula

S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula

- S89.30** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
- S89.301** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
- S89.302** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
- S89.309** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
- S89.31** Salter-Harris Type I lower end of fibula
- S89.311** Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula
- S89.312** Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left fibula
- S89.319** Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula
- S89.32** Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula
- S89.321** Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula
- S89.322** Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula
- S89.329** Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula
- S89.39** Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
- S89.391** Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
- S89.392** Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
- S89.399** Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.8 and S89.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg**
 - S89.80** Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side
 - S89.81** Other specified injuries of lower right leg
 - S89.82** Other specified injuries of lower left leg
- S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg**
 - S89.90** Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side
 - S89.91** Unspecified injury of lower right leg
 - S89.92** Unspecified injury of lower left leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle

S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle

S90.01 Contusion of right ankle

S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail

S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail

S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail

S90.119 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail

S90.121 Contusion of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.122 Contusion of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.129 Contusion of lesser toe(s) without damage to nail, unspecified side

Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail

S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail

S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail

S90.219 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail

S90.221 Contusion of lesser right toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.222 Contusion of lesser left toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.229 Contusion of lesser toe(s) with damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.3 Contusion of foot

Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot

Contusion of foot NOS

S90.31 Contusion of right foot

S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe

S90.41 Abrasion of toe

S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe

S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe

S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe

S90.414 Abrasion, lesser right toe(s)

S90.415 Abrasion, lesser left toe(s)

S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe

S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe

S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe

S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe

S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe(s)

S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe(s)

S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.44 External constriction of toe

Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe

S90.441 External constriction, right great toe

S90.442 External constriction, left great toe

S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe

S90.444 External constriction, lesser right toe(s)

S90.445 External constriction, lesser left toe(s)

S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe

Splinter in the toe

S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe

S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe

S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe

S90.454 Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe(s)

S90.455 Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe(s)

S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe

S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe

S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe

S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe

S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right toe(s)

S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe(s)

- S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe**
Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
- S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe**
- S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe**
- S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe**
- S90.474 Other superficial bite of lesser right toe(s)**
- S90.475 Other superficial bite of lesser left toe(s)**
- S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)**

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

- S90.51 Abrasion of ankle**
- S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle**
- S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle**
- S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle**
- S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle**
- S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle**
- S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle**
- S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle**
- S90.54 External constriction of ankle**
- S90.541 External constriction, right ankle**
- S90.542 External constriction, left ankle**
- S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle**
- S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle**
Splinter in the ankle
- S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle**
- S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle**
- S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle**
- S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle**
- S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle**
- S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle**
- S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle**
- S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle**
Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
- S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle**
- S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle**
- S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle**

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

- S90.81 Abrasion of foot**
- S90.811 Abrasion, right foot**
- S90.812 Abrasion, left foot**
- S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot**

- S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot**
- S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot**
- S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot**
- S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot**
- S90.84 External constriction of foot**
- S90.841 External constriction, right foot**
- S90.842 External constriction, left foot**
- S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot**
- S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot**
- Splinter in the foot
- S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot**
- S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot**
- S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot**
- S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot**
- S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot**
- S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot**
- S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot**
- Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
- S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot**
- S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot**
- S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot**
- S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe**
- S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle**
- S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle**
- S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle**
- S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle**
- S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot**
- S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot**
- S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot**
- S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot**
- S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes**
- S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe**
- S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe**
- S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe**
- S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe(s)**
- S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe(s)**

S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle

S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle

S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle

S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle

S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle

S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle

S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle

S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle

S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle

S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle

S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle

S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle

S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle

S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle

S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle

S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle

S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05 Open bite of ankle

Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)

S91.051 Open bite, right ankle

S91.052 Open bite, left ankle

S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail

- S91.10** Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
- S91.101** Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
- S91.102** Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.103** Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.104** Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.105** Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.106** Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.109** Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.11** Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
- S91.111** Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
- S91.112** Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.113** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.114** Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.115** Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.116** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.119** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
- S91.12** Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
- S91.121** Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
- S91.122** Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.123** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.124** Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.125** Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

- S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail**
 - S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**
 - S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail**
- Bite of toe NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
- S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail**

- S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
 - S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
 - S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
 - S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

- S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**

- S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail**
Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
- S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**

S91.3 Open wound of foot

- S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot**
- S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot**
- S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot**
- S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot**
- S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot**
- S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot**
- S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot**
- S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot**
- S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot**
- S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot**
- S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot**
- S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot**
- S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot**
- S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot**

- S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot**
- S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot**
- S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.35 Open bite of foot**
- Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
- S91.351 Open bite, right foot**
- S91.352 Open bite, left foot**
- S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot**

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus

Heel bone

Os calcis

- S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus**
- S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus**
- S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus**
- S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus**
- S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus**
- S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus**
- S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus**

- S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus**
- S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus**
- S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus**
- S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus**
- S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus**
- S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus**
- S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus**
- S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus**

- S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus**
- S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus**

S92.1 Fracture of talus

Astragalus

- S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus**
- S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus**
- S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus**
- S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus**
- S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus**
- S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus**
- S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus**
- S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus**
- S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus**
- S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus**
- S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus**
- S92.12 Fracture of body of talus**
- S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus**
- S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus**
- S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus**
- S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus**
- S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus**
- S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus**
- S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus**
- S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus**

- S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
- S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
- S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
- S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
- S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
- S92.14 Dome fracture of talus
 - Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
 - S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
 - S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
 - S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
 - S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
 - S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
 - S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
- S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
- S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
- S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
- S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
- S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
- S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
- S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
- S92.19 Other fracture of talus
 - S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
 - S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
 - S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus
- S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
 - S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
 - S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
 - S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
 - S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot
 - S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone

- S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot**
- S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot**
- S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot**
- S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot**
- S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot**
- S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot**
- S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform**
- S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot**
- S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot**
- S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot**
- S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot**
- S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot**
- S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot**
- S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform**
- S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot**
- S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot**
- S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot**
- S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot**
- S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot**
- S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot**
- S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform**
- S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot**
- S92.242 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot**
- S92.243 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot**

- S92.244 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
- S92.245 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
- S92.246 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.25 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
- S92.251 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
- S92.252 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
- S92.253 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
- S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
- S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
- S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
- S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
 - S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
 - S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
 - S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
 - S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot
 - S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
 - S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone
 - S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone
S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone
S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot

- S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.4 Fracture of great toe
 - S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe
 - S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
 - S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
 - S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
 - S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
 - S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
 - S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
 - S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
 - S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
 - S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
 - S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
 - S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.49 Other fracture of great toe
 - S92.491 Other fracture of right great toe
 - S92.492 Other fracture of left great toe
 - S92.499 Other fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.5 Fracture of lesser toe(s)

- S92.50 Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)**
- S92.501 Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.502 Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.503 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.504 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.505 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.506 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)**
- S92.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)**
- S92.521 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.522 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)**
- S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**

- S92.533** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S92.534** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
- S92.535** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
- S92.536** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S92.59** Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
- S92.591** Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
- S92.592** Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
- S92.599** Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S92.9** Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
 - S92.90** Unspecified fracture of foot
 - S92.901** Unspecified fracture of right foot
 - S92.902** Unspecified fracture of left foot
 - S92.909** Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot
 - S92.91** Unspecified fracture of toe
 - S92.911** Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
 - S92.912** Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
 - S92.919** Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint

- Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
- Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
- Subluxation and dislocation of talus
- Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end
- S93.01** Subluxation of right ankle joint
- S93.02** Subluxation of left ankle joint
- S93.03** Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
- S93.04** Dislocation of right ankle joint

- S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint**
- S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint**
- S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe**
 - S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe**
 - Dislocation of toe NOS
 - Subluxation of toe NOS
 - S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)**
 - S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)**
 - S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)**
 - S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)**
 - S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)**
 - S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)**
 - S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint**
 - S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
 - S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**
 - S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
 - S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
 - S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
 - S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
 - S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
 - S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint**
 - S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe**
 - S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe**
 - S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
 - S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
 - S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
 - S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
 - S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
 - S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint**

- S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint**
- S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**

S93.3 Dislocation of foot

Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot

Dislocation of foot NOS

Subluxation of foot NOS

- S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot**
- S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot**
- S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot**
- S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot**
- S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot**
- S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot**
- S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint**
- S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot**
- S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot**
- S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot**

- S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
- S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
- S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
- S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
- S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
- S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
- S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
- S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
- S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
- S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
- S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
- S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
- S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
- S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
- S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
- S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
- S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

- S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
 - Sprain of ankle NOS
 - Sprained ankle NOS
- S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
- S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
- S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle
- S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
- S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
- S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
- S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle
- S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
- S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
- S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle

- S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament**
- S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle**
- S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle**
- S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle**
- Sprain of internal collateral ligament
- Sprain of talofibular ligament
- S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle**
- S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle**
- S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle**

S93.5 Sprain of toe

- S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe**
- S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe**
- S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe**
- S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe**
- S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe**
- S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe**
- S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**

- S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**

S93.6 Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

- S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot**
- S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot**
- S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot**
- S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot**
- S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot**
- S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot**
- S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot**
- S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot**
- S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot**
- S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot**
- S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot**
- S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot**
- S93.69 Other sprain of foot**
- S93.691 Other sprain of right foot**
- S93.692 Other sprain of left foot**
- S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot**

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve

- S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg**
- S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg**
- S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg**

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve

- S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg**
- S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg**
- S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg**

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level

Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve

- S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
- S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
- S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
 - S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
- S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
 - S94.8x Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
 - S94.8x1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S94.8x2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S94.8x9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
 - S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot

- S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
- S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
- S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
- S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
- S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
 - S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
 - S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot

- S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
- S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
- S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
- S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
- S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
- S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot
 - S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
 - S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
 - S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
 - S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
 - S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
 - S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
 - S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
 - S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot
 - S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
 - S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
 - S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
 - S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
- S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot
 - S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
 - S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
 - S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
 - S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
 - S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
 - S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
 - S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
 - S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
 - S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
 - S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot

- S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
- S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg

- S95.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S95.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
- S95.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
- S95.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
- S95.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

- S96.00** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.001** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.002** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.009** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.01** Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.011** Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.012** Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.019** Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.02** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.021** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

- S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level
 - S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

- S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.29 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

- S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
- S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
- S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

- S96.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
- S96.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.91** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
- S96.911** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
- S96.912** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
- S96.919** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.92** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
- S96.921** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
- S96.922** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
- S96.929** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.99** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
- S96.991** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
- S96.992** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
- S96.999** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle

S97.00 Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side

S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle

S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1 Crushing injury of toe

S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)

S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot

- S97.102** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot
- S97.109** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot
 - S97.11** Crushing injury of great toe
 - S97.111** Crushing injury of great right toe
 - S97.112** Crushing injury of great left toe
 - S97.119** Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified side
 - S97.12** Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
 - S97.121** Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)
 - S97.122** Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)
 - S97.129** Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified side

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot

S97.80 Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side

Crushing injury of foot NOS

S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot

S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level

S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level

S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side

S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level

S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level

S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level

S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe

S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe

S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe

- S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe**
- S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side**
- S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe**
- S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe**
- S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe**
- S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side**
- S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe**

Traumatic amputation of toe NOS

- S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)**
- S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)**
- S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side**
- S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe**
- S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)**
- S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)**
- S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side**

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

- S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes**
- S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes**
- S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes**
- S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side**
- S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes**
- S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes**
- S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes**
- S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side**

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot

- S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
- S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
- S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
- S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
- S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
- S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
- S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
- S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
- S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
 - S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
 - S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
 - S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side
 - S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
 - S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
 - S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
 - S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot

- S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
- S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
- S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
- S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side
- S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
- S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
- S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
- S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side

- S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot**
 - S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle**
 - S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle**
 - S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle**
 - S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side**
 - S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot**
 - S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot**
 - S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot**
 - S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot, unspecified side**

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
 sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region

- Contusion NOS
- Crush injury NOS
- Fracture NOS
- Skin injury NOS
- Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury

- T14.90 Injury, unspecified**

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.

Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt

Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

Codes within this section that include the external cause do not need an additional external cause code

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea

T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye

T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye

T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac

T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye

T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye

T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye

Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye

T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye

T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified

- T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye**
- T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye**
- T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye**

T16 Foreign body in ear

Includes: auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- T16.1 Foreign body in right ear**
- T16.2 Foreign body in left ear**
- T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear**

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

T17.1 Foreign body in nostril

Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx

Foreign body in nasopharynx

Foreign body in throat NOS

- T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx**
- T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation**
- T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury**
- T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx**
- Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
- Vomitus in pharynx
- T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation**
- T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury**
- T17.22 Food in pharynx**
- Bones in pharynx
- Seeds in pharynx
- T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation**
- T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury**
- T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx**
- T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation**

- T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury**
- T17.3 Foreign body in larynx**
 - T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx**
 - T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury**
 - T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx**
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx
 - T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury**
 - T17.32 Food in larynx**
ones in larynx
Seeds in larynx
 - T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury**
 - T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx**
 - T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury**
- T17.4 Foreign body in trachea**
 - T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea**
 - T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury**
 - T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea**
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea
 - T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury**
 - T17.42 Food in trachea**
Bones in trachea
Seeds in trachea
 - T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury**
 - T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea**
 - T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation**

- T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury**
- T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus**
 - T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus**
 - T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury**
 - T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus**
 - Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
 - Vomitus in bronchus
 - T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury**
 - T17.52 Food in bronchus**
 - Bones in bronchus
 - Seeds in bronchus
 - T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury**
 - T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus**
 - T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury**
- T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract**
 - Foreign body in bronchioles
 - Foreign body in lung
 - T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract**
 - T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury**
 - T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract**
 - Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
 - Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract
 - T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation**
 - T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury**
 - T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract**
 - Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
 - Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

- T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
- T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
- T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract
- T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
- T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
- T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified**
 - T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
 - T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
 - T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
 - T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
 - T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
 - T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
 - T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation
 - T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2:foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2:foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus

Vomitus in esophagus

T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus

Bones in esophagus

Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4 Foreign body in colon

T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum

Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified

Foreign body in digestive system NOS

Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2:mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)

presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- T19.0 Foreign body in urethra**
- T19.1 Foreign body in bladder**
- T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina**
- T19.3 Foreign body in uterus**
- T19.4 Foreign body in penis**
- T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract**
- T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified**

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
 burns (thermal) from electricity
 burns (thermal) from flame
 burns (thermal) from friction
 burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
 burns (thermal) from hot objects
 burns (thermal) from lightning
 burns (thermal) from radiation
 chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
 scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
 radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
 sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
 burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
 burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
 burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
 burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin

T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck

T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)

T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin

T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek

T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck

T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
 - T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
 - T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)**
 - T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin**
 - T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)**
 - T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]**
 - T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek**
 - T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck**
 - T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck**
 - Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
 - T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
 - T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
 - T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)**
 - T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin**
 - T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)**
 - T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]**
 - T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek**
 - T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck**
 - T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin

T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck

T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)

T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin

T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek

T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck

T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)

T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin

T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)

T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]

T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek

T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck

T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)

T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin

T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)

T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]

T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek

T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck

T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:

axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)

scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)

shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall

Burn of unspecified degree of breast

T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall

Burn of unspecified degree of flank

Burn of unspecified degree of groin

T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back

Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock

Burn of unspecified degree of anus

T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region

Burn of unspecified degree of penis

Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum

Burn of unspecified degree of testis

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region

Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of unspecified degree of perineum

Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall

Burn of first degree of breast

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall

Burn of first degree of flank

Burn of first degree of groin

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back

Burn of first degree of interscapular region

T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock

Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region

Burn of first degree of penis

Burn of first degree of scrotum

Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region

Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall

Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall

Burn of second degree of flank

Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back

Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock

Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region

Burn of second degree of penis

Burn of second degree of scrotum

Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region

Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of second degree of perineum

Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall

Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall

Burn of third degree of flank

Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back

Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock

Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region

Burn of third degree of penis

Burn of third degree of scrotum

- Burn of third degree of testis
- T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region**
 - Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
 - Burn of third degree of perineum
 - Burn of third degree of vulva
 - Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
- T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk**
- T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site**
- T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall**
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast
- T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin
- T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back**
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region
- T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back**
- T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock**
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus
- T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region**
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis
- T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region**
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
 - Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva
 - Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
- T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk**
- T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site**
- T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall**
 - Corrosion of first degree of breast
- T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall**
 - Corrosion of first degree of flank
 - Corrosion of first degree of groin
- T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back**
 - Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region
- T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back**
- T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock**

- Corrosion of first degree of anus
- T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region**
 - Corrosion of first degree of penis
 - Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
 - Corrosion of first degree of testis
- T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region**
 - Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
 - Corrosion of first degree of perineum
 - Corrosion of first degree of vulva
 - Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
- T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk**
- T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site**
- T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall**
 - Corrosion of second degree of breast
- T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall**
 - Corrosion of second degree of flank
 - Corrosion of second degree of groin
- T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back**
 - Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region
- T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back**
- T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock**
 - Corrosion of second degree of anus
- T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region**
 - Corrosion of second degree of penis
 - Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
 - Corrosion of second degree of testis
- T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region**
 - Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
 - Corrosion of second degree of perineum
 - Corrosion of second degree of vulva
 - Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
- T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk**
- T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site**
- T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall**
 - Corrosion of third degree of breast
- T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall**
 - Corrosion of third degree of flank
 - Corrosion of third degree of groin
- T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back**
 - Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

- T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back**
- T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock**
Corrosion of third degree of anus
- T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region**
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis
- T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region**
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
- T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk**

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

- T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm**
- T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm**
- T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm**
- T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow**
- T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow**
- T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow**
- T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm**
- T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm**
- T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm**
- T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla**

- T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
- T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
- T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
- T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
- T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
- T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
- T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
- T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
- T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
- T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm
- T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm
- T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm
- T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow
- T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow
- T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow
- T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow
- T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm
- T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
- T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm

- T22.139** Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.14** Burn of first degree of axilla
- T22.141** Burn of first degree of right axilla
- T22.142** Burn of first degree of left axilla
- T22.149** Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.15** Burn of first degree of shoulder
- T22.151** Burn of first degree of right shoulder
- T22.152** Burn of first degree of left shoulder
- T22.159** Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.16** Burn of first degree of scapular region
- T22.161** Burn of first degree of right scapular region
- T22.162** Burn of first degree of left scapular region
- T22.169** Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.19** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.191** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.192** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.199** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

- T22.21** Burn of second degree of forearm
- T22.211** Burn of second degree of right forearm
- T22.212** Burn of second degree of left forearm
- T22.219** Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.22** Burn of second degree of elbow
- T22.221** Burn of second degree of right elbow
- T22.222** Burn of second degree of left elbow
- T22.229** Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow
- T22.23** Burn of second degree of upper arm
- T22.231** Burn of second degree of right upper arm
- T22.232** Burn of second degree of left upper arm

- T22.239** Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.24** Burn of second degree of axilla
- T22.241** Burn of second degree of right axilla
- T22.242** Burn of second degree of left axilla
- T22.249** Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.25** Burn of second degree of shoulder
- T22.251** Burn of second degree of right shoulder
- T22.252** Burn of second degree of left shoulder
- T22.259** Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.26** Burn of second degree of scapular region
- T22.261** Burn of second degree of right scapular region
- T22.262** Burn of second degree of left scapular region
- T22.269** Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.29** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.291** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.292** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.299** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

- T22.31** Burn of third degree of forearm
- T22.311** Burn of third degree of right forearm
- T22.312** Burn of third degree of left forearm
- T22.319** Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.32** Burn of third degree of elbow
- T22.321** Burn of third degree of right elbow
- T22.322** Burn of third degree of left elbow
- T22.329** Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow
- T22.33** Burn of third degree of upper arm
- T22.331** Burn of third degree of right upper arm
- T22.332** Burn of third degree of left upper arm

- T22.339** Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.34** Burn of third degree of axilla
- T22.341** Burn of third degree of right axilla
- T22.342** Burn of third degree of left axilla
- T22.349** Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.35** Burn of third degree of shoulder
- T22.351** Burn of third degree of right shoulder
- T22.352** Burn of third degree of left shoulder
- T22.359** Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.36** Burn of third degree of scapular region
- T22.361** Burn of third degree of right scapular region
- T22.362** Burn of third degree of left scapular region
- T22.369** Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.39** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.391** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.392** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.399** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

- T22.41** Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
- T22.411** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
- T22.412** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
- T22.419** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.42** Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
- T22.421** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
- T22.422** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow

- T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm**
- T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm**
- T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm**
- T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla**
- T22.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla**
- T22.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla**
- T22.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder**
- T22.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder**
- T22.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder**
- T22.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region**
- T22.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region**
- T22.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region**
- T22.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

- T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm**
- T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm**
- T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm**
- T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow**
- T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow**
- T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow**
- T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm**
- T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm**
- T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm**
- T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla**
- T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla**
- T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla**
- T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder**
- T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder**
- T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder**
- T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region**
- T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region**
- T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region**
- T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

- T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
 - T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm**
 - T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm**
 - T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm**
 - T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm**
 - T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow**
 - T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow**
 - T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow**
 - T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow**
 - T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm**
 - T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm**
 - T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla**
 - T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla**
 - T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla**
 - T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla**
 - T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder**
 - T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder**
 - T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder**
 - T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder**
 - T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region**
 - T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region**
 - T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region**
 - T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region**

- T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
 - T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm**
 - T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm**
 - T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm**
 - T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm**
 - T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow**
 - T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow**
 - T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow**
 - T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow**
 - T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm**
 - T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm**
 - T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm**
 - T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm**
 - T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla**
 - T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla**
 - T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla**
 - T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla**
 - T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder**
 - T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder**
 - T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder**
 - T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder**
 - T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region**

- T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region**
- T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region**
- T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

- T23.029** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.03** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.031** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.032** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.039** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.04** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.041** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.042** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.049** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.05** Burn of unspecified degree of palm
- T23.051** Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
- T23.052** Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
- T23.059** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
- T23.06** Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
- T23.061** Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
- T23.062** Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
- T23.069** Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.07** Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
- T23.071** Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
- T23.072** Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
- T23.079** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.09** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.091** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
- T23.092** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
- T23.099** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm
T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

- T23.17** Burn of first degree of wrist
- T23.171** Burn of first degree of right wrist
- T23.172** Burn of first degree of left wrist
- T23.179** Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.19** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.191** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand
- T23.192** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand
- T23.199** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T23.20** Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
- T23.201** Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
- T23.202** Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
- T23.209** Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
- T23.21** Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
- T23.211** Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
- T23.212** Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.219** Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.22** Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.221** Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.222** Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.229** Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.23** Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.231** Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.232** Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.239** Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.24** Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

- T23.241** Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.242** Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.249** Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.25** Burn of second degree of palm
- T23.251** Burn of second degree of right palm
- T23.252** Burn of second degree of left palm
- T23.259** Burn of second degree of unspecified palm
- T23.26** Burn of second degree of back of hand
- T23.261** Burn of second degree of back of right hand
- T23.262** Burn of second degree of back of left hand
- T23.269** Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.27** Burn of second degree of wrist
- T23.271** Burn of second degree of right wrist
- T23.272** Burn of second degree of left wrist
- T23.279** Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.29** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.291** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
- T23.292** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
- T23.299** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T23.30** Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
- T23.301** Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
- T23.302** Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
- T23.309** Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
- T23.31** Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
- T23.311** Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
- T23.312** Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.319** Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.32** Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

- T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
 - T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
 - T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
- T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
- T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
- T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm
 - T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
- T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand
- T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
- T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand
 - T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
- T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
- T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
- T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist
 - T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
- T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
- T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm**
- T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm**

- T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm**
- T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand**
- T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand**
- T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand**
- T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist**
- T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist**
- T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist**
- T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
- T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
- T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
- T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

- T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm**
- T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm**
- T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm**
- T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand**
- T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand**
- T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand**
- T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist**
- T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist**
- T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist**
- T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
- T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
- T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**

- T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**
- T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
 - T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)**
 - T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)**
 - T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)**
 - T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
 - T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
 - T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
 - T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
 - T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm**
 - T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm**

- T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm**
- T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand**
- T23.661 Corrosion of second degree of right hand**
- T23.662 Corrosion of second degree of left hand**
- T23.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand**
- T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist**
- T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist**
- T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist**
- T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
- T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
- T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
- T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

- T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
- T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
- T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
- T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
- T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
- T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
- T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
- T23.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand
- T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
- T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
- T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
- T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
- T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
- T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
 burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh

T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh

T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh

T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee

T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee

T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee

T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg

T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg

T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg

T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T24.10** Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.101** Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.102** Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.109** Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.11** Burn of first degree of thigh
- T24.111** Burn of first degree of right thigh
- T24.112** Burn of first degree of left thigh
- T24.119** Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.12** Burn of first degree of knee
- T24.121** Burn of first degree of right knee
- T24.122** Burn of first degree of left knee
- T24.129** Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
- T24.13** Burn of first degree of lower leg
- T24.131** Burn of first degree of right lower leg
- T24.132** Burn of first degree of left lower leg
- T24.139** Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.19** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.191** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.192** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.199** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T24.20** Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.201** Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.202** Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.209** Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.21** Burn of second degree of thigh
- T24.211** Burn of second degree of right thigh
- T24.212** Burn of second degree of left thigh
- T24.219** Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

- T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
- T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
- T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
- T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee
- T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
- T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
- T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
- T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
- T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
- T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
- T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
- T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
- T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
- T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee
- T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
- T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
- T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
- T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

- T24.391** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.392** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.399** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T24.40** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.401** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.402** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.409** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.41** Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
- T24.411** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
- T24.412** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
- T24.419** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
- T24.42** Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
- T24.421** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
- T24.422** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
- T24.429** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
- T24.43** Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
- T24.431** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
- T24.432** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
- T24.439** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.49** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

- T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh**
- T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh**
- T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh**
- T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh**
- T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee**
- T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee**
- T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee**
- T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee**
- T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg**
- T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg**
- T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg**
- T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg**
- T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh

T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh

T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh

T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee

T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee

T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee

T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg

T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg

T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg

T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

- T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh**
- T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh**
- T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh**
- T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh**
- T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee**
- T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee**
- T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee**
- T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee**
- T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg**
- T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg**
- T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg**
- T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg**
- T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle**
- T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle**
- T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle**
- T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle**
- T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot**

- Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)
- T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot**
 - T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot**
 - T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot**
 - T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
 - T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
 - T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
 - T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle**
 - T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle**
 - T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle**
 - T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle**
 - T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot**
- Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)
- T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot**
 - T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot**
 - T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot**
 - T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
 - T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
 - T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
 - T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
 - T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle**
- T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle**
- T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle**
- T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle**
- T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot**
- Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
- T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot**
- T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot**
- T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot**
- T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle**
- T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle**
- T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle**
- T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle**
- T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot**
- Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
- T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot**
- T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot**
- T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot**
- T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle

T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle

T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)

T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot

T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot

T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle

T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle

T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle

T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)

T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot

T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot

T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle

T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle

T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle

T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot

T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot

T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot

T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot

T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle

T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle

T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle

T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)

T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot

T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot

T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00 Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side

T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area

T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

- T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac**
 Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side**
- T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye**
- T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye**
- T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball**
 Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side**
- T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball**
- T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball**
- T26.3 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa**
 Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T26.30 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side**
- T26.31 Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa**
- T26.32 Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa**
- T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified**
 Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T26.40 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side**
- T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified**
- T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified**
- T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area**
 Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T26.50 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side**
- T26.51 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right eye**
- T26.52 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left eye**
- T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac**
 Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side**
- T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye**
- T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye**
- T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball**
 Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side**
- T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball**
- T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball**

T26.8 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.80 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side**

- T26.81 Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa**

- T26.82 Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa**

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T26.90 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side**

- T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

- T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract

Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract

T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx**
- T28.1 Burn of esophagus**
- T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract**
- T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs**
- T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs**
 - T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ**
 - T28.41 Burn of ear drum**
 - T28.411 Burn of right ear drum**
 - T28.412 Burn of left ear drum**
 - T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum**
 - T28.49 Burn of other internal organ**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-

- T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx**
- T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus**
- T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract**
- T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs**
- T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs**
 - T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs**
 - T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum**
 - T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum**
 - T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum**
 - T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum**
 - T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs**

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

- T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree**
 - This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns**

Burn NOS

Multiple burns NOS

- T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree**
 - This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion**

Corrosion NOS

Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS

T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

- T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface**
 - T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
 - T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
 - T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
 - T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
 - T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
 - T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
 - T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface**
 - T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
 - T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
 - T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
 - T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
 - T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
 - T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
 - T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
 - T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface**
 - T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS

- T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**
- T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface**
 - T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
 - T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
 - T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
 - T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
 - T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
 - T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
 - T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
 - T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
 - T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**
 - T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns**

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface

T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface

- T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
- T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
- T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface**
 - T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
- T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface**
 - T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
- T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface**
 - T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**
- T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface**
 - T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion**
- T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface**

- T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
- T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
- T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
- T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
- T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
- T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
 - T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
 - T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
 - T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
 - T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
 - T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
 - T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
 - T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

- T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
- T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
 - T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
 - T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
 - T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
 - T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
 - T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
 - T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear

T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear

T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear

T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

- T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm**
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
 - T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified side**
 - T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm**
 - T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm**
- T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers**
 - T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist**
 - T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist**
 - T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist**
 - T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist**
 - T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand**
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
 - T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand**
 - T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand**
 - T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand**
 - T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)**
 - T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)**
 - T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)**
 - T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)**
- T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh**
 - T33.60 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified side**
 - T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh**
 - T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh**
- T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg**
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
 - T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified side**
 - T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg**
 - T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg**
- T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)**
 - T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle**
 - T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle**
 - T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle**
 - T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle**
 - T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot**
 - T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot**
 - T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot**
 - T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot**
 - T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)**
 - T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)**
 - T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)**
 - T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)**
- T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites**
 - T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites**
 - Superficial frostbite NOS
 - T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites**

Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear

T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear

T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear

**T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified ear**

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose

T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified side

T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm

T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist

T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist

T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist

**T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified wrist**

T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand

T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand

**T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified hand**

T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)

**T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right
finger(s)**

**T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left
finger(s)**

**T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified finger(s)**

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh

**T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh,
unspecified side**

- T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh**
- T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh**
- T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg**
Excludes2:frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
- T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side**
- T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg**
- T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg**
- T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)**
 - T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle**
 - T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle**
 - T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle**
 - T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle**
 - T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot**
 - T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot**
 - T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot**
 - T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot**
 - T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)**
 - T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)**
 - T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)**
 - T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)**
- T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites**
 - T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites**
Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
 - T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites**
Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

- Includes:
- poisoning is defined as:
 - overdose of substances
 - wrong substance given or taken in error
 - adverse effect is defined as:
 - "hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly administered
 - underdosing is defined as:
 - taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects

Use additional code for intent of underdosing:

failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)

patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)

pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

When no intent of poisoning is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the poisoning cannot be determined.

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)

locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)

topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)

topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

T36.0x4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined

T36.0x5 Adverse effect of penicillins

T36.0x6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1x1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

- T36.1x2 **Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm**
- T36.1x3 **Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault**
- T36.1x4 **Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined**
- T36.1x5 **Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
- T36.1x6 **Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
- T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**
 - T36.2x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**
 - T36.2x1 **Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
 - T36.2x2 **Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.2x3 **Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault**
 - T36.2x4 **Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined**
 - T36.2x5 **Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group**
 - T36.2x6 **Underdosing of chloramphenicol group**
- T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides**
 - T36.3x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides**
 - T36.3x1 **Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by macrolides NOS
 - T36.3x2 **Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.3x3 **Poisoning by macrolides, assault**
 - T36.3x4 **Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined**
 - T36.3x5 **Adverse effect of macrolides**
 - T36.3x6 **Underdosing of macrolides**
- T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines**
 - T36.4x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines**
 - T36.4x1 **Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS

- T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
- T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
- T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
- T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
- T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines
- T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin
 - T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides**
 - T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
 - T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault**
 - T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined**
 - T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides**
 - T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides**
- T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**
 - T36.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**
 - T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
 - T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault**
 - T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined**
 - T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins**
 - T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins**
- T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**
 - T36.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**
 - T36.7x1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
 - T36.7x2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm**

- T36.7x3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
- T36.7x4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
- T36.7x5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
- T36.7x6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
- T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics**
 - T36.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
 - T36.8x1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS
 - T36.8x2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm
 - T36.8x3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault
 - T36.8x4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
 - T36.8x5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
 - T36.8x6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
- T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic**
 - T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
 - T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
 - T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
 - T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
 - T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
 - T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti- infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes1:rifampicins (T36.6-)

streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault

T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined

T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes1:hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

- T37.2x4 **Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined**
- T37.2x5 **Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**
- T37.2x6 **Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**
- T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**
 - T37.3x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**
 - T37.3x1 **Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS
 - T37.3x2 **Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T37.3x3 **Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault**
 - T37.3x4 **Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined**
 - T37.3x5 **Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs**
 - T37.3x6 **Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**
- T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics**
 - T37.4x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics**
 - T37.4x1 **Poisoning by anthelmintics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by anthelmintics NOS
 - T37.4x2 **Poisoning by anthelmintics, intentional self-harm**
 - T37.4x3 **Poisoning by anthelmintics, assault**
 - T37.4x4 **Poisoning by anthelmintics, undetermined**
 - T37.4x5 **Adverse effect of anthelmintics**
 - T37.4x6 **Underdosing of anthelmintics**
- T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs**
Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)
cytarabine (T45.1-)
 - T37.5x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs**
 - T37.5x1 **Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS
 - T37.5x2 **Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm**

- T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
- T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
- T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
- T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs
- T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes1:antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)
 - T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**
 - T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS
 - T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**
 - T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault**
 - T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined**
 - T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**
 - T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**
- T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics**
 - T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS
 - T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**
 - T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault**
 - T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined**
 - T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic**
 - T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)

oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)

parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0x2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0x3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault

T38.0x4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined

T38.0x5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

T38.1x2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.1x3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault

T38.1x4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined

T38.1x5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes

- T38.1x6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**
- T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2x1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
 - T38.2x2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.2x3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault**
 - T38.2x4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined**
 - T38.2x5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2x6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
- T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3x1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
 - T38.3x2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.3x3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault**
 - T38.3x4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined**
 - T38.3x5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3x6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
- T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations
 - T38.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives**
 - T38.4x1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS

- T38.4x2 **Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm**
- T38.4x3 **Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault**
- T38.4x4 **Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined**
- T38.4x5 **Adverse effect of oral contraceptives**
- T38.4x6 **Underdosing or oral contraceptives**
- T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes
 - T38.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens**
 - T38.5x1 **Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS
 - T38.5x2 **Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.5x3 **Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault**
 - T38.5x4 **Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined**
 - T38.5x5 **Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens**
 - T38.5x6 **Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens**
- T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen
 - T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**
 - T38.6x1 **Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS
 - T38.6x2 **Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.6x3 **Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault**

- T38.6x4 **Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**
- T38.6x5 **Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**
- T38.6x6 **Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**
- T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**
 - T38.7x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**
 - T38.7x1 **Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS
 - T38.7x2 **Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.7x3 **Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault**
 - T38.7x4 **Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined**
 - T38.7x5 **Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners**
 - T38.7x6 **Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**
- T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.80 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.801 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
 - T38.802 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.803 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
 - T38.804 **Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
 - T38.805 **Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**

- T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
- T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
- T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm**
- T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault**
- T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined**
- T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
- T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
- T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
- T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
- T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
- T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
- T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS

- T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
- T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault**
- T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined**
- T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists**
- T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
- T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
- T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault**
- T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined**
- T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists**
- T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists**

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

- T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid
- T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)**
- T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm**
- T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault**
- T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined**
- T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin**
- T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin**
- T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates**

- T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by salicylates NOS
- T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm**
- T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault**
- T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined**
- T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates**
- T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates**
- T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**
 - T39.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**
 - T39.1x1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
 - T39.1x2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm**
 - T39.1x3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault**
 - T39.1x4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined**
 - T39.1x5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**
 - T39.1x6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**
- T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives**
 - T39.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives**
 - T39.2x1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
 - T39.2x2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm**
 - T39.2x3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault**
 - T39.2x4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined**
 - T39.2x5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives**
 - T39.2x6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives**
- T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**
 - T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen

- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin
- T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**
- T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm**
- T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault**
- T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined**
- T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives**
- T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives**
- T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**
- T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
- T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm**
- T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault**
- T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined**
- T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**
- T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

- T39.4x1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS

- T39.4x2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
- T39.4x3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
- T39.4x4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
- T39.4x5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
- T39.4x6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
- T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**
 - T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
 - T39.8x1 **Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
 - T39.8x2 **Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
 - T39.8x3 **Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault**
 - T39.8x4 **Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**
 - T39.8x5 **Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**
 - T39.8x6 **Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**
- T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**
 - T39.91 **Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
 - T39.92 **Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm**

- T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault**
- T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined**
- T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**
- T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by opium NOS

T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0x5 Adverse effect of opium

T40.0x6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin

T40.1x Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1x1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by heroin NOS

T40.1x2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm

T40.1x3 Poisoning by heroin, assault

T40.1x4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.1x5 Adverse effect of heroin

T40.1x6 Underdosing of heroin

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

T40.2x1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other opioids NOS

- T40.2x2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
- T40.2x3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
- T40.2x4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
- T40.2x5 Adverse effect of other opioids
- T40.2x6 Underdosing of other opioids
- T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
 - T40.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
 - T40.3x1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by methadone NOS
 - T40.3x2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
 - T40.3x3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
 - T40.3x4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
 - T40.3x5 Adverse effect of methadone
 - T40.3x6 Underdosing of methadone
- T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
 - T40.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
 - T40.4x1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
 - T40.4x2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
 - T40.4x3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
 - T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
 - T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
 - T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
- T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
 - T40.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
 - T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cocaine NOS
 - T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
 - T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
 - T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
 - T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine
 - T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine

- T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by narcotics NOS
 - T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault**
 - T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined**
 - T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics**
 - T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
 - T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault**
 - T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined**
 - T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics**
 - T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics**
- T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**
 - T40.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**
 - T40.7x1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by cannabis NOS
 - T40.7x2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm**
 - T40.7x3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault**
 - T40.7x4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined**
 - T40.7x5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)**
 - T40.7x6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**
- T40.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of lysergide [LSD]**
 - T40.8x Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]**
 - T40.8x1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)**

- Poisoning by lysergide [LSD]NOS
- T40.8x2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm**
- T40.8x3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault**
- T40.8x4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined**
- T40.8x5 Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]**
- T40.8x6 Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]**
- T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**
 - T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**
 - T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**
 - T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**
 - T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics**
 - T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
 - T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**
 - T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**
 - T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**
 - T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
 - T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics**

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes 1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)

complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined

T41.1x5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics

T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics

T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

- T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
- T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault
- T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined
- T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics
- T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
- T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics
- T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
- T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
- T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
- T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
- T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
- T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics
- T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
 - T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
 - T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
 - T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
 - T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
 - T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
 - T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
 - T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics
- T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
 - T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
 - T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
 - T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
 - T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined

- T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic**
- T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics**
- T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases**
 - T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases**
 - T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS
 - T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm**
 - T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault**
 - T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined**
 - T41.5x5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases**
 - T41.5x6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases**

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

- T42.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**
- T42.0x1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS
- T42.0x2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm**
- T42.0x3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault**
- T42.0x4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined**
- T42.0x5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives**
- T42.0x6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

- T42.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes**

- T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
- T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm**
- T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault**
- T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined**
- T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes**
- T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes**
- T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
 - T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
 - T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
 - T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault**
 - T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined**
 - T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
 - T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
- T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates**
Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
 - T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates**
 - T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
 - T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault**
 - T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined**
 - T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates**
 - T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates**
- T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines**

- T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines**
- T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
- T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm**
- T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault**
- T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined**
- T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines**
- T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines**
- T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics**
- T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics**
- T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
- T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm**
- T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault**
- T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined**
- T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics**
- T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics**
- T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
- T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
- T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
- T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault**

- T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
- T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- T42.7 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
 - T42.71 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
 - T42.72 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.73 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault**
 - T42.74 **Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined**
 - T42.75 **Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
 - T42.76 **Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**
- T42.8 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
 - T42.8x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants**
 - T42.8x1 **Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS
 - T42.8x2 **Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm**
 - T42.8x3 **Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault**
 - T42.8x4 **Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined**
 - T42.8x5 **Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants**
 - T42.8x6 **Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants**

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)

barbiturates (T42.3-)

benzodiazepines (T42.4-)

methaqualone (T42.6-)

psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.0-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.011 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.012 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.013 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.014 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.015 Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.016 Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.021 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.022 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.023 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.024 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.025 Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.026 Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

- T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
- T43.1x1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS
- T43.1x2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.1x3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault**
- T43.1x4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined**
- T43.1x5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
- T43.1x6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
- T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS
 - T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault**
 - T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined**
 - T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants**
 - T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm**

- T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
- T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
- T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
- T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants**
- T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
- T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
- T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
- T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
- T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
- T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
- T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
- Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
- T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
- T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
- T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
- T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
- T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants
- T43.3 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3x1 **Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**

- Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
- T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
- T43.3x3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
 - T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault**
 - T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined**
 - T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
- T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
 - T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
 - T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
 - T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

- T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
NOS
- T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
- T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

- T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant**
- T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
- T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault**
- T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined**
- T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants**
- T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants**

- T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine**
- T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by caffeine NOS
- T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm**
- T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault**
- T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined**
- T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine**
- T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine**
- T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines**
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines**
- T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS
- T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm**
- T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault**
- T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined**
- T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines**
- T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines**
- T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate**
- T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS
- T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm**
- T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault**
- T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined**
- T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate**
- T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate**
- T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants**
- T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS
- T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault**
- T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined**

- T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants
- T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants
- T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**
 - T43.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
 - T43.8x1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
 - T43.8x2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T43.8x3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
 - T43.8x4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
 - T43.8x5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
 - T43.8x6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
- T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug**
 - T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
 - T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
 - T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
 - T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
 - T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
 - T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
- T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents**
 - T44.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
 - T44.0x1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
 - T44.0x2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm

- T44.0x3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
- T44.0x4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
- T44.0x5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
- T44.0x6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
- T44.1 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**
 - T44.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
 - T44.1x1 **Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
 - T44.1x2 **Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm**
 - T44.1x3 **Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault**
 - T44.1x4 **Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined**
 - T44.1x5 **Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**
 - T44.1x6 **Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics**
- T44.2 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs**
 - T44.2x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs**
 - T44.2x1 **Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS
 - T44.2x2 **Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T44.2x3 **Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault**
 - T44.2x4 **Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined**
 - T44.2x5 **Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs**
 - T44.2x6 **Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs**
- T44.3 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine
 - T44.3x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics**

**[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics**

- T44.3x1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics NOS
- T44.3x2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, intentional self-harm**
- T44.3x3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, assault**
- T44.3x4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, undetermined**
- T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics**
- T44.3x6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics**

**T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

- T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor
agonists**
- T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental
(unintentional)**
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor
agonists NOS
- T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-
harm**
- T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists, assault**
- T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined**
- T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists**
- T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists**

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

- T44.7x1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
- T44.7x2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm**
- T44.7x3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault**
- T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined**
- T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**
- T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

- T44.8x1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
- T44.8x2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm**
- T44.8x3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault**
- T44.8x4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined**
- T44.8x5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**
- T44.8x6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

- T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
- T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm**
- T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**
- T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**
- T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
- T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm**
- T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**
- T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**
- T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0x2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0x3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0x4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0x5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

T45.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1x1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1x2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1x3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

T45.1x4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined

T45.1x5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1x6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by vitamins NOS

T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm

T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault

T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined

T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins

T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by enzymes NOS

T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm

T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault

T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined

T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes

T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

- T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants**
- T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS
- T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm**
- T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault**
- T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined**
- T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants**
- T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants**
- T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs**

- Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)**
- poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)**
- T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS
- T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault**
- T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined**
- T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs**
- T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

- T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
- T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault**

- T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined**
- T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**
- T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS
- T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm**
- T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault**
- T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined**
- T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs**
- T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**
- T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs**
- T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS
- T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm**
- T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault**
- T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined**
- T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug**
- T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs**
- T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
- T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault**
- T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined**
- T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.z1)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

- T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault
- T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined
- T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
- T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
- T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**
 - T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS
 - T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm**
 - T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault**
 - T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined**
 - T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**
 - T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

- T46.0x3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault
- T46.0x4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined
- T46.0x5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
- T46.0x6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
- T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers**
 - T46.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
 - T46.1x1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS
 - T46.1x2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm
 - T46.1x3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault
 - T46.1x4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined
 - T46.1x5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers
 - T46.1x6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
- T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)
 - T46.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs
 - T46.2x1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS
 - T46.2x2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T46.2x3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault
 - T46.2x4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined
 - T46.2x5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs
 - T46.2x6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs
- T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole
Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3x2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3x3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3x4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3x5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4x4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4x5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5x1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)

- T46.7x3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
- T46.7x4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
- T46.7x5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
- T46.7x6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
- T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - T46.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - T46.8x1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
 - T46.8x2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm
 - T46.8x3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault
 - T46.8x4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined
 - T46.8x5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - T46.8x6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
- T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
 - T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
 - T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
 - T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
 - T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
 - T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined

- T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**
- T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm**
- T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault**
- T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined**
- T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

- T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers**
- T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
- T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm**
- T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault**
- T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined**

- T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
- T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
- T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
 - T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
 - T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
 - T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
 - T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
 - T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
 - T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
 - T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
- T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
 - T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
 - T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
 - T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
 - T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
 - T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
 - T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
 - T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives
- T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
 - T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
 - T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

- T47.3x2 **Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm**
- T47.3x3 **Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault**
- T47.3x4 **Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined**
- T47.3x5 **Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives**
- T47.3x6 **Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives**
- T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives**
 - T47.4x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives**
 - T47.4x1 **Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS
 - T47.4x2 **Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm**
 - T47.4x3 **Poisoning by other laxatives, assault**
 - T47.4x4 **Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined**
 - T47.4x5 **Adverse effect of other laxatives**
 - T47.4x6 **Underdosing of other laxatives**
- T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants**
 - T47.5x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants**
 - T47.5x1 **Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by digestants NOS
 - T47.5x2 **Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm**
 - T47.5x3 **Poisoning by digestants, assault**
 - T47.5x4 **Poisoning by digestants, undetermined**
 - T47.5x5 **Adverse effect of digestants**
 - T47.5x6 **Underdosing of digestants**
- T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**
Excludes2:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)
 - T47.6x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**
 - T47.6x1 **Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
 - T47.6x2 **Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm**

- T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault
- T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined
- T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs
- T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs
- T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
 - T47.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics
 - T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emetics NOS
 - T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm
 - T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault
 - T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined
 - T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics
 - T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics
- T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
 - T47.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
 - T47.8x1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS
 - T47.8x2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
 - T47.8x3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault
 - T47.8x4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined
 - T47.8x5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
 - T47.8x6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
- T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
 - T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS

- T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
- T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault
- T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined
- T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
- T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

- T48.0x1 **Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS
- T48.0x2 **Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T48.0x3 **Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault**
- T48.0x4 **Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined**
- T48.0x5 **Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs**
- T48.0x6 **Underdosing of oxytocic drugs**

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

- T48.1x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]**
- T48.1x1 **Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS
- T48.1x2 **Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm**

- T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault
- T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined
- T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
- T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
- T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
 - T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
 - T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
 - T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
 - T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
 - T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
 - T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
 - T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
 - T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
 - T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
 - T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
 - T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
 - T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
 - T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
 - T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
- T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
 - T48.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives

- T48.3x1 **Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antitussives NOS
- T48.3x2 **Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm**
- T48.3x3 **Poisoning by antitussives, assault**
- T48.3x4 **Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined**
- T48.3x5 **Adverse effect of antitussives**
- T48.3x6 **Underdosing of antitussives**
- T48.4 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants**
 - T48.4x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants**
 - T48.4x1 **Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by expectorants NOS
 - T48.4x2 **Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm**
 - T48.4x3 **Poisoning by expectorants, assault**
 - T48.4x4 **Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined**
 - T48.4x5 **Adverse effect of expectorants**
 - T48.4x6 **Underdosing of expectorants**
- T48.5 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
 - T48.5x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**
 - T48.5x1 **Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
 - T48.5x2 **Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T48.5x3 **Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault**
 - T48.5x4 **Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined**
 - T48.5x5 **Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs**

T48.5x6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6x1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6x2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6x3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6x4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6x5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6x6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

- T48.991** **Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)**
- T48.992** **Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm**
- T48.993** **Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault**
- T48.994** **Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined**
- T48.995** **Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**
- T48.996** **Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

- T49.0x** **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**
- T49.0x1** **Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
- T49.0x2** **Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T49.0x3** **Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault**
- T49.0x4** **Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined**
- T49.0x5** **Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**
- T49.0x6** **Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**

- T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics**
 - T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics**
 - T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS
 - T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault**
 - T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined**
 - T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics**
 - T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics**
- T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**
 - T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**
 - T49.2x1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS
 - T49.2x2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.2x3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault**
 - T49.2x4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined**
 - T49.2x5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents**
 - T49.2x6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**
- T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
 - T49.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
 - T49.3x1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS
 - T49.3x2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.3x3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault**

- T49.3x4 **Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined**
- T49.3x5 **Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
- T49.3x6 **Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
- T49.4 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
 - T49.4x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
 - T49.4x1 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
 - T49.4x2 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.4x3 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault**
 - T49.4x4 **Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined**
 - T49.4x5 **Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
 - T49.4x6 **Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
- T49.5 **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**
 - T49.5x **Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**
 - T49.5x1 **Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
 - T49.5x2 **Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.5x3 **Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault**

- T49.5x4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
- T49.5x5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
- T49.5x6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
- T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**
 - T49.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
 - T49.6x1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
 - T49.6x2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
 - T49.6x3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
 - T49.6x4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
 - T49.6x5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
 - T49.6x6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
- T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied**
 - T49.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
 - T49.7x1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
 - T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
 - T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
 - T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
 - T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
 - T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
- T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides

- T49.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents**
- T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
- T49.8x2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm**
- T49.8x3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault**
- T49.8x4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined**
- T49.8x5 Adverse effect of other topical agents**
- T49.8x6 Underdosing of other topical agents**
- T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent**
- T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)**
- T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm**
- T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault**
- T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined**
- T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent**
- T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent**

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

- T50.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**
- T50.0x1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS
- T50.0x2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm**
- T50.0x3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault**
- T50.0x4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined**

- T50.0x5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**
- T50.0x6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**
- T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**
 - T50.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**
 - T50.1x1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
 - T50.1x2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.1x3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault**
 - T50.1x4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined**
 - T50.1x5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**
 - T50.1x6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**
- T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide
 - T50.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**
 - T50.2x1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS
 - T50.2x2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.2x3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault**
 - T50.2x4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined**
 - T50.2x5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**
 - T50.2x6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault

T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined

T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm

T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault

T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined

T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS

- T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
- T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
- T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
- T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
- T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants
- T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents
 - T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents**
 - T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
 - T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault**
 - T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined**
 - T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents**
 - T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents**
- T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
 - T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
 - T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
 - T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault**
 - T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined**
 - T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
 - T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm

T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault

T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined

T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents

T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault

T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

- T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component**
- T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
- T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)**
- T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm**
- T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault**
- T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined**
- T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines**
- T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines**
- T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
 - T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
 - T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault**
 - T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined**
 - T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines**
 - T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines**
 - T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
 - T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault**
 - T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined**
 - T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines**
 - T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines**
- T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
 - T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
 - T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault**
 - T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined**
 - T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin**
 - T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin**

- T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
- T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
- T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
- T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault**
- T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined**
- T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances**
- T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances**
- T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault**
 - T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined**
 - T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
 - T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault**

- T50.994** **Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined**
- T50.995** **Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.996** **Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)

When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

- T51.0x** **Toxic effect of ethanol**
- T51.0x1** **Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ethanol NOS
- T51.0x2** **Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.0x3** **Toxic effect of ethanol, assault**
- T51.0x4** **Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined**

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

- T51.1x** **Toxic effect of methanol**
- T51.1x1** **Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of methanol NOS
- T51.1x2** **Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.1x3** **Toxic effect of methanol, assault**
- T51.1x4** **Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined**

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

- T51.2x Toxic effect of 2-Propanol**
- T51.2x1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
- T51.2x2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.2x3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault**
- T51.2x4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined**

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil

Toxic effect of amyl alcohol

Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol

Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

- T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil**
- T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
- T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm**
- T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault**
- T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined**

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

- T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols**
- T51.8x1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
- T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm**
- T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault**
- T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined**

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol

- T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)**
- T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault**
- T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined**

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products

Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
Toxic effects of paraffin wax
Toxic effects of ether petroleum
Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products

T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS

T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm

T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault

T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes 1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)

nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1x2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]

Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.2x3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3x2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

- T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
- T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined
- T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones**
 - T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones
 - T52.4x1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of ketones NOS
 - T52.4x2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
 - T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault
 - T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined
- T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents**
 - T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents
 - T52.8x1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
 - T52.8x2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
 - T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
 - T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined
- T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent**
 - T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
 - T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
 - T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
 - T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

- T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
- T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
- T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
- T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault

- T53.0x4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined**
- T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform**
 - Toxic effects of trichloromethane
 - T53.1x Toxic effects of chloroform**
 - T53.1x1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
 - T53.1x2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.1x3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault**
 - T53.1x4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined**
- T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene**
 - Toxic effects of trichloroethene
 - T53.2x Toxic effects of trichloroethylene**
 - T53.2x1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
 - T53.2x2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.2x3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault**
 - T53.2x4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined**
- T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene**
 - Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
 - Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene
 - T53.3x Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene**
 - T53.3x1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
 - T53.3x2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.3x3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault**
 - T53.3x4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined**
- T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane**
 - Toxic effects of methylene chloride
 - T53.4x Toxic effects of dichloromethane**
 - T53.4x1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)**
 - Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
 - T53.4x2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.4x3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault**
 - T53.4x4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined**

- T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons**
 - T53.5x Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons**
 - T53.5x1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
 - T53.5x2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.5x3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault**
 - T53.5x4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined**
- T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.6x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.6x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
 - T53.6x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.6x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault**
 - T53.6x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**
- T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.7x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
 - T53.7x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.7x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
 - T53.7x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**
- T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons**

- T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
- T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
- T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
- T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0x Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

- T54.0x1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
NOS
- T54.0x2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm**
- T54.0x3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault**
- T54.0x4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined**

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1x Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

- T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
NOS
- T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault**
- T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined**

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid

Toxic effects of sulfuric acid

T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

- T54.2x1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
- T54.2x2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm**
- T54.2x3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault**
- T54.2x4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined**

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide

Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

T54.3x Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

- T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
- T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm**
- T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault**
- T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined**

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance

- T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)**
- T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm**
- T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault**
- T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined**

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps

- T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps**
- T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of soaps NOS
- T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm**
- T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault**

- T55.0x4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined**
- T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents**
 - T55.1x Toxic effect of detergents**
 - T55.1x1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of detergents NOS
 - T55.1x2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm**
 - T55.1x3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault**
 - T55.1x4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined**

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

Excludes: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

- T56.0x Toxic effects of lead and its compounds**
- T56.0x1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
- T56.0x2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.0x3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault**
- T56.0x4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

- T56.1x Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds**
- T56.1x1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
- T56.1x2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.1x3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault**
- T56.1x4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined**

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

- T56.2x Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds**

- T56.2x1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
- T56.2x2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.2x3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault**
- T56.2x4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**
 - T56.3x Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**
 - T56.3x1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
 - T56.3x2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.3x3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault**
 - T56.3x4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds**
 - T56.4x Toxic effects of copper and its compounds**
 - T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
 - T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault**
 - T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds**
 - T56.5x Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds**
 - T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
 - T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault**
 - T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds**
 - T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds**

- T56.6x1 **Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
- T56.6x2 **Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T56.6x3 **Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault**
- T56.6x4 **Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds**
 - T56.7x **Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds**
 - T56.7x1 **Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
 - T56.7x2 **Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.7x3 **Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault**
 - T56.7x4 **Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals**
 - T56.81 **Toxic effect of thallium**
 - T56.811 **Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of thallium NOS
 - T56.812 **Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.813 **Toxic effect of thallium, assault**
 - T56.814 **Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined**
 - T56.89 **Toxic effects of other metals**
 - T56.891 **Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of other metals NOS
 - T56.892 **Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.893 **Toxic effect of other metals, assault**
 - T56.894 **Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined**
- T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal**
 - T56.91 **Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T56.92 **Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.93 **Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault**
 - T56.94 **Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined**

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds

- T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds**
- T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
- T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault**
- T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds

Excludes 1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)

- T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds**
- T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
- T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault**
- T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds

- T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds**
- T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
- T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
- T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault**
- T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

- T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide**
- T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
- T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm**

T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
NOS

T57.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm

T57.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault

T57.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance

T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)

T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm

T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault

T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)

T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm

T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault

T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas

Toxic effect of acetylene

Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking

Toxic effect of water gas

T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)

T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm

T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault

T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)

T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm

T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault

T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source

T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)

T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm

T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault

T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source

T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)

T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm

T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault

T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes 1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm

T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault

T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1x Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS

T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault

T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm

T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault

T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS

- T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
- T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
- T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined
- T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas**
 - T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas
 - T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
 - T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
 - T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
 - T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined
- T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride**
 - T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
 - T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
 - T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
 - T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
 - T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined
- T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide**
 - T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
 - T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
 - T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
 - T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
 - T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined
- T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide**
 - T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
 - T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
 - T59.7x2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
 - T59.7x3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault

T59.7x4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke

Smoke inhalation

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of smoke NOS

T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault

T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0x Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0x1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS

- T60.0x2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm**
- T60.0x3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault**
- T60.0x4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined**
- T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides**
Excludes1:chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)
 - T60.1x Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides**
 - T60.1x1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS
 - T60.1x2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm**
 - T60.1x3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault**
 - T60.1x4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined**
- T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides**
 - T60.2x Toxic effect of other insecticides**
 - T60.2x1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
 - T60.2x2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm**
 - T60.2x3 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault**
 - T60.2x4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined**
- T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides**
 - T60.3x Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides**
 - T60.3x1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
 - T60.3x2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm**
 - T60.3x3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault**
 - T60.3x4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined**
- T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides**
Excludes1:strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
thallium (T56.81-)
 - T60.4x Toxic effect of rodenticides**
 - T60.4x1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)**

Histamine-like syndrome

T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault

T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning

T61.77 Other fish poisoning

T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault

T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning

T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)

T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm

T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault

T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood

T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood

T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)

T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm

T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault

T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood

T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)

T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm

T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault

T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)

gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)

bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:

aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)

cyanides (T65.0-)

hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

- T62.0x Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms**
- T62.0x1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
- T62.0x2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm**
- T62.0x3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault**
- T62.0x4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined**

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries

- T62.1x Toxic effect of ingested berries**
- T62.1x1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
- T62.1x2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm**
- T62.1x3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault**
- T62.1x4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined**

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

- T62.2x Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)**
- T62.2x1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
- T62.2x2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm**
- T62.2x3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault**
- T62.2x4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined**

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

- T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food**
- T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS

- T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm**
- T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault**
- T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined**
- T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food**
 - T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
 - T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm**
 - T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault**
 - T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined**

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom

- T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom**
- T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
- T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault**
- T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined**
- T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom**
- T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
- T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault**
- T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined**
- T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom**

T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
 Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS

T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm

T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault

T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom

T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
 Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS

T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm

T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault

T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom

T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
 Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS

T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm

T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault

T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake

T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)
 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS

T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm

T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault

T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake

T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS

T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm

- T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault**
- T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined**
- T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake**
- T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
- T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm**
- T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault**
- T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined**
- T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake**
- T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
- T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm**
- T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault**
- T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined**
- T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles**
 - T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster**
 - T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
 - T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault**
 - T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined**
 - T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard**
 - T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
 - T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm**

- T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
- T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
- T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
- T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
- T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
- T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
- T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined
- T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
 - T63.2x Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
 - T63.2x1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
 - T63.2x2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm
 - T63.2x3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault
 - T63.2x4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined
- T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider
 - T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
 - T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
 - T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
 - T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
 - T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
 - T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
 - T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
 - T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
 - T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
 - T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)

- T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
- T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
- T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
- T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
- T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
- T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
- T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
- T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
- T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
- T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
- T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined
- T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
 - T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
 - T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
 - T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
 - T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
 - T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
 - T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
 - T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
 - T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
 - T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars

- T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm**
- T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault**
- T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined**
- T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees**
- T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm**
- T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault**
- T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined**
- T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets**
- T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm**
- T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault**
- T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined**
- T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps**
- Toxic effect of yellow jacket**
- T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm**
- T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault**
- T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined**
- T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod**
- T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm**
- T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault**
- T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined**

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish

Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)

- T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray**

- T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm**
- T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault**
- T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined**
- T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish**
- T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm**
- T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault**
- T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined**

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)

Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)

- T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war**
- Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
- T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, self-harm**
- T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault**
- T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined**
- T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish**
- T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm**
- T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault**
- T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined**
- T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone**
- T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm**

- T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
- T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined
- T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
- T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
- T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
- T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined
- T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
 - T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
 - T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
 - T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
 - T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined
 - T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
 - T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
 - T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
 - T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined
- T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
 - T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
 - Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
 - T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
 - T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
 - T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
 - T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined

- T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad**
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
- T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm**
- T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault**
- T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined**
- T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian**
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)
- T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm**
- T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault**
- T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined**
- T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals**
- T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm**
- T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault**
- T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined**

- T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal**
- T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm**
- T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault**
- T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined**

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)

T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm

T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault

T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)

T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm

T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault

T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1:hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm

T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault

T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS

T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm

T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault

T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2:nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)

- Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
 - T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm**
 - T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault**
 - T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined**
 - T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes**
 - Toxic effect of tobacco smoke**
 - Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)**
 - T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
 - T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm**
 - T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault**
 - T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined**
 - T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine**
 - T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
 - T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm**
 - T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault**
 - T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined**

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

- Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
- Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
- Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

- T65.3x Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues**
- T65.3x1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
- T65.3x2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm**

- T65.3x3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault
- T65.3x4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined
- T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
 - T65.4x Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
 - T65.4x1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
 - T65.4x2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm
 - T65.4x3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault
 - T65.4x4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined
- T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
 - T65.5x Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
 - T65.5x1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
 - T65.5x2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm
 - T65.5x3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault
 - T65.5x4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined
- T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
 - T65.6x Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
 - T65.6x1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
 - T65.6x2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
 - T65.6x3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
 - T65.6x4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
- T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances
 - T65.81 Toxic effect of latex

- T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of latex NOS
- T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm**
- T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault**
- T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined**
- T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins**
Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
Toxic effect of brown tide
Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
Toxic effect of Florida red tide
Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
Toxic effect of red tide
- T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS
- T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm**
- T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault**
- T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined**
- T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass**
- T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
- T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm**
- T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault**
- T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undertermined**
- T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances**
- T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
- T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm**
- T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault**
- T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined**
- T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance**
- T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning NOS

T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:

burns (T20-T31)

leukemia (C91-C95)

radiation:

gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)

pneumonitis (J70.0)

related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)

malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)

sunburn (L55.-)

sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke

Heat apoplexy

Heat pyrexia

Siriasis

Thermoplegia

T67.1 Heat syncope

Heat collapse

T67.2 Heat cramp

T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic

Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes1:heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion

Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified

Heat prostration NOS

T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7 Heat edema

T67.8 Other effects of heat and light

T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia

Includes: accidental hypothermia
hypothermia NOS

Excludes1:hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)

hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature
(R68.0)

hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2:frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)

Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Excludes2:frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)

Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

T69.01 Immersion hand

T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand

T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand

T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot

Trench foot

T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot

T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot

T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma

Aero-otitis media

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma

Aerosinusitis

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude

- Alpine sickness
- Anoxia due to high altitude
- Barotrauma NOS
- Hypobaropathy
- Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]

Compressed-air disease

Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids

Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)

Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)

Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation

Mechanical suffocation

Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)

- anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
- asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
- asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
- asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
- asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
- respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing

Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

- T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow**
- T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS
- T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm**
- T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault**
- T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined**
- T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag**
- T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
- T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm**
- T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault**
- T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined**
- T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens**
- T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
- T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm**
- T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault**
- T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined**
- T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)**
- T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental**
Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS
- T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault**
- T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined**
- T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture**

- T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental**
T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
- T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm**
- T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault**
- T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined**
- T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging**
Hanging by window shade cord
Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)
- T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS
- T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm**
- T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault**
- T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined**
- T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes**
- T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
- T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm**
- T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault**
- T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined**
- T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air**
Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
- T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause**
- T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth**
Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)

- T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk
- T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
- T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
- T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
- T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
- T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator
- T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
- T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
- T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
- T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined
- T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment
- T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause**
 - Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
 - Suffocation NOS
 - Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
 - Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
 - Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73 Effects of other deprivation

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T73.0 Starvation

Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion

Exhaustion due to overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed

T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed

Rape, confirmed

Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed

T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed

T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning

Struck by lightning

T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning

Struck by lightning NOS

T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning

T75.09 Other effects of lightning

Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion

Immersion

Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration

T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration

T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome

T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome

T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound

Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness

Airsickness

Seasickness

Travel sickness

Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion
(Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocutation

Shock from electric current

Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes

T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces

T75.82 Effects of weightlessness

T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)

suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)

suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)

suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected

T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected

T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected

Rape, suspected

Sexual abuse, suspected

Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected

T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

- T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected**
 - T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected**
 - T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected**
- T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected**
 - T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected**
 - T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected**

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

Anaphylactic reaction due to food

T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food

T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts

T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)

T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish

T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables

T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)

T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives

T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products

T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs

T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)

anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0)

bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)

allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)

dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6,

L25.4)

dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

Allergic shock

Anaphylactic reaction

Anaphylaxis

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:

adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

serum (T80.5)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema

Giant urticaria

Quincke's edema
Excludes1:urticaria (L50.-)
serum (T80.6)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

Excludes1:specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, NOS
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1:air embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following:
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1:fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock

Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1:anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
 anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
 anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
 anesthetic shock (T88.2)
 electric shock (T75.4)
 nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
 obstetric shock (O75.1)
 postprocedural shock (T81.1)
 septic shock (R65.21)
 shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
 shock due to lightning (T75.01)
 shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria

Crush syndrome
 Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle

Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkmann's ischemic contracture

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
 compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
 emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
 nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
 traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified

Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity

Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers

T79.a11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity

T79.a12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity

T79.a19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity

- Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes**
- T79.a21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity**
- T79.a22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity**
- T79.a29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity**
- T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen**
- T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites**
- T79.8 Other early complications of trauma**
- T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma**

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication
 Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances

- Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
- any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
 - artificial opening status (Z93.-)
 - closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
 - fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
 - burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
 - complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 - mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
 - poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)
 - postprocedural fever (R50.82)
 - specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
 - colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
 - disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)
 - functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
 - intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
 - ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)
 - postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
 - postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
 - postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
 - postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
 - ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)

transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)

infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)

vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:

sepsis (A41.9)

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

postprocedural infections (T81.4)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS

Infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)

Infection due to umbilical venous catheter

T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction

ABO incompatible blood transfusion

Reaction to ABO blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.89)

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction

Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum

Anaphylactic reaction due to serum

Excludes1:allergic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal
substance properly administered (T88.6)

T80.6 Other serum reactions

Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
Excludes2:serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
Infiltration of vesicant agent**
**T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic
chemotherapy
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic
chemotherapy**
**T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
Infiltration of other vesicant agent**

**T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion
and therapeutic injection**
Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host
reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
(T80.-)
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
adverse effect, poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals
(T36-T65)
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1,
L27.0-L27.1)
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body
system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-,
H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Shock (hypovolemic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Postprocedural shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)

anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

anesthetic shock (T88.2)

electric shock (T75.4)

obstetric shock (O75.1)

septic shock (R65.21)

shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-007, O08.3)

traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified

Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)

displacement of permanent sutures (T86.622)

disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)

disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)

mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified

Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified

Dehiscence of operation wound NOS

Disruption of operation wound NOS

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence

Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified

Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair

Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration

(external) (internal)

T81.4 Infection following a procedure

Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure

Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified

Sepsis following a procedure

Stitch abscess following a procedure

Subphrenic abscess following a procedure

Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)

postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)

postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

- T81.504** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
- T81.505** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
- T81.506** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
- T81.507** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
- T81.508** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
- T81.509** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
- T81.51** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
- T81.510** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
- T81.511** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
- T81.512** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
- T81.513** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
- T81.514** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
- T81.515** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
- T81.516** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
- T81.517** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
- T81.518** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

- T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**
- T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**
- T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.527 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.528 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.529 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**
- T81.53 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**
- T81.530 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.531 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.532 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**

- T81.533** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
 - T81.534** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
 - T81.535** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
 - T81.536** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
 - T81.537** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
 - T81.538** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
 - T81.539** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
 - T81.59** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
- Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
- T81.590** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
 - T81.591** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
 - T81.592** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
 - T81.593** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
 - T81.594** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
 - T81.595** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
 - T81.596** Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)

embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

Perforation of heart valve prosthesis

Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device

T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device

Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode

- T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**
- T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device**
- T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device**
- T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device**

Leakage of cardiac electronic device
 Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
 Perforation of cardiac electronic device
 Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

- T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode**
- T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**
- T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device**
- T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device**

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

- T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**

Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
 Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
 Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

- T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**
- T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft**
- T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft**
- T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft**

T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft

Obstruction of biological heart valve graft

Perforation of biological heart valve graft

Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts

Malposition of other vascular grafts

T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts

T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

Perforation of other vascular grafts

Protrusion of other vascular grafts

T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1:mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter

Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter

Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2:mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart

T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device

T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter

T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device

T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt

T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart

T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device

- T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter**
- T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device**
- T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
- T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
- T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart**
- T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
- T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter**
- T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device**
- T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
- T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
- T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart**
- T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
- T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter**
- T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device**
- T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.858 Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter

T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter

T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter

T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter

T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device

T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant

- T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent**
 - T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants**
 - T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
 - Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
 - T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device**
 - T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant**
 - T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent**
 - T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants**
 - T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
 - Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
 - Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
 - Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
 - T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device**
 - T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant**
 - T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent**
 - T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**
- T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ**
 - Malposition of graft of urinary organ
 - T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
 - Perforation of graft of urinary organ
 - Protrusion of graft of urinary organ
- T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device**
 - T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device**
 - T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device**
 - Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device**
 - Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter

T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

- T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft**

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis

Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
Broken prosthetic joint implant

Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)

- T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis**
- T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis**
- T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis**
- T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis**
- T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site**
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site

T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis

Instability of internal joint prosthesis
Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis

- T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis**
- T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis**
- T84.022 Dislocation of internal right knee prosthesis**
- T84.023 Dislocation of internal left knee prosthesis**

T84.028 Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.029 Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
 Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint

T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint

T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint

T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint

T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint

T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
 Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)

T84.040 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint

T84.041 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint

T84.042 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint

T84.043 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint

T84.048 Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
 Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.049 Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
 Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

- T84.050 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint**
- T84.051 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint**
- T84.052 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint**
- T84.053 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint**
- T84.058 Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint**
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.059 Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.060 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint**
- T84.061 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint**
- T84.062 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint**
- T84.063 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint**
- T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint**
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- T84.069 Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis**
- Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS
- T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis**
- T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis**
- T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis**
- T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis**
- T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis**
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Excludes2:mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur

T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur

T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg

T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg

T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur

- T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**
- T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb**
- Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
- Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
- Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb
- T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus**
- T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus**
- T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm**
- T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm**
- T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

- T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**
- T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**
- T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones**

Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers

T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes

T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae

T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones

Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers

T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes

T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae

T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator

T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator

T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator

- T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft**
 - T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
 - T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft**
 - T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
 - Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS**
Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
 - T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft**
 - T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis**
Use additional code to identify infection
 - T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis**
 - T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis**
 - T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis**
 - T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis**
 - T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis**

- T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device**
 - Use additional code to identify infection
 - T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site**
 - T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm**
 - T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus**
 - T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus**
 - T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius**
 - T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius**
 - T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna**
 - T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna**
 - T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm**
 - T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg**
 - T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur**
 - T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur**
 - T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia**
 - T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia**
 - T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula**
 - T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula**
 - T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg**
 - T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine**
 - T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site**

- T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Use additional code to identify infection
- T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft**

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
 - T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
 - Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
 - Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
- T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

- T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**
- T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
- T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
- T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**
- T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
- T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
- T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
- T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**
- T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
- T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
- T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

- T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens**

- T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens**
Malposition of intraocular lens
- T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens
- T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
 - T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
 - T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
 - T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
 - T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
 - T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
 - T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
 - T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
 - T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**
 - T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant**
 - T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant**
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant
 - T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant**
 - T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant**

T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant

Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis

T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis

T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and

Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis

T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

- T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
- T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
- T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
- T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump**
- T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
- T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
- T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
- T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump**
- T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

- T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
- T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump**
- T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
- T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures**
Excludes1:mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
- T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
- T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump**
- T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump

- T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
 - T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
- T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
 - Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS
- T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue**
 - Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
 - graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
 - malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
 - post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.z1)
 - T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
 - T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
 - T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
 - T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
 - T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
 - T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant
 - T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
 - T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
 - T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
 - T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
 - T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant
 - T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
 - Excludes1: complication of:
 - artificial heart device (T82.5)
 - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
 - T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant

- T86.21 Heart transplant rejection**
- T86.22 Heart transplant failure**
- T86.23 Heart transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant**
 - T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy**
 - Excludes1** atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
 - T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant**
- T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant**
 - T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant**
 - T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection**
 - T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure**
 - T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant**
- T86.4 Complications of liver transplant**
 - T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant**
 - T86.41 Liver transplant rejection**
 - T86.42 Liver transplant failure**
 - T86.43 Liver transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
 - Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)
 - T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant**
- T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues**
 - T86.81 Complications of lung transplant**
 - Excludes1:** complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
 - T86.810 Lung transplant rejection**
 - T86.811 Lung transplant failure**
 - T86.812 Lung transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant**
 - T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant**
 - T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**
 - Excludes2:** complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)
 - T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection**
 - T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure**
 - T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**
 - T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**
 - T86.83 Complications of bone graft**

Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

T86.830 Bone graft rejection

T86.831 Bone graft failure

T86.832 Bone graft infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.838 Other complications of bone graft

T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant

Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)

T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection

T86.841 Corneal transplant failure

T86.842 Corneal transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant

T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant

T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection

T86.851 Intestine transplant failure

T86.852 Intestine transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant

T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue

Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas

T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection

T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure

T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue

T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection

T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure

T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity

- T87.0x Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity**
- T87.0x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity**
- T87.0x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity**
- T87.0x9 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side**
- T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity**
 - T87.1x Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity**
 - T87.1x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity**
 - T87.1x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity**
 - T87.1x9 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity, unspecified side**
- T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part**
- T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump**
 - T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity**
 - T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity**
 - T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity**
 - T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity**
 - T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity**
- T87.4 Infection of amputation stump**
 - T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity**
 - T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity**
 - T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity**
 - T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity**
 - T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity**
- T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump**
 - T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity**
 - T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity**
 - T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity**
 - T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity**
 - T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity**
- T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump**
 - Amputation stump contracture
 - Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
 - Amputation stump flexion
 - Amputation stump edema
 - Amputation stump hematoma
 - Excludes2:phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)
- T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump**

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following:

infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)

procedure NEC (T81.-)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

complication of:

anesthesia in:

labor and delivery (O74.-)

pregnancy (O29.-)

puerperium (O89.-)

devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)

dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization

Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

Generalized vaccinia

Rash following immunization

Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)

Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

other serum reactions (T80.6)

postimmunization:

arthropathy (M02.2)

encephalitis (G04.0-)

fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

Excludes1: complications of anesthesia (in):

labor and delivery (O74.-)

pregnancy (O29.-)

puerperium (O89.-)

postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure

Failed conscious sedation during procedure

Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation
(Z92.83)

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Code first (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

Code first (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug

This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is documented

Drug hypersensitivity NOS

Drug reaction NOS

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

Categories T90-T98 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories S00-T88

CHAPTER 20

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y99)

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58	Accidents
V00-V99	Transport accidents
V00-V09	Pedestrian injured in transport accident

V10-V19	Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident
V20-V29	Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39	Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49	Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59	Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69	Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79	Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89	Other land transport accidents
V90-V94	Water transport accidents
V95-V97	Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99	Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58	Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19	Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
W20-W49	Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64	Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74	Accidental drowning and submersion
W85-W99	Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X08	Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19	Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39	Exposure to forces of nature
X52, X58	Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83	Intentional self-harm
X92-Y08	Assault
Y21-Y33	Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38	Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84	Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69	Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82	Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84	Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y99	Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:

Airbag injury (W22.1)

Type of street or road (Y92.4-)

Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.c-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)

automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident

crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)

intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Definitions of transport vehicles:

A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another

A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway].

A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.

A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater

V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder

V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with baby stroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates

V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates

- V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object**
- V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident**
Excludes1:roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)
- V00.13 Skateboard accident**
- V00.131 Fall from skateboard**
- V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object**
- V00.138 Other skateboard accident**
Excludes1:skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)
- V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident**
Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
- V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)**
- V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object**
- V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident**
Excludes1:scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)
- V00.15 Heelies accident
Wheelies accident
- V00.151 Fall from heelies**
- V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object**
- V00.158 Other heelies accident**
- V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**
- V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident**
- V00.21 Ice-skates accident**
- V00.211 Fall from ice-skates**
- V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object**
- V00.218 Other ice-skates accident**
Excludes1:ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
- V00.22 Sled accident**
- V00.221 Fall from sled**

- V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object**
- V00.228 Other sled accident**
Excludes1:sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
- V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident**
- V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**
- V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance**
Excludes1:gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

- V00.31 Snowboard accident**
- V00.311 Fall from snowboard**
- V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object**
- V00.318 Other snowboard accident**
Excludes1:snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
- V00.32 Snow-ski accident**
- V00.321 Fall from snow-skis**
- V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object**
- V00.328 Other snow-ski accident**
Excludes1:snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
- V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident**
- V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**
- V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance**

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

- V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)**
- V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)**

Excludes1:fall from non-moving
wheelchair (W05)

- V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object**
- V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)**
- V00.82 Accident with babystroller**
- V00.821 Fall from babystroller**
- V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object**
- V00.828 Other accident with babystroller**
- V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**
- V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance**

Excludes1:other pedestrian
(conveyance) collision with other land
transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th
digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic
accident

V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle
in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

- V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

- V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes 1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

- V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

- V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes 1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

- V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
- V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles

Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (VI0-VI9)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle

V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1:pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
 overturning pedal cycle NOS
 overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

- V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
 - V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

- V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
 - V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
 - V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
 motorcycle with sidecar
 motorized bicycle
 motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

- V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
 overturning motorcycle NOS
 overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident

V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
 - V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
 - V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**

- V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
 - Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
 motorized rickshaw
 three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
 motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
 vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

- V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

- V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
 overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
 overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

- V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
 - V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
NOS
- V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

- V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
- V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
- V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes 1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

- V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
 - V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
 - V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
 - V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
- V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
 - V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
 - V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident
 - V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
- V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
 - V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
 - V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident

- V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
- V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
 - V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
 - V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
 - V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
 - V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
- V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
 - V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
 - V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
 - V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
 - V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
- V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
 - V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
 - V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
 - V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
- V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
 - V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
 - V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
 - V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
- V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

- V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
- V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
- V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
- V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
- V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
- V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
- V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes 1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
- V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

- V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
 - V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS
 overturning car without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

- V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Car collision NOS, nontraffic
 - V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Car accident NOS, nontraffic
Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
 - V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
 - V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
 - V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
 - V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
 - V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Car collision NOS (traffic)
 - V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
- V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
 - V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
 - V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
- V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle

- minibus
- minivan
- sport utility vehicle (SUV)
- truck
- van

Excludes 1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

- V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
- V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
 overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

- V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
- V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)
 - V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
 - V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: armored car

panel truck
18 wheeler
Excludes1: bus
motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

- V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
- V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting**
- V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

- V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
 overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

- V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

- V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
NOS
- V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
 - V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**
 - V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach
Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela**

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela**

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle

V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

- V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes 1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS

overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Bus collision NOS, nontraffic

V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Bus accident NOS, nontraffic

Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Bus collision NOS (traffic)

- V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**
- V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
- Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

- V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident**
- V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident**
- V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident**

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

- Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
- Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

- V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

- V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
 - V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
 - V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
 - Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
 - occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
 - V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
 - V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
- V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
 - V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
 - V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
- V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
 - V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
 - V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
- V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
 - V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
 - V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
 - V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
 - V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
 - V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle

- V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
- V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
- V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
- V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
- V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
- V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
- V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
- V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
 - V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
 - V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
 - V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
 - V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal rider accident NOS
 - V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
 - V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
 - V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
 - V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1:streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Excludes1:Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

Excludes1:Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train

V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: interurban electric car
person on outside of streetcar
tram (car)
trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents

Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident

Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
coal-car in mine
forklift (truck)
logging car
self-propelled industrial truck
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

- V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle**
 - V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
 digger
 dump truck
 earth-leveller
 mechanical shovel
 road-roller

Excludes 1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
 special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle**
- V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes 1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)

three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident

V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident

V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident

V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident

Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident

Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident

Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident

V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident

V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident

V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident

Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident

Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident

V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident

- V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Person on outside of go cart in traffic accident
 - Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
 - Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other motor vehicle**
 - V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine**
 - V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile**
 - V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy**
 - V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle**
 - V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle**
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
- V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

- V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
 - Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident**
 - Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
 - Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
 - V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**

V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS

Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS

Other motor-vehicle accident NOS

Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes 1: collision involving:

pedal cycle (V10-V19)

pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)

V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)

V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)

V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)

V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)

V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes 1: collision involving:

pedal cycle (V10-V19)

pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic**
- V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic**
- V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic**

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
- V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
- V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic**
Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
- V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic**
Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
- V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident**
Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes 1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)

water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning

V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning

V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning

V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning

V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning

V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning

V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning

V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning

V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning

V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking

V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking

V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking

- Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
- Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
- V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking**
- V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking**
 - Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
 - Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
- V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking**
- V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking**
- V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking**
- V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking**
- V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking**
 - Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
 - Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
 - Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking
- V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft**
- V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship**
- V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner
- V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat**
- V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski
- V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat**
- V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak**
- V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
- V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis**

- V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer
- V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS
- V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft**
- V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship**
- V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner
- V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat**
- V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski
- V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat**
- V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak**
- V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
- V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis**
- V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft**
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
 - Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2:drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1:burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without
accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire

Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire

Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire

Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire

Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire

V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire

V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire

Burn due to boat NOS on fire

Burn due to ship NOS on fire

Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

**V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other
object due to collision**

Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the
time of the collision

**V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft
or other object due to collision**

**V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft
or other object due to collision**

Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
due to collision

Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due
to collision

**V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or
other object due to collision**

**V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other
watercraft or other object due to collision**

Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other
watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due
to collision

- V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision**
- V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision**
- V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision**
- V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision**
 Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
 Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision**
 Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
 Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
 Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
- V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object**
 Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
 Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
 Excludes1:crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
 drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)
- V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object**
- V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object**
 Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
 Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object
- V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object**
- V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object**
 Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
 Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

- V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object**
- V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object**
- V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object**
- V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object**
 Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
 Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
 Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object
- V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft**
 Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
 Excludes2:drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)
- V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship**
- V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship**
 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner
- V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat**
- V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft**
 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski
- V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat**
- V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak**
- V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
- V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis**
 Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis
- V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft**
 Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
 Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship

Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes 1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)

drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)

drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)

hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)

drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)

drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)

drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship

Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft

Excludes 1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

- V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski
- V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat**
- V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak**
- V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
- V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis**
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
- V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer
- V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft**
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

- Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)
- Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel

- V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel**
 - Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
 - Burn due to localized fire on board Liner
- V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat**
- V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft**
 - Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
 - Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski
- V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat**
- V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft**
 - Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
 - Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
 - Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS
- V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft**
 - Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
 - Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
- V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel**
- V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel**
 - Other burn on board Ferry-boat
 - Other burn on board Liner
- V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat**
- V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft**
 - Other burn on board Hovercraft
 - Other burn on board Jet ski
- V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat**
- V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft**
 - Other burn on board boat NOS
 - Other burn on board ship NOS
 - Other burn on board watercraft NOS
- V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft**
 - Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
 - exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
 - exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)
 - Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
- V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship**
- V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship**
 - Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
 - Heat exposure on board Liner
- V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat**
- V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft**
 - Heat exposure on board hovercraft
- V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat**
- V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft**
 - Heat exposure on board boat NOS
 - Heat exposure on board ship NOS

Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

Excludes1:fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship

Fall on board Ferry-boat

Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft

Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)

Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft

Fall on board boat NOS

Fall on board ship NOS

Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft

Hit by falling object on board watercraft

Excludes1:struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship

Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat

Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft

Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft

Boiler explosion on steamship

Excludes2:fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship

Explosion on board Ferry-boat

Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft

Explosion on board Hovercraft

Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft

Explosion on board boat NOS

Explosion on board ship NOS
Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft

Excludes 1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship

V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship

Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat

Machinery accident on board Liner

V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat

V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft

Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat

V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft

Machinery accident on board boat NOS

Machinery accident on board ship NOS

Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft

Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship

V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship

Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat

Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis

Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft

Hit or struck by object while surfing

Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1:military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2:drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft

Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft

Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft

Canoer hit by motorboat

Surfer hit by motorboat

Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship

Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier

Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft

**V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft**

V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

- V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft
- V94.89 Other water transport accident
- V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
 - Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes 1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
 - V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
 - V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
 - V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
 - V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
 - Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
 - V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
 - V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
 - V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant
- V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
 - V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
 - V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
 - V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
 - V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
 - Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
 - V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
 - V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
 - V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
- V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
 - V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant

- V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant**
Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
- V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant**
- V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant**
Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
- V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant**
- V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant**
- V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant**
Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
- V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant**
- V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.49 Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant**
- V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant**
Aircraft accident NOS
Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant

V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant

V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant

Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant

V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant

V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant

V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant

V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant

Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant

V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant

V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant

V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant

V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant

Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant

V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant

V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant

Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant

Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents

Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident

Excludes 1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

- V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft**
- V97.2 Parachutist accident**
 - V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object**
Parachutist landing in tree
 - V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing**
 - V97.29 Other parachutist accident**
- V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident**
 - V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft**
Hit by crashing aircraft
Injured by aircraft hitting house
Injured by aircraft hitting car
 - V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller**
 - V97.33 Sucked into jet engine**
 - V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident**
- V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
 - V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft
 - V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft**
Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
 - V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft**
 - V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft**
 - V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified**
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails

- Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
- Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
- Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift

Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)

- fall (in) (from):
 - animal (V80.-)
 - machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
 - transport vehicle (V01-V99)
 - intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81

- fall (in) (from):
 - burning building (X00.-)
 - into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)

- fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
- fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
- fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)

fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)

slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)

slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture

W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

Category W02 deactivated. See category V00

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person

Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes 1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)

fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
fall due to ice or snow (W00)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W05

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W06 Fall from bed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W07 Fall from chair

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment

Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide

W09.1 Fall from playground swing

W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator

W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb

W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline

Fall (on) (from) ramp

W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps

W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony

Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge

W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window

Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure

Fall from, out of or through viaduct

Fall from, out of or through wall

Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified

Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)

fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W15 Fall from cliff

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1:accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)

effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)

fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)

hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2:striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool

Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1:fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water

Fall into lake
Fall into open sea
Fall into river
Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side

W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water

W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub

Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)

- W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury**
- W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water**
- W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion**
- W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury**

W16.3 Fall into other water

Fall into fountain

Fall into reservoir

- W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface**
- W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**
Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
- W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury**
- W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom**
- W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**
Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
- W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury**
- W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall**
- W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion**
Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
- W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury**

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water

W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool

- W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface**
- W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**
Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
- W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury**

W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall

W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water

Jumping or diving into lake

Jumping or diving into open sea

Jumping or diving into river

Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

- W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface**
- W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**
- W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury**
- W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom**
- W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**
- W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury**

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain

Jumping or diving into reservoir

- W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface**
- W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**
 - Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
- W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury**
- W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom**
- W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**
 - Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
- W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury**
- W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall**
- W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion**
 - Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)
- W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury**

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole

Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool

Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another

W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)

W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart

Fall due to grocery cart tipping over

W17.89 Other fall from one level to another

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object

Striking against object with subsequent fall

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall

W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall

W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall

W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet

W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object

Fall from (off) toilet NOS

W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)

W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level

W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified

W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal
Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall
due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

W18.39 Other fall on same level

W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling
Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling,
unspecified

W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to
stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to
stepping on animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall
due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to
stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to
stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall

Includes: accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1: assault (X91-Y08)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations
(Y36.-, Y37.-)

intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first any associated:

- cataclysm (X34-X39)
- lightning strike (T75.0)

Excludes1: falling object in:

machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)

transport accident (V01-V99)

object set in motion by:

explosion (W35-W40)

firearm (W32-W34)

struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type

W21.01 Struck by football

W21.02 Struck by soccer ball

W21.03 Struck by baseball

W21.04 Struck by golf ball

W21.05 Struck by basketball

W21.06 Struck by volleyball

W21.07 Struck by softball

W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club

W21.11 Struck by baseball bat

W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet

W21.13 Struck by golf club

W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck

W21.21 Struck by hockey stick

W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick

W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick

W21.22 Struck by hockey puck

W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck

W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear

W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats

Stepped on by shoe cleats

W21.32 Struck by skate blades

Skated over by skate blades

W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet

W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1:striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

Excludes1:striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

W22.01 Walked into wall

W22.02 Walked into lamppost

W22.03 Walked into furniture

W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool

W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects

Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1:struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1:injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)

injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)

injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)

injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)

injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)

injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with chain hoist

Contact with drive belt

Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Code first any associated:

injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)

transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1:fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)

striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife

Excludes1:contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool

- Contact with auger
- Contact with axe
- Contact with chisel
- Contact with handsaw
- Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool

- Contact with hoe
- Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
- Contact with pitchfork
- Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)

Excludes 1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil

- Contact with fork
- Contact with ice-pick
- Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool

- Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
- Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower

Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Excludes 1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

Excludes 2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Excludes 1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)

contact with hot household appliance (X15)

contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance

Contact with blender
Contact with can-opener
Contact with garbage disposal
Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery

Contact with electric fan
Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with washing-machine
Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery

Contact with chainsaw
Contact with edger
Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
Contact with hedge trimmer
Contact with other powered garden tool
Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine
Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
explosion of grain store (W40.8)
exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester

Contact with reaper
Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator

Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use

Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Excludes1:contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)

contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed
by a vehicle (V01-V99)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery

Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)

Contact with shaft hoist

Contact with shaft lift

Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines

Contact with abrasive wheel

Contact with forging machine

Contact with lathe

Contact with mechanical shears

Contact with metal drilling machine

Contact with milling machine

Contact with power press

Contact with rolling-mill

Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines

Contact with band saw

Contact with bench saw

Contact with circular saw

Contact with molding machine

Contact with overhead plane

Contact with powered saw

Contact with radial saw

Contact with sander

Excludes1:nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers

Contact with gas turbine

Contact with internal combustion engine

Contact with steam engine

Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery

Contact with roller-coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery

Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered)
(spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine
Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use

Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery

Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction

Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
handgun discharge and malfunction NOS
Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge

W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction

Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS
Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)

accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
(X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm

Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun

Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun

Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm

Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction

Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)

Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun
and larger firearm

Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide
trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part

Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm

Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun

Malfunction of shotgun NOS

W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle

Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun

Malfunction of machine gun NOS

W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm

Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

**W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and
unspecified firearms and guns**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun

Discharge from firearm NOS

Gunshot wound NOS

Shot NOS

W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun

Accidental discharge of BB gun

Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun

Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms

Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun

Firearm malfunction NOS

W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun

Accidental malfunction of BB gun

Accidental malfunction of pellet gun

W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun

Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction

W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms

Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes1:explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can

W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank

W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire

W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W39 Discharge of firework

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials

Excludes 1: assault by explosive material (X96)

explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material

Explosion of blasting cap

Explosion of detonator

Explosion of dynamite

Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases

Explosion of acetylene

Explosion of butane

Explosion of coal gas

Explosion in mine NOS

Explosion of explosive gas

Explosion of fire damp

Explosion of gasoline fumes

Explosion of methane

Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials

Explosion in dump NOS

Explosion in factory NOS

Explosion in grain store

Explosion in munitions

Excludes1:explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-

)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials

Explosion NOS

Category W41 deactivated. See subcategory T70.4

W42 Exposure to noise

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves

W42.9 Exposure to other noise

Exposure to sound waves NOS

Category W43 deactivated. See subcategory T75.2

Category W44 deactivated. See categories T15-T19

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Excludes2:contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)

contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)

contact with sharp glass (W25.-)

struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W45.0 Nail entering through skin

W45.1 Paper entering through skin

Paper cut

W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin

W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin

Splinter in skin NOS

W46 Contact with hypodermic needle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle

Hypodermic needle stick NOS

W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

W49.01 Hair causing external constriction

W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction

W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction

W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction

W49.05 Other item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person

Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person

Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person

Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person

Human bite

Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person

Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-) fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede

Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse

W53.09 Other contact with mouse

W53.1 Contact with rat

W53.11 Bitten by rat

W53.19 Other contact with rat

W53.2 Contact with squirrel

W53.21 Bitten by squirrel

W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

W53.8 Contact with other rodent

W53.81 Bitten by other rodent

W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog

W54.1 Struck by dog

Knocked over by dog

W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

Excludes 1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents

bitten or struck by dog (W54)

bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)

contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat

W55.01 Bitten by cat

W55.03 Scratched by cat

W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse

W55.11 Bitten by horse

W55.12 Struck by horse

W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow

Contact with bull

W55.21 Bitten by cow

W55.22 Struck by cow

Gored by bull

W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock

Contact with goats

Contact with sheep

W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock

W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock

Gored by goat

Gored by ram

W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig

W55.41 Bitten by pig

W55.42 Struck by pig

W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon

W55.51 Bitten by raccoon

W55.52 Struck by raccoon

W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals

W55.81 Bitten by other mammals

W55.82 Struck by other mammals

W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

Excludes1:contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin

- W56.01 Bitten by dolphin**
- W56.02 Struck by dolphin**
- W56.09 Other contact with dolphin**

W56.1 Contact with sea lion

- W56.11 Bitten by sea lion**
- W56.12 Struck by sea lion**
- W56.19 Other contact with sea lion**

W56.2 Contact with orca

- Contact with killer whale
- W56.21 Bitten by orca**
- W56.22 Struck by orca**
- W56.29 Other contact with orca**

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals

- W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals**
- W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals**
- W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals**

W56.4 Contact with shark

- W56.41 Bitten by shark**
- W56.42 Struck by shark**
- W56.49 Other contact with shark**

W56.5 Contact with other fish

- W56.51 Bitten by other fish**
- W56.52 Struck by other fish**
- W56.59 Other contact with other fish**

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

- W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals**
- W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals**
- W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals**

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1:contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator

W58.01 Bitten by alligator

W58.02 Struck by alligator

W58.03 Crushed by alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile

W58.11 Bitten by crocodile

W58.12 Struck by crocodile

W58.13 Crushed by crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes 1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards

W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards

W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards

Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake

W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake

W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake

W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles

Excludes 1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21 Bitten by turtle

W59.22 Struck by turtle

W59.29 Other contact with turtle

Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles

W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

Excludes 1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

Contact with excreta of birds

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot

- W61.01 Bitten by parrot**
- W61.02 Struck by parrot**
- W61.09 Other contact with parrot**

Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw

- W61.11 Bitten by macaw**
- W61.12 Struck by macaw**
- W61.19 Other contact with macaw**

Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines

- W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines**
- W61.22 Struck by other psittacines**
- W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines**

Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken

- W61.32 Struck by chicken**
- W61.33 Pecked by chicken**
- W61.39 Other contact with chicken**

Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey

- W61.42 Struck by turkey**
- W61.43 Pecked by turkey**
- W61.49 Other contact with turkey**

W61.5 Contact with goose

- W61.51 Bitten by goose**
- W61.52 Struck by goose**
- W61.59 Other contact with goose**

W61.6 Contact with duck

- W61.61 Bitten by duck**
- W61.62 Struck by duck**
- W61.69 Other contact with duck**

W61.9 Contact with other birds

- W61.91 Bitten by other birds**
- W61.92 Struck by other birds**
- W61.99 Other contact with other birds**

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

Excludes 1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

Exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
(W65-W74)**

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)

accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-,
V92.-)

Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub
(W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Category W66 deactivated. See category W16.

**W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-
pool**

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool
(W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)

accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of
swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Category W68 deactivated. See category W16.

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake

accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea

accidental drowning and submersion while in river
accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of
water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Category W70 deactivated. See category W16.

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water
(W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: drowning NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Categories W75-W77 deactivated. See category T71

Category W78 deactivated. See subcategory T17.81

Categories W79-W80 deactivated. See categories T17 and T18

Category W81 deactivated. See subcategory T71.2

Category W83 deactivated. See category T71

Category W84 deactivated. See subcategory T71.9

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1:exposure to:

failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care
(Y63.2-Y63.5)

lightning (T75.0-)

natural cold (X31)
natural heat (X30)
natural radiation NOS (X39)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines

Includes: Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery

Exposure to conductors
Exposure to control apparatus
Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

Category W87 deactivated. See category W86

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)

W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed

W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency

W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation

W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation

W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Category W91 deactivated. See category W90

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice

W93.01 Contact with dry ice

W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air

W93.11 Contact with liquid air

Contact with liquid hydrogen

Contact with liquid nitrogen

W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air

Inhalation of liquid hydrogen

Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure

W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure

W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude

W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure

W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving

W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground

W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent

W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent

W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent

W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water

W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)

lightning (T75.0-)

transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: Conflagration in building or structure

Code first any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)

Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel
(JL:Jump,"X06">X06-)

Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

Excludes1:injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace

exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire

Excludes1:injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to bon fire
exposure to camp-fire
exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
exposure to ignition of kerosene
exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry

X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry

X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel

X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire

Exposure to mattress fire

X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette

X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire

X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette

X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire

X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette

X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Category X09 deactivated. See category X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)

exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks

X10.1 Contact with hot food

X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Contact with boiling tap-water

Contact with boiling water NOS

Excludes1:contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub

Excludes1:contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water

Contact with hot water running out of hose

Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water

Contact with hot water in bucket

Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Includes: Contact with water heated on stove

Excludes1:hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1:contact with heating appliances (X16)

contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)

exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household
appliance (X02.8)

exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1 Contact with hot toaster

X15.2 Contact with hotplate

X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet

X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances

- Contact with cooker
- Contact with kettle
- Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)

exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)

exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)

contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Includes: contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Categories X20-X29 deactivated. See category T63

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Includes: excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
exposure to cold NOS
exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice (W93.-)
liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X34 Earthquake

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption

Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements

Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

Excludes1: earthquake (X34)

Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement

X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X37.0 Hurricane

Storm surge

Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado

Cyclone

Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm

X37.4 Tidalwave

X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption

Tidal wave NOS

Tsunami

X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm

X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms

Cloudburst

Torrential rain

Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm

Storm NOS

Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood

Includes: flood arising from remote storm
flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
(X39.0)

tidal wave NOS (X39.2)

tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other
naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)

exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)

exposure to sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon

X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

Categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1

Categories X50-X51 deactivated. See category Y93

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Category X53 deactivated. See subcategory T73.0

Category X54 deactivated. See subcategory T73.1

Category X57 deactivated. See subcategory T73.9

X58 Exposure to other specified factors

**Includes: accident NOS
exposure NOS**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury
suicide (attempted)

Categories X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 2

Category X70 deactivated. See category T71

X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool

X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool

X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water

X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge

Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
intentional self-harm by pistol
intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge

X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge

X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge

X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge

X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun

Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge

Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge

Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors

X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water

X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids

X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances

X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects

X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass

X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife

X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger

X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object

X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place

Includes: intentional fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle

X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train

X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle

X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train

X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree

X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See
Table of Drugs and Chemicals

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft

X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution

X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold

X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Category X84 deactivated. See category T14

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes: homicide

injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)

injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)

injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

Categories X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 3

Category X91 deactivated. See category T71

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool

X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool

X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water

X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion

X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge

Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use

assault by discharge of pistol

assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1:airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X94.0 Assault by shotgun

X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle

X94.2 Assault by machine gun

X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge

X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge

Assault by BB gun discharge

Assault by pellet gun discharge

X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge

X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated bun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge

Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

Excludes1:incendiary device (X97)

terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb

Excludes1:antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2--)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2 Assault by letter bomb

X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive

X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames

Includes: assault by arson
assault by cigarettes
assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1 Assault by hot tap water

X98.2 Assault by hot fluids

X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances

X98.8 Assault by other hot objects

X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass

X99.1 Assault by knife

X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger

X99.8 Assault by other sharp object

X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle

Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train

Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle

Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force

Excludes 1: assault by:

- submersion (X92.-)
- use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight

Y04.1 Assault by human bite

Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person

Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force

Assault by bodily force NOS

Category Y05 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Category Y06 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)

Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

- Includes:
- perpetrator of abandonment
 - perpetrator of emotional neglect
 - perpetrator of mental cruelty
 - perpetrator of physical abuse
 - perpetrator of physical neglect
 - perpetrator of sexual abuse
 - perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

Y07.01 Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.02 Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.03 Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.04 Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.11 Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.12 Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.13 Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.41 Sibling

Y07.410 Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.411 Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.42 Foster parent

Y07.420 Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.430 Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.433 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect

- Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.49 Other family member**
- Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

Y07.5 Non-family member

- Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.51 Daycare provider**
 - Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.52 Healthcare provider**
 - Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Nurse
 - Occupational therapist
 - Physical therapist
 - Speech therapist
 - Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

Y08 Assault by other specified means

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment

- Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick**

- Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat**
- Y08.09 Assault by strike other sport equipment**
- Y08.8 Assault by other specified means**
- Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft**
- Y08.89 Assault by other specified means**

Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Categories Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 4

Category Y20 deactivated. See category T71

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent

Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent

Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent

Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent

Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent

Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
 discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
 discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent

BB gun discharge, undetermined intent

Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent

Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent

Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent

Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent

Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent

Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent

Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent

Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent

Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent

Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent

Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent

Includes: victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge

Legal intervention involving gunshot wound

Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun

Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured

Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun

Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured

Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet

Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured

- Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
- Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured
- Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
- Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
- Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured
- Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
- Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
- Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
- Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
 - Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
 - Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
 - Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
 - Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
 - Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
 - Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
 - Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
 - Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured

- Y35.123** Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured
- Y35.19** Legal intervention involving other explosives
 - Legal intervention involving injury by grenade
 - Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb
- Y35.191** Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.192** Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured
- Y35.193** Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas

Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas
 Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

- Y35.20** Legal intervention involving unspecified gas
 - Y35.201** Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.202** Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
 - Y35.203** Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured
- Y35.21** Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
 - Y35.211** Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.212** Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
 - Y35.213** Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured
- Y35.29** Legal intervention involving other gas
- Y35.291** Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.292** Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
- Y35.293** Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects

Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object

- Y35.30** Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
 - Y35.301** Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

- Y35.302** Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
- Y35.303** Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
- Y35.31** Legal intervention involving baton
- Y35.311** Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.312** Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
- Y35.313** Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
- Y35.39** Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
- Y35.391** Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.392** Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
- Y35.393** Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

- Y35.40** Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
- Y35.401** Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.402** Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
- Y35.403** Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
- Y35.41** Legal intervention involving bayonet
- Y35.411** Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.412** Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
- Y35.413** Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
- Y35.49** Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
- Y35.491** Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.492** Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
- Y35.493** Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

- Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means**
 - Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling**
 - Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured**
 - Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured**
 - Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured**
 - Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means**
 - Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured**
 - Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured**
 - Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured**
- Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified**
 - Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured**
 - Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured**
 - Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured**

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions

Excludes: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)

military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons

- Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon**
 - War operations involving underwater blast NOS**
 - Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel**
 - Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian**
 - Y36.01 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
 - Y36.010 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel**

- Y36.011 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian**
- Y36.02 War operations involving explosion of marine mine
- War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
- Y36.020 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel**
- Y36.021 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian**
- Y36.03 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
- Y36.030 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel**
- Y36.031 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian**
- Y36.04 War operations involving explosion of torpedo
- Y36.040 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel**
- Y36.041 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian**
- Y36.05 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
- Y36.050 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel**
- Y36.051 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian**
- Y36.09 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
- Y36.090 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel**
- Y36.091 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian**

Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft

- Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft**
- Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel**
- Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian**
- Y36.11 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives**
- War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile**
- War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft**

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire

War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel

Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)

war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)

war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)

war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)

Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

War operations involving air blast NOS

War operations involving blast NOS

War operations involving blast fragments NOS

War operations involving blast wave NOS

War operations involving blast wind NOS

War operations involving explosion NOS

War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel

Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb

Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel

Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile

Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel

Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]

War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]

War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel

Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device

- Y36.240** War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
- Y36.241** War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
- Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
- Y36.250** War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
- Y36.251** War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
- Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
- War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
- War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
- Y36.260** War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
- Y36.261** War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
- Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
- Y36.270** War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
- Y36.271** War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
- Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
- War operations involving explosion of grenade
- War operations involving explosions of land mine
- War operations involving shrapnel NOS
- Y36.290** War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
- Y36.291** War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)

**war operations involving fires and conflagrations
aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)**

**war operations involving fires and conflagrations
caused indirectly by conventional weapons
(Y36.2-)**

**war operations involving fires and thermal effects of
nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)**

**Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire,
conflagration and hot substance**

**Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire,
conflagration and hot substance, military
personnel**

**Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire,
conflagration and hot substance, civilian**

Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb

War operations involving incendiary bomb

War operations involving petrol bomb

**Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb,
military personnel**

**Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb,
civilian**

Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet

**Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet,
military personnel**

**Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet,
civilian**

Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower

**Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower,
military personnel**

**Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower,
civilian**

**Y36.39 War operations involving other fires,
conflagrations and hot substances**

**Y36.390 War operations involving other fires,
conflagrations and hot substances, military
personnel**

**Y36.391 War operations involving other fires,
conflagrations and hot substances, civilian**

**Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of
conventional warfare**

Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets

**Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets,
military personnel**

Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets

- Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel**
- Y36.421 War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian**
- Y36.43 War operations involving other firearms discharge
- War operations involving bullets NOS
- Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
- war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)
- Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel**
- Y36.431 War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian**
- Y36.44 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
- Excludes1: war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
- war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
- war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
- Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel**
- Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian**
- Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
- Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel**
- Y36.451 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian**
- Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
- Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel**
- Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian**
- Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
- Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel**
- Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian**
- Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

- Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
- Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
- Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
 - War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
 - Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
 - Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
 - Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
 - Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
 - Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
 - Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
 - Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
 - War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
 - Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
 - Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
 - Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
 - War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon

War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel

Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel

Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes 1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y36.7x War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y36.7x0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel

Y36.7x1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities

War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities

Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel

Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities

- Y36.820** Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
- Y36.821** Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
- Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
- Y36.880** Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
- Y36.881** Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian
- Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
- Y36.890** Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
- Y36.891** Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations

Y36.90 War operations, unspecified

Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes 1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)

military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)

war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon

Military operations involving underwater blast NOS

Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

- Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian**
 - Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
 - Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel**
 - Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian**
 - Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
- Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
 - Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel**
 - Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian**
 - Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
 - Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel**
 - Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian**
 - Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
 - Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel**
 - Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian**
 - Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
 - Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel**
 - Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian**
 - Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
 - Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel**
 - Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian**
- Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft**
 - Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft**
 - Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel**

- Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian**
- Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives**
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile**
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft**
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]**
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire**
- Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile**
- Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel**
- Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian**
- Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft**
- Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel**
- Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian**
- Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire**
- Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel**
- Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian**
- Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives**
- Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel**
- Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian**

- Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft**
- Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel**
- Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian**
- Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments**
 - Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)**
 - military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)**
 - military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)**
 - Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
 - Military operations involving air blast NOS
 - Military operations involving blast NOS
 - Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
 - Military operations involving blast wave NOS
 - Military operations involving blast wind NOS
 - Military operations involving explosion NOS
 - Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
 - Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel**
 - Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian**
 - Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
 - Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel**
 - Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian**
 - Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile
 - Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel**
 - Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian**
 - Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

- Y37.230** **Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel**
- Y37.231** **Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian**
 - Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
- Y37.240** **Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel**
- Y37.241** **Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian**
 - Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions
- Y37.250** **Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel**
- Y37.251** **Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian**
 - Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
 - Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
- Y37.260** **Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel**
- Y37.261** **Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian**
 - Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons
- Y37.270** **Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel**
- Y37.271** **Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian**
 - Y37.29 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
 - Military operations involving explosion of grenade
 - Military operations involving explosions of land mine
 - Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel

Y37.291 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

**Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)
military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)**

Y37.30 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y37.300 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel

Y37.301 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

**Y37.31 Military operations involving gasoline bomb
Military operations involving incendiary bomb
Military operations involving petrol bomb**

Y37.310 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel

Y37.311 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32 Military operations involving incendiary bullet

Y37.320 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel

Y37.321 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33 Military operations involving flamethrower

Y37.330 Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel

Y37.331 Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances

- Y37.390 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel**
- Y37.391 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian**
- Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare**
 - Y37.41 Military operations involving rubber bullets
 - Y37.410 Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel**
 - Y37.411 Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian**
 - Y37.42 Military operations involving firearms pellets
 - Y37.420 Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel**
 - Y37.421 Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian**
 - Y37.43 Military operations involving other firearms discharge
 - Military operations involving bullets NOS
 - Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
 - military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)
 - Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel**
 - Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian**
 - Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
 - Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
 - military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
 - military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)
 - Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel**
 - Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian**
 - Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
 - Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel**
 - Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian**

- Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
- Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel**
- Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian**
- Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
- Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel**
- Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian**
- Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
- Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel**
- Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian**
- Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons**
- Military operation involving dirty bomb NOS**
- Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon**
- Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel**
- Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian**
- Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon**
- Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon**
- Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel**
- Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian**
- Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon**
- Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon**
- Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon**
- Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel**
- Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian**
- Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon**

Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon

Y37.530 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y37.531 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.54 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon

Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon

Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.540 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel

Y37.541 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.59 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.590 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel

Y37.591 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6x Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6x0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel

Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes 1: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.7x Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y37.7x0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel

Y37.7x1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations

Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified

Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Terrorism involving depth-charge

Terrorism involving marine mine

Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell

Terrorism involving torpedo

Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0x Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0x1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured

Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured

Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Terrorism involving aircraft burned

Terrorism involving aircraft exploded

Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down

Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft

Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured

Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured

Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
Terrorism involving blast NOS
Terrorism involving explosion NOS
Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
Terrorism involving shrapnel
Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land
Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon
(Y38.5)

terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2x Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

Y38.2x1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured

Y38.2x2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured

Y38.2x3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Terrorism involving conflagration NOS

Terrorism involving fire NOS

Terrorism involving petrol bomb

Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon
(Y38.5)

Y38.3x Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Y38.3x1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured

Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured

Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms

Terrorism involving carbine bullet

Terrorism involving machine gun bullet

- Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
- Terrorism involving pistol bullet
- Terrorism involving rifle bullet
- Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet
 - Y38.4x Terrorism involving firearms
 - Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
 - Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
 - Y38.4x3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured
- Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
 - Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
 - Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
 - Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
 - Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon
 - Y38.5x Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
 - Y38.5x1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
 - Y38.5x2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
 - Y38.5x3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured
- Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
 - Terrorism involving anthrax
 - Terrorism involving cholera
 - Terrorism involving smallpox
 - Y38.6x Terrorism involving biological weapons
 - Y38.6x1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
 - Y38.6x2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
 - Y38.6x3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured
- Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
 - Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
 - Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
 - Terrorism involving phosgene
 - Terrorism involving sarin
 - Y38.7x Terrorism involving chemical weapons
 - Y38.7x1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
 - Y38.7x2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured

- Y38.7x3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured
- Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
 - Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
 - Terrorism NOS
 - Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
 - Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
 - Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
 - Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
 - Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
 - Terrorism involving lasers
 - Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
 - Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
 - Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
 - Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured
- Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
 - This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.
 - Y38.9x Terrorism, secondary effects
 - Y38.9x1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
 - Y38.9x2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Categories Y40-Y59 deactivated. See T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
 surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
 surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Category Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Category Y61 deactivated. See subcategory T81.5

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care

Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation

Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion

Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion

Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization

Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination

Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization

Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization

Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care

Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care

Excludes2:accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)

Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion

Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion

Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy

Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care

Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy

Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing

Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance

Y63.61 Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance

Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance

Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care

Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances

Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused

Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization

Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means

Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means

Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion

Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion

Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation

Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure

Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument

Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)

Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient

Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site

Excludes1: performance of correct procedure

(operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)

Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery

Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient

Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient

Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part

Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side

Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care

Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care

Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)

palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)

Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)
later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

- Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
- Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

- Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
- Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

- Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents**

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

- Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

- Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

Categories Y85-Y89 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories V00-Y38

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

- Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more**
- Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified**

Category Y91 deactivated. See category F10

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)

home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)

institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: barn (Y92.7x)

chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)

farm field (Y92.7x)

orchard (Y92.7x)

single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)

slaughter house (Y92.7x)

Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Excludes1: common areas and hallways of apartment building (Y92.xx)
- Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.124** Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.125** Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.126** Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.128** Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.129** Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.13** Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)
 - Y92.130** Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.131** Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.133** Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.135** Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.136** Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.137** Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.138** Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.139** Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.14** Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.140** Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.141** Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.142** Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.143** Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.146** Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.147** Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.148** Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
- school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
- school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)
- Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes1: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)

residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)

school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)

sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
- Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
 - Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)
- Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.4 Street , highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)
 - Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes 1: garage in private home (Y92.05)

schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.511 Restaurant or caf? as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.816** Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.818** Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.82** Wilderness area
- Y92.820** Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.821** Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.828** Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.83** Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.830** Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.831** Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.832** Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.833** Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.834** Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.838** Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.84** Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.85** Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.86** Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.89** Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.9** Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity code

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:

- Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
- Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
- Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
- Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
- Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
- Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
- Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
- Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
- Y93.a Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
- Y93.b Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
- Y93.c Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
- Y93.d Activities involving arts and handcrafts
- Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
- Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving
- Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
- Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
- Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
- Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
- Y93.k Activities involving animal care
- Y93.8 Other activity
- Y93.9 Unspecified activity

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes1: walking an animal (Y93.k1)
walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)

Y93.01 Walking, marching and hiking

Walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain

Excludes1: mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)

Y93.11 Swimming

Y93.12 Springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Water polo

Y93.14 Water aerobics and water exercise

- Y93.15 Underwater diving and snorkeling**
SCUBA diving
- Y93.16 Rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing**
Canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water
- Y93.17 Water skiing and wake boarding**
- Y93.18 Surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding**
Water sliding
- Y93.19 Other activity involving water and watercraft**
Activity involving water NOS
Parasailing
Water survival training and testing
- Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Excludes1: shoveling ice and snow (Y93.h1)
 - Y93.21 Ice skating**
Figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Ice dancing
Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)
 - Y93.22 Ice hockey**
 - Y93.23 Snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing**
Excludes1: cross country skiing (Y93.24)
 - Y93.24 Cross country skiing**
Nordic skiing
 - Y93.29 Other activity involving ice and snow**
Activity involving ice and snow NOS
- Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off
Excludes1: hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
jumping rope (Y93.56)
trampoline jumping (Y93.44)
 - Y93.31 Mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing**
 - Y93.32 Rappelling**
 - Y93.33 BASE jumping**
Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping
 - Y93.34 Bungee jumping**
 - Y93.35 Hang gliding**
 - Y93.39 Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off**
- Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Excludes1: martial arts (Y93.75)
 - Y93.41 Dancing**
 - Y93.42 Yoga**
 - Y93.43 Gymnastics**
Rhythmic gymnastics
Excludes1: trampolining (Y93.44)
 - Y93.44 Trampolining**
 - Y93.45 Cheerleading**

- Y93.49 Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements**
- Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
 - Excludes1: dancing (Y93.41)
 - gymnastic (Y93.43)
 - trampolining (Y93.44)
 - yoga (Y93.42)
 - Y93.51 Roller skating (inline) and skateboarding**
 - Y93.52 Horseback riding**
 - Y93.53 Golf**
 - Y93.54 Bowling**
 - Y93.55 Bike riding**
 - Y93.56 Jumping rope**
 - Y93.57 Non-running track and field events**
 - Excludes1: running (any form) (Y93.02)
 - Y93.59 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually**
 - Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
 - activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
 - activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
 - activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)
- Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
 - Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)
 - water polo (Y93.13)
 - Y93.61 American tackle football**
 - Football NOS
 - Y93.62 American flag or touch football**
 - Y93.63 Rugby**
 - Y93.64 Baseball**
 - Softball
 - Y93.65 Lacrosse and field hockey**
 - Y93.66 Soccer**
 - Y93.67 Basketball**
 - Y93.68 Volleyball (beach) (court)**
 - Y93.6a Physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children**
 - Capture the flag
 - Dodge ball
 - Four square
 - Kickball
 - Y93.69 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group**
 - Cricket
- Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
 - Y93.71 Boxing**

- Y93.72 Wrestling**
- Y93.73 Racquet and hand sports**
 - Handball
 - Racquetball
 - Squash
 - Tennis
- Y93.74 Frisbee**
 - Ultimate frisbee
- Y93.75 Martial arts**
 - Combatives
- Y93.79 Other specified sports and athletics activity**
 - Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6
- Y93.a Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
 - Activity involving physical training
 - Y93.a1 Exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning**
 - Elliptical and stepper machines
 - Stationary bike
 - Treadmill
 - Y93.a2 Calisthenics**
 - Jumping jacks
 - Warm up and cool down
 - Y93.a3 Aerobic and step exercise**
 - Y93.a4 Circuit training**
 - Y93.a5 Obstacle course**
 - Challenge course
 - Confidence course
 - Y93.a6 Grass drills**
 - Guerilla drills
 - Y93.a9 Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise**
 - Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7
- Y93.b Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
 - Y93.b1 Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening**
 - Y93.b2 Push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups**
 - Y93.b3 Free weights**
 - Barbells
 - Dumbbells
 - Y93.b4 Pilates**
 - Y93.b9 Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises**
 - Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.a
- Y93.c Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
 - Excludes1: electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.j-)
 - Y93.c1 Computer keyboarding**

Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.c2 Hand held interactive electronic device

Cellular telephone and communication device

Electronic game playing using interactive device

Excludes1: electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.c1)

Y93.c9 Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.d Activities involving arts and handcrafts

Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.j-)

Y93.d1 Knitting and crocheting

Y93.d2 Sewing

Y93.d3 Furniture building and finishing

Furniture repair

Y93.d9 Activity involving other arts and handcrafts

Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance

Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.g-)

activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.h-)

activity involving persons providing caregiving (Y93.f-)

dishwashing (Y93.g1)

food preparation (Y93.g1)

gardening (Y93.h2)

Y93.e1 Personal bathing and showering

Y93.e2 Laundry

Y93.e3 Vacuuming

Y93.e4 Ironing

Y93.e5 Floor mopping and cleaning

Y93.e6 Residential relocation

Packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

Y93.e8 Other personal hygiene activity

Y93.e9 Other household maintenance

Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving

Y93.f1 Caregiving involving bathing

Y93.f2 Caregiving involving lifting

Y93.f9 Other activity involving person providing caregiving

Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

Y93.g1 Food preparation and clean up

Dishwashing

Y93.g2 Grilling and smoking food

Y93.g3 Cooking and baking

Use of stove, oven and microwave oven

Y93.g9 Other activity involving cooking and grilling

- Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
 - Y93.h1 Digging, shoveling and raking**
 - Dirt digging
 - Raking leaves
 - Snow shoveling
 - Y93.h2 Gardening and landscaping**
 - Pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
 - Y93.h3 Building and construction**
 - Y93.h9 Other activity involving property and land maintenance, building and construction**
- Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
 - Y93.i1 Rollercoaster riding**
 - Y93.i9 Other activity involving external motion**
- Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument**
 - Activity involving playing electric musical instrument**
 - Y93.j1 Piano playing**
 - Musical keyboard (electronic) playing
 - Y93.j2 Drum and other percussion instrument playing**
 - Y93.j3 String instrument playing**
 - Y93.j4 Winds and brass instrument playing**
- Y93.k Activities involving animal care**
 - Excludes1: horseback riding (Y93.52)**
 - Y93.k1 Walking an animal**
 - Y93.k2 Milking an animal**
 - Y93.k3 Grooming and shearing an animal**
 - Y93.k9 Other activity involving animal care**
- Y93.8 Other activity**
 - Y93.81 Refereeing a sports activity**
 - Y93.82 Spectator at an event**
 - Y93.83 Rough housing and horseplay**
 - Y93.84 Sleeping**
 - Y93.89 Other activity**
- Y93.9 Unspecified activity**

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Category Y96 deactivated- use code Y99.0

Category Y97 deactivated- See categories *Z57, Z77*

Category Y98 deactivated. See categories *Z72, Z73*

Y99 External cause status

Note A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay

Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
Excludes1:military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.1 Military activity

Excludes: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

Y99.8 Other external cause status

Activity NEC

Hobby not done for income

Leisure activity

Off-duty activity of military personnel

Recreation or sport not for income or while a student

Student activity

Volunteer activity

Excludes1:civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
military activity (Y99.1)

Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status

CHAPTER 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This can arise in two main ways:

- (a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
- (b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation

Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease

Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases

Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction

Z40-Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care

- Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
- Z66 Do not resuscitate [DNR] status
- Z67 Blood type
- Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
- Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
- Z77-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom

general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

Z00.11 Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old

Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12.-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z0.11-)
health supervision of foundling or other healthy
infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system
Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed
Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

- Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings**
Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
- Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
- Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing**
 - Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings**
Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
 - Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings**
 - Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening**
 - Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
 - Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment**
- Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning**
 - Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings**
Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS
 - Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
- Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure**
 - Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings**
Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS
 - Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings**
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
- Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination**
Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
 - routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)
 - Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination**
Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
Use additional code:
 - for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
 - for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)

to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable
(Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy
for malignant condition (Z08)
screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine
gynecological examination (Z12.4)

**Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination
(general) (routine) with abnormal findings**

**Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination
(general) (routine) without abnormal
findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent
normal smear following initial abnormal smear**

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations

**Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations
Encounter for preoperative examinations
Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations
as part of preprocedural examination**

**Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular
examination**

**Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural respiratory
examination**

**Z01.812 Encounter for preprocedural laboratory
examination
Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or
procedure**

**Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural
examination**

Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic
chemotherapy

Z01.82 Encounter for allergy testing

Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination
(Z01.84)

Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing

Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84 Encounter for antibody response examination

Encounter for immunity status testing

Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

**Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational
institution**

Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)

Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution

Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport

Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate

Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9,)

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test

Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Encounter for examination for admission to prison

Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp

Encounter for immigration examination

Encounter for naturalization examination

Encounter for premarital examination

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)

newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)

person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)

signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out

- Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
- Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning
- Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
 - Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
 - Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)
 - Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out**
 - Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
 - Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out
 - Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out**
 - Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out**
 - Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out**
 - Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out**
 - Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out**
- Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
 - Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out**
 - Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out**
 - Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out**
 - Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape

Suspected adult rape, ruled out

Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape

Suspected child rape, ruled out

Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse

Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41) suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse

Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42) suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons

Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason

Encounter for observation NOS

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment

Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)

Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment

Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)

surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Excludes2: encounter for screening for human

immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)

encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases

Encounter for screening for chlamydia

Encounter for screening for rickettsial

Encounter for screening for spirochetal

Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified

Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon

Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum

Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast

Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)

Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis

Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

- Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity**
- Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system**
- Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin**
- Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites**
- Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified**

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders

Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder

Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipid disorders

Encounter for screening for cholesterol level

Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia

Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood

Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders

Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)

encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

- Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status**
- Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies**
- Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders**
 - Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)
 - Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders**
 - Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder**
 - Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder**
 - Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
 - Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders**
 - Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder**
 - Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis**
 - Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder**
 - Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC**
 - Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
 - Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders**
 - Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders**
 - Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury**
 - Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders**
 - Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants**
 - Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)
 - Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder**
 - Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders
- Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified**

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

- Z14 Genetic carrier**
 - Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier**

- Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
- Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
- Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
- Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium

Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]

Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Infection with drug resistant microorganisms (Z16)

Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms

This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism

Code first the infection

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1:carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

Excludes2:personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)

Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes1:asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax

Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus

Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella

Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

Includes: HIV positive NOS

Code first: Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)

contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: colonization status
suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci

Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci

Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci

Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus

Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus

Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B

Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier

Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C

Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization

Code first any routine childhood examination

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

- Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status**
 - Vaccination not carried out**
 - Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication**
 - Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient**
 - Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient**
 - Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient**
 - Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component**
 - Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication**
 - Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure**
 - Immunization not carried out because of religious belief**
 - Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason**
 - Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason**
 - Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal**
 - Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason**
 - Z28.3 Underimmunization status**
 - Delinquent immunization status**
 - Lapsed immunization schedule status**
 - Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason**
 - Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease**
 - Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal**
 - Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal**
 - Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal**
 - Excludes2: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)**
 - Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason**
 - Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason**

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management

Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives

Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills

Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception

Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive

Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives

Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception

Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device

Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management

Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count

Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes 1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes 1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)

female infertility (N97.-)

male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing

Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing

Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing

Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal

Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management

Use additional code for habitual aborter, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter

Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning

Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling

Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy

Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

- Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle**
Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
Use additional code to identify the type of infertility
Excludes1:pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter
- Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure**
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads
- Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management**
- Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified**
- Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction**
 - Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test**
 - Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown**
Encounter for pregnancy test NOS
 - Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive**
 - Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative**
 - Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction**
 - Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction**
Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction
- Z33 Pregnant state**
 - Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental**
Pregnant state NOS
Excludes1:complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)
 - Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy**
Excludes1:early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
late fetal death (O36.4)
spontaneous abortion (O03)
- Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy**
Excludes1:any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)
 - Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy**
 - Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester**
 - Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester**
 - Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester**

- Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy**
 - Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester**
 - Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester**
 - Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester**
- Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified**
 - Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
 - Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
 - Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

- Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
 diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
 encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
 suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15
- Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
 routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z37 Outcome of delivery

This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

- Z37.0 Single live birth**
- Z37.1 Single stillbirth**
- Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn**
- Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn**
- Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn**
- Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn**
 - Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn**
 - Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn**
 - Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn**
 - Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn**
 - Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn**
 - Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn**
- Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn**
 - Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn**

- Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
- Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
- Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
- Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
- Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
- Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
- Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
 - Multiple birth NOS
 - Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery

This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

- Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
 - Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
 - Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
 - Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
- Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
- Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
 - Single liveborn infant NOS
- Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
 - Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
 - Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
- Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
- Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
- Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
 - Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
 - Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
 - Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
 - Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
 - Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
 - Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
 - Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
 - Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
- Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
- Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

- Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
 - Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
 - Excludes 1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
- Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
 - Encounter for supervision of lactation

Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery

Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)

therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms

Admission for prophylactic organ removal

Use additional code to identify risk factor

Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ

Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast

Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary

Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery

Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery

Encounter for cosmetic breast implant

Encounter for cosmetic procedure

Excludes1: encounter for breast reduction (N62)

encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)

encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision

Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing

Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)

**encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury
- code to relevant injury**

**Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed
breast (N65.1-)**

**Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery
following medical procedure or healed injury**

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings

Includes: closure of artificial openings
passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
reforming artificial openings
removal of catheter from artificial openings
toilet or cleansing of artificial openings

Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy

Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy

Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy

Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy

**Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive
tract**

Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy

**Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary
tract**

Encounter for attention to nephrostomy

Encounter for attention to ureterostomy

Encounter for attention to urethroscopy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device

Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm

**Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of
unspecified artificial arm**

**Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of
unspecified right artificial arm**

**Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of
unspecified left artificial arm**

**Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of
unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm**

- Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
- Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
- Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
- Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
- Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
- Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
- Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
- Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm
- Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
 - Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
 - Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
 - Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
 - Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
 - Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
 - Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
 - Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
 - Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
 - Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
 - Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
 - Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
 - Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg
- Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
 - Excludes 1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
 - Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
 - Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye

- Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye
- Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis**
 - Excludes1:** complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
 - encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
 - encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
 - encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
- Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
- Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
- Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis
- Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
- Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

- Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
- Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
- Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)
 - presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
- Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device**
 - Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker**
 - Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]**
 - Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
 - Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker**
 - Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator**
 - Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device**
- Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump**
- Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device**
 - Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

- Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses**
 - Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device**
 - Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device**
 - Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)
 - Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device**
 - Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device**
 - Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device**
- Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device**
 - Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**
 - Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt
 - Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)**
 - Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device**
- Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices**
 - Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant**
 - Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
 - Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
 - Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-) encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
 - encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
 - Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant**
 - Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant**

- Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant**
- Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)**
- Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices**
- Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device**

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

Includes: removal or replacement of other device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)

issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)

presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)

encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)

Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band

Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device

Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

**Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
Encounter for insulin pump titration**

Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training

Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter

Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1 aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation

Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)

Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)

encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains

Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing

Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures

Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure

Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

- Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant**
 - Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant**
 - Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant**
 - Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant**
 - Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant**
 - Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant**
 - Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant**
 - Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant**
 - Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant**
 - Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant**
 - Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant**

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems

These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D

**Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)**

Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs

Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system

Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)

Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system

Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system

Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity

- Z48.815** Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
- Z48.816** Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
 - Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
- Z48.817** Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- Z48.89** Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis

Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis

Encounter for dialysis instruction and training

Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter

Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter

Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis

Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare

Code also condition requiring care

Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy

Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring

Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code

examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

- Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor**
- Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood**
- Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells**
- Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood**
- Z52.01 Autologous blood donor**
- Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood**
- Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells**
- Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood**
- Z52.09 Other blood donor**

Volunteer donor

- Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood**
- Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells**
- Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood**

Z52.1 Skin donor

- Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified**
- Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous**
- Z52.19 Skin donor, other**

Z52.2 Bone donor

- Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified**
- Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous**
- Z52.29 Bone donor, other**

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor

Z52.5 Cornea donor

Z52.6 Liver donor

Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

- Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor**
- Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient**
- Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient**
- Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient**
- Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient**
- Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified**

Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

Donor NOS

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out

- Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication**
 - Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking**
 - Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication**
- Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure**
- Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons**
 - Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons**
 - Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider**
 - Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons**
- Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons**
- Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason**

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy

Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)

- Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy**
- Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable**
- Z55.2 Failed school examinations**
- Z55.3 Underachievement in school**
- Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates**
- Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy**
 - Problems related to inadequate teaching
- Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified**
 - Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment

Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

- Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified**
- Z56.1 Change of job**
- Z56.2 Threat of job loss**
- Z56.3 Stressful work schedule**
- Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates**
- Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment**

Difficult conditions at work

Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work

Z56.8 Other problems related to employment

Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job

Z56.82 Military deployment status

Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian operations

Z56.89 Other problems related to employment

Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment

Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors

Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise

Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation

Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust

Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke

Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture

Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture

Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries

Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries

Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature

Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration

Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors

Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness

Z59.1 Inadequate housing

Lack of heating

Restriction of space

Technical defects in home preventing adequate care

Unsatisfactory surroundings

Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution

Boarding-school resident

Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water

Inadequate drinking water supply

Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty

Z59.6 Low income

Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Foreclosure on loan

Isolated dwelling

Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions

Empty nest syndrome

Phase of life problem

Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty

Problem with migration

Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection

Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution

Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

Current and past negative life events in childhood

Current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents

Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)

Z62.21 Child in welfare custody

Child in care of non-parental family member

Child in foster care

Excludes2:problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

**Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
Child living in orphanage or group home**

Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood

Excludes1:current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

current child sexual abuse (T74. 12, T76.12)

Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood

Excludes1:current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood

Excludes1:current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict

**Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
Parent-child problem NOS**

Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict

Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC

Z62.891 Sibling rivalry

Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2:maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)

parent-child problems (Z62.-)

problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)

problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner

Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation
(Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member

Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance
and death (Z63.4)
absence of family member due to separation and
divorce (Z63.5)

**Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
Individual or family affected by other family member
being on military deployment**

Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family
member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member

Assumed death of family member
Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce

Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

**Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from
military deployment
Individual or family affected by family member having
returned from military deployment (current or
past conflict)**

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

**Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and
household**

Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group

Family discord NOS
Family estrangement NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate family support NOS
Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified

Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

Z64.4 Discord with counselors

Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances

Arrest

Child custody or support proceedings

Litigation

Prosecution

Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism

Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities

Excludes 1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate

Includes: DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

Z67.1 Type A blood

Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive

Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2 Type B blood

Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive

Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3 Type AB blood

Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive

Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4 Type O blood

Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive

Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9 Unspecified blood type

Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive

Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index (BMI)

Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older

BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult

Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult

Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult

Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult

Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult

Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult

Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult

Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult

Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult

Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult

Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult

Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult

Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult

Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult

Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult

Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult

Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult

Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult

Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult

Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult

Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult

Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult

Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric

Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age

Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age

Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age

Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse

Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems

Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse

Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse

Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse

Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)

Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse

Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse

Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse

Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems

Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse

Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse

Encounter for rape victim counseling

Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation

Patient concerned regarding impotence

Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness

Patient concerned regarding promiscuity

Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling

Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)

sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person

Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)

expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made

Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated

Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state "Worried well"

Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance

Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance

Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic

Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance

Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser

Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling

Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling

Excludes2:counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)

counseling for genetics (Z31.5)

counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling

Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified

Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle

Excludes2:problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)

problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances

(Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use

Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1:history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)

nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

tobacco dependence (F17.2-)

tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1:behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -

F98.3)

eating disorders (F50.-)

lack of adequate food (Z59.4)

malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior

Promiscuity

Excludes1:paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1:compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes1:conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior

Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent)

without manifest psychiatric disorder

Delinquency NOS

Group delinquency

Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation

Lack of adequate sleep

Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene

Bad sleep habits

Irregular sleep habits

Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle

Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified

Physical and mental strain NOS

Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type

Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type

Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type

Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

Excludes2:dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

Z74.01 Bed confinement status

Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility

Chairridden

Reduced mobility NOS

Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home

Excludes1:no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities

Excludes1:bed unavailable (Z75.1)

Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies

Z75.5 Holiday relief care

Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription

Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance

Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments

Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles

Excludes2:issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)

repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility

Excludes1:homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]

Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1:factitious disorder (F68.1-)

peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit

Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status

Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

Excludes2:contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)

exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals

Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic

Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead

- Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals**
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust
- Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds
- Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines**
- Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene**
- Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds**
Aromatic dyes NOS
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
- Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
- Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos**
- Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals**
Dyes NOS
- Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment
 - Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution
 - Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution**
 - Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution**
 - Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution**
 - Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution**
 - Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
 - Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)**
 - Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins**
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide

Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise

Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation

Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)

radiation sickness NOS (T66)

Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment

Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids

Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)

Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)

Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances

Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78 Other specified health status

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

postprocedural status (Z93- Z99)

sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state

Menopausal state NOS

Postmenopausal status NOS

Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)

Z78.9 Other specified health status

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy

Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)

drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
(O99.32-)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)

Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives

Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids

Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels

Code first, if applicable:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)

family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)

genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)

personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)

personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)

postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)

Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)

Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)

Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors

- Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
- Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
- Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)
- Z79.818** Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
 - Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
 - Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
 - Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
 - Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
 - Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprorelin) (Lupron)
 - Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)
- Z79.82** Long term (current) use of aspirin
- Z79.89** Other long term (current) drug therapy
- Z79.890** Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
- Z79.891** Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
 - Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management
 - Excludes1: methodone use NOS (F11.2-)
 - use of methodone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)
- Z79.899** Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast

Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs

Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

- Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary**
- Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate**
- Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis**
- Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs**
- Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract**
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
- Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney**
- Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder**
- Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ**
- Z80.6 Family history of leukemia**
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
- Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-
- Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems**
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79
- Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified**
Conditions classifiable to C80.1
- Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders**
 - Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation**
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79
 - Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F10.-
 - Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F17.-
 - Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19
 - Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence**
Conditions classifiable to F55
 - Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders**
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99
- Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)**
 - Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system**
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
 - Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss**
Conditions classifiable to H54.-
 - Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss**
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
 - Z82.3 Family history of stroke**

Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99

Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death

Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases

Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.61 Family history of arthritis

Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis

Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney

Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus

Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95

Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter

Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease

Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

history of tobacco use (Z87.891)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)

personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

**Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Conditions classifiable to C15**

- Z85.02** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach
- Z85.020** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
Conditions classifiable to C7a.092
- Z85.028** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
Conditions classifiable to C16
- Z85.03** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine
- Z85.030** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
Conditions classifiable to C7a.022-C7a.025, C7a.029
- Z85.038** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
Conditions classifiable to C18
- Z85.04** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
- Z85.040** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
Conditions classifiable to C7a.026
- Z85.048** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
Conditions classifiable to C19-C21
- Z85.05** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
Conditions classifiable to C22
- Z85.06** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine
- Z85.060** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
Conditions classifiable to C7a.01-
- Z85.068** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Conditions classifiable to C17
- Z85.07** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
Conditions classifiable to C25
- Z85.09** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs
- Z85.1** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
 - Z85.11** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
 - Z85.110** Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung

- Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ**
- Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder**
 - Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney**
 - Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
 - Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney**
 - Conditions classifiable to C7a.093
 - Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney**
 - Conditions classifiable to C64
 - Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis**
 - Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ**
- Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia**
 - Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
 - Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1
- Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**
 - Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma**
 - Conditions classifiable to C81
 - Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas**
 - Conditions classifiable to C82-C85
 - Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**
 - Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96
 - Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)
- Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems**
 - Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7a.098
 - Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx**
 - Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue**
 - Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx**
 - Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx**
 - Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin**

- Z85.820** Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
Conditions classifiable to C43
- Z85.821** Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
Conditions classifiable to C4a
- Z85.828** Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
Conditions classifiable to C44
- Z85.83** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
- Z85.830** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
- Z85.831** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue
Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)
- Z85.84** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
- Z85.840** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye
- Z85.841** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain
- Z85.848** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
- Z85.85** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
- Z85.850** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid
- Z85.858** Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands

Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems

Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Conditions classifiable to C7a.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior

Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

- Z86.00** Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
- Z86.000** Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
- Z86.001** Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
- Z86.008** Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site

Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)

Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits

Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)

sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest

Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)

Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease

Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture

Z87.310 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture

Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture

Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis

Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture

Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS

Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture

Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

- Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**
- Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system**
Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
 - Z87.41 Personal history of urinary (tract) infection(s)**
 - Z87.42 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome**
 - Z87.43 Personal history of urinary calculi**
 - Z87.44 Personal history of cervical dysplasia**
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)
 - Z87.49 Personal history of other diseases of the genitourinary system**
- Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Conditions classifiable to O00-O99
Excludes2:habitual aborter (N96)
 - Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor**
Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)
 - Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Personal history of trophoblastic disease
- Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and deformations**
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected
 - Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias**
 - Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations**
- Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions**
Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
 - Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture**
Excludes2:personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)
 - Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma**
Conditions classifiable to S00-T98, except traumatic fractures
 - Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury**
Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
 - Z87.828 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma**
 - Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions**
 - Z87.890 Personal history of sex reassignment**

- Z87.891 Personal history of nicotine dependence**
Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
- Z87.898 Personal history of other specified conditions**

Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

- Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin**
- Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status**
- Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status**
- Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status**
- Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status**
- Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status**
- Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status**
- Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status**
- Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status**
- Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status**

Z89 Acquired absence of limb

Includes: amputation status
postprocedural loss of limb
post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

- Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)**
 - Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb**
 - Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb**
 - Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb**
 - Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb**
 - Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)**
- Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
- Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)**
- Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)**
- Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)**
- Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist**
 - Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand**
 - Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand**
 - Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand**
 - Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand**
 - Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist**
- Disarticulation at wrist
- Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist**
- Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist**

- Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist**
- Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist**
 - Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level**
 - Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level**
 - Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level**
 - Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level**
Acquired absence of arm NOS
 - Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow**
 - Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow**
 - Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow**
 - Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow**
 - Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow**
Disarticulation at elbow
 - Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow**
 - Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow**
 - Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow**
 - Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder**
 - Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder**
 - Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder**
 - Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder**
- Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle**
 - Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe**
 - Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe**
 - Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe**
 - Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe**
 - Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)**
Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
 - Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)**
 - Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)**
 - Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side**
 - Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot**
 - Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot**
 - Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot**

- Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot**
 - Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle**
 - Disarticulation of ankle
 - Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle**
 - Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle**
 - Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle**
 - Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee**
 - Z89.50 Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side**
 - Z89.51 Acquired absence of right leg below knee**
 - Z89.52 Acquired absence of left leg below knee**
 - Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee**
 - Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee**
 - Acquired absence of leg NOS
 - Disarticulation at knee
 - Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee**
 - Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee**
 - Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee**
 - Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip**
 - Disarticulation at hip
 - Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip**
 - Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip**
 - Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip**
 - Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified**
- Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified**
 - Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
 - Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
 - Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)
 - Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck**
 - Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye**
 - Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx**
 - Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck**
 - Acquired absence of nose
 - Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)
 - Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple**
 - Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple**
 - Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple**
 - Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple**
 - Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples**
 - Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]**
 - Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]**
 - Z90.4 Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract**
 - Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney**
 - Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract**
 - Acquired absence of bladder
 - Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)**

Excludes1:personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)

Excludes2:female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus

**Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
Acquired absence of uterus NOS
Status post total hysterectomy**

**Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining
cervical stump
Status post partial hysterectomy with
remaining cervical stump**

**Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining
uterus**

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries

Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral

Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs

Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen

Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical
environment (Z77.1-)

personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)

occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Excludes2:Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological
substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

Excludes2:food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts

Z91.011 Allergy to milk products

Excludes1:lactose intolerance (E73.-)

Z91.012 Allergy to eggs

Z91.013 Allergy to seafood

Allergy to shellfish

Allergy to octopus or squid ink

Z91.018 Allergy to other foods

Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status

Z91.030 Bee allergy status

Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.040 Latex allergy status

Latex sensitivity status

- Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status**
Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure
- Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status**
- Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances**
- Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen**
- Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen**
- Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen**
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect
poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
- Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship**
- Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason**
- Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen**
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect
poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
- Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility**
- Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason**
- Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen**
Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
- Z91.15 Patient's noncompliance with renal dialysis**
- Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen**
- Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified**
- Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse**
Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)
- Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse**

Excludes1: current adult physical abuse
(T74.11, T76.11)

current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)

Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse

Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect

Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm

Personal history of parasuicide

Personal history of self-poisoning

Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81 History of falling

At risk for falling

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment

Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)

Returned from military deployment

Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception

Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices
(Z30.-)

long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)

presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy

Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosuppression therapy

Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility

Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:

acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)

acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation

Personal history of failed conscious sedation

Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status

Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status

Z93.1 Gastrostomy status

Z93.2 Ileostomy status

Z93.3 Colostomy status

Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5 Cystostomy status

Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status

Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status

Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status

Z93.59 Other cystostomy status

Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status

Nephrostomy status

Ureterostomy status

Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status

Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status

Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.811)

heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status

- Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status**
- Z94.4 Liver transplant status**
- Z94.5 Skin transplant status**
 - Autogenous skin transplant status
- Z94.6 Bone transplant status**
- Z94.7 Corneal transplant status**
- Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status**
 - Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status**
 - Z94.82 Intestine transplant status**
 - Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status**
 - Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status**
 - Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status**
- Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified**

- Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**
 - Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)
 - Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker**
 - Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
 - Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft**
 - Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve**
 - Presence of heart valve NOS
 - Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve**
 - Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement**
 - Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft**
 - Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)
 - Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**
 - Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts**
 - Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator**
 - Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device**
 - Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart**
 - Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts**
 - Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts**
 - Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts**
 - Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)
 - Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts**
 - Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

Excludes 1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens

Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants

Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified

Z96.21 Cochlear implant status

Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status

Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants

Presence of bone-conduction hearing device

Presence of eustachian tube stent

Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants

Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants

Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant

Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint

Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint

Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint

Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint

Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint

Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint

Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint

Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint

Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint

Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint

Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)

Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint

Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint

Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral

Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint

- Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
- Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
- Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
- Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint
- Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
- Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
- Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
- Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint
- Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
- Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
- Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
- Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
- Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants

Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin

Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)

Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified

Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)

Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)

Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)

Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)

Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)

Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.44)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states

Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)

follow-up medical care (Z08- Z09)

postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

- Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status**
 - Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)**
 - gastric bypass status (Z98.84)**
 - obesity surgery status (Z98.84)**
- Z98.1 Arthrodesis status**
- Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**
 - Presence of CSF shunt
- Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status**
 - Code first underlying disease
- Z98.4 Cataract extraction status**
 - Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
 - Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
 - Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye**
 - Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye**
 - Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye**
- Z98.5 Sterilization status**
 - Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
 - male infertility (N46.-)
 - Z98.51 Tubal ligation status**
 - Z98.52 Vasectomy status**
- Z98.6 Angioplasty status**
 - Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status**
 - Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)**
 - Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status**
 - Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)**
- Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**
 - Z98.81 Dental procedure status**
 - Z98.810 Dental sealant status**
 - Z98.811 Dental restoration status**
 - Dental crown status**
 - Dental fillings status**
 - Z98.818 Other dental procedure status**
 - Z98.82 Breast implant status**
 - Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)**
 - Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status**
 - Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)**
 - Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status**
 - Gastric banding status**
 - Gastric bypass status for obesity**
 - Obesity surgery status**

Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)

Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status

Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection

Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure

Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy

Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)) supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states

Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator

Dependence on ventilator

Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status

Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure

Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis

Hemodialysis status

Peritoneal dialysis status

Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis

Renal dialysis status NOS

Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)

) noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

Wheelchair confinement status

Code first cause of dependence, such as:

muscular dystrophy (G71.0)

obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen

Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices

Dependence on machine or device NOS